



# THE PRODUCTION ENGINEER

THE JOURNAL OF THE INSTITUTION OF PRODUCTION ENGINEERS

DETROIT INSTITUTE  
OF TECHNOLOGY  
FEBRUARY 1961

**FEBRUARY 1961**

# THE PRODUCTION ENGINEER

VOL. 40 - No. 2

PRICE 10/-

FEBRUARY, 1961

## CONTENTS

<i>The 1960 James N. Kirby Paper</i> "UNIVERSITIES AS FACTORIES?" by Dr. J. A. Matheson, M.B.E.	77
<i>Brighton Conference</i> "MODERN TRENDS IN THE MANIPULATION OF METALS" by Dr. D. F. Galloway, Wh.Sch., M.I.Mech.E., M.I.Prod.E.	83
<i>Cranfield Symposium</i> "THE APPLICATIONS OF CONTROL SYSTEMS TO JOBBING AND BATCH PRODUCTION" by J. H. Pull	99
"THE APPLICATION OF CONTROL SYSTEMS TO QUANTITY PRODUCTION — INSPECTION CONTROL" by R. L. Blades	114
Joint Discussion	116
"ECONOMICS OF CUTTING PROCESSES" by J. Cherry, M.I.Prod.E.	122
Discussion	132
<i>South-East Regional Award Paper</i> "THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF TORQUE LOADING" by J. M. Sharman, M.A., G.I.Mech.E., Grad.I.Prod.E.	139
PERA NEWSLETTER	155
NEW BRITISH STANDARDS	156
INSTITUTION NOTES	157
NEWS OF MEMBERS	158
HAZLETON MEMORIAL LIBRARY — Additions	159

*The Institution of Production Engineers does not accept  
responsibility for any statements made or opinions expressed in any  
Papers published in the Journal of the Institution*

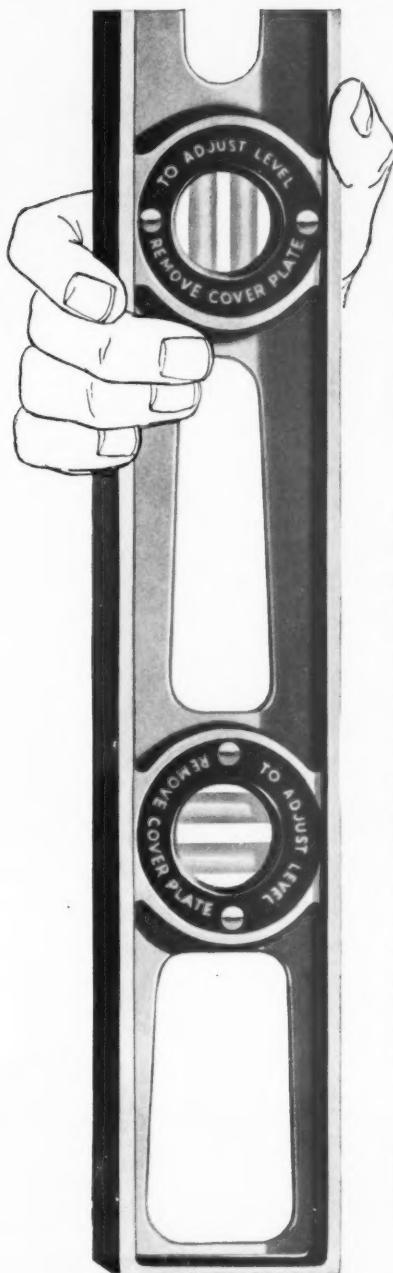
THE JOURNAL OF  
THE INSTITUTION OF  
PRODUCTION ENGINEERS

10 Chesterfield Street  
Mayfair : London : W.1  
Telephone GROsvenor 5254-9

EDITORIAL COMMITTEE  
*John M. Brice—Chairman*  
*G. Ronald Pryor—  
President of the Institution*  
*R. H. S. Turner—  
Chairman of Council*  
*Dr. G. S. Brosan*  
*E. N. Corlett*  
*Dr. S. Eilon*  
*J. L. Gwyther*  
*W. F. Hilton*  
*B. W. Jenney*  
*H. Peter Jost*  
*J. C. Z. Martin*  
*R. E. Mills*  
*M. J. Sargeaunt*  
*B. E. Stokes*

EDITOR  
*M. S. C. Bremner*

SECRETARY OF THE  
INSTITUTION  
*W. F. S. Woodford*



## In hand but out of mind

Picture a builder, his hand on the level, his eye on the bubble. How rarely does he take an interest in the spirit level's casing! How rarely does he need to when, like so many other familiar things around us, its stability depends on a Birmal casting.

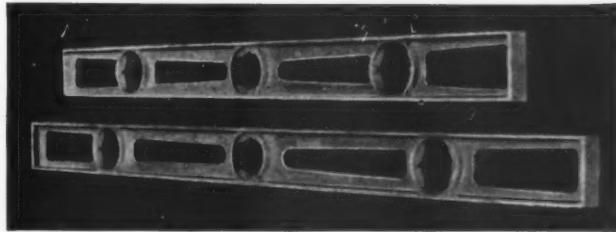
Dependable Birmal! For more than 50 years Birmal craftsmen have been producing castings to support, to enclose, to provide the very foundation of a host of well-known products.

Their technical skill and great experience keep Birmal ahead in foundry practice . . . ensure that Birmal castings will continue to be relied on wherever the quality of castings counts.

The Birmal foundries produce sand and gravity die castings in aluminium and magnesium alloys, and pressure die castings in aluminium, magnesium and zinc alloys for use in practically every industry.

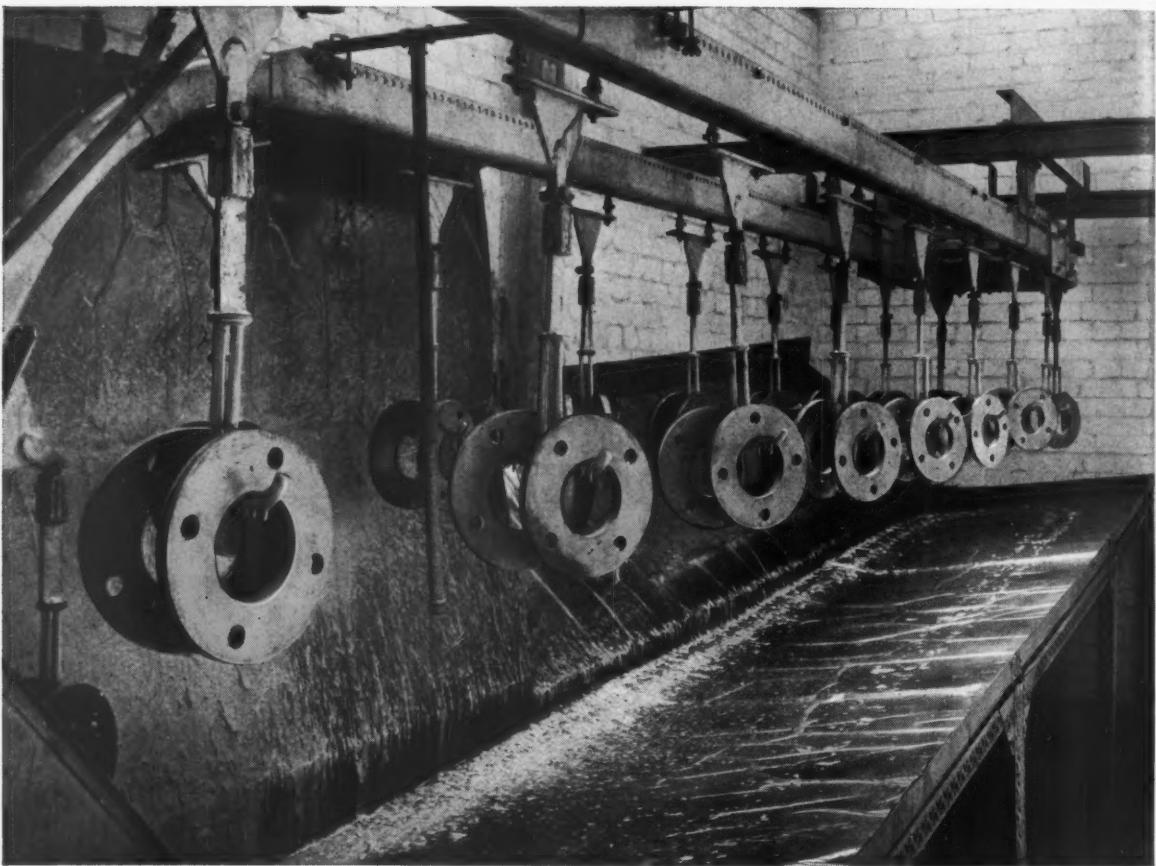


*Pressure die cast in aluminium alloy  
for John Rabone & Sons Ltd.*



**Birmingham Aluminium Casting (1903) Co. Ltd**

Birmid Works Smethwick 40 Staffs



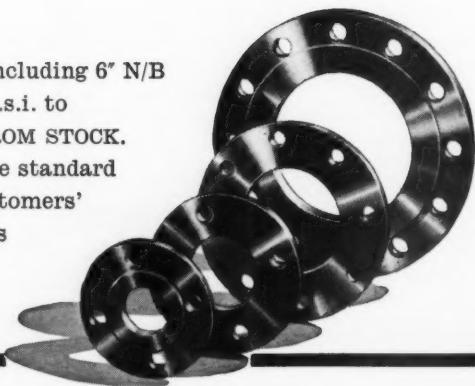
Flanges after receiving protective coating

# Flanges

**FROM  
STOCK**

**FULL DETAILS  
OBTAINABLE  
ON REQUEST**

A full range, up to and including 6" N/B size, for pressures of 50 p.s.i. to 450 p.s.i., AVAILABLE FROM STOCK. Special orders outside the standard range can be made to customers' requirements. All flanges supplied with rust-resistant coating.



**HARVEY**

*HARVEY MACHINE SHOP FACILITIES: In addition to flange production, we have an extensive machine shop section for machining and fitting individual items or complete assemblies and machines; together with facilities for grinding (cylindrical and surface), fabrication and stress-relieving.*

## **MILD STEEL PLATE TYPE FLANGES**

G. A. HARVEY & CO. (LONDON) LTD., WOOLWICH ROAD, LONDON, S.E.7. Phone: GREenwich 3232 (22 lines) E/3

CANNIN C

# POLISHING EQUIPMENT



A.C. POLISHING MOTOR N°1612

Four bearing type for heavy duty polishing. Floor or bench mounting. More of these polishing motors are in use today than any other individual type — proof of reliability and long service.



POLISHING UNIT N°1610

Used with a standard polishing motor (as above) will deal with a wide range of cylindrical shapes such as cycle hubs, saucepan bodies, lamp shells, etc.



CENTRELESS AUTOMATIC POLISHING MACHINE  
N°2397

For the rapid finishing of rods and tubes. With suitable attachments will polish a wide variety of circular articles, as illustrated below.

- Uniform finish at low cost
- High output capacity
- Adjustable rate of feed.



W CANNIN C & CO LTD

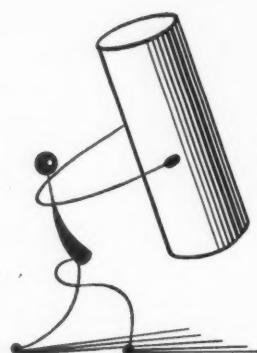
BIRMINGHAM • LONDON • SHEFFIELD  
AND ASSOC. CO. IN AUSTRALIA

# Hymatic Automation

IS THE NAME FOR MACHINES THAT



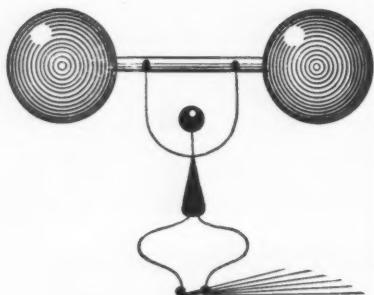
*...reach...*



*...grasp...*



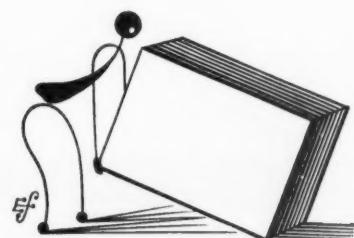
*...carry...*



*...lift...*



*...turn...*



*...tilt...*

**... roll, dislodge, clean, sort, shelf, clamp and feed parts.** Hymatic Automation is thus invaluable in the automatic and selective transfer of parts from one process to the next, from conveyor to conveyor; in unloading one machine and loading the next; or in quick clamping to hold parts during machining. All designs of Hymatic Automation are made for specific tasks but are readily adaptable to others. Hymatic Automation covers the whole problem—the design of the circuit—the machine—the means of control.

Hymatic Automation, therefore, has a place in your programme of productivity improvement.

Perhaps in your Works, too, there are jobs where it is possible for people to burn or cut themselves, strain or crush themselves, lose fingers or even a hand; or perhaps there are jobs for which you just cannot find people.

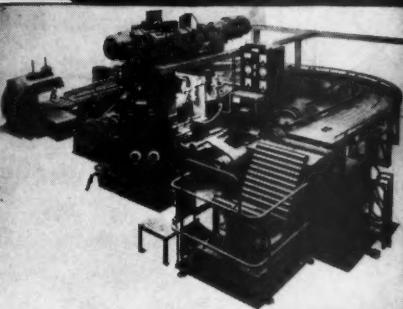
**In all events CONSULT**

## Hymatic Automation

# ROBERTSON

for

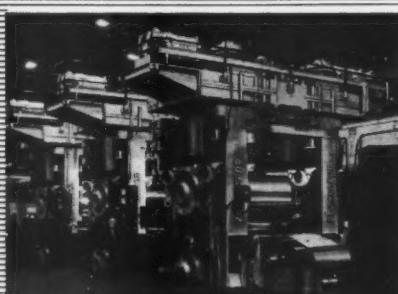
(HOT & COLD)



Cold four-high non-reversing mill for rolling thin brass and copper strip up to 13in. wide. Photograph by courtesy of D. F. Tayler & Co. Ltd., Birmingham.



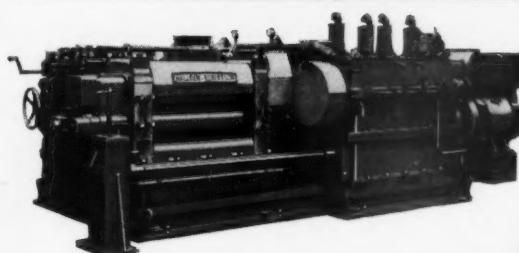
Entry-side of reversing two-high hot breaking down mill for aluminium and alloys. Photograph by courtesy of Société Industrielle de l'Aluminium, Duffel, Belgium.



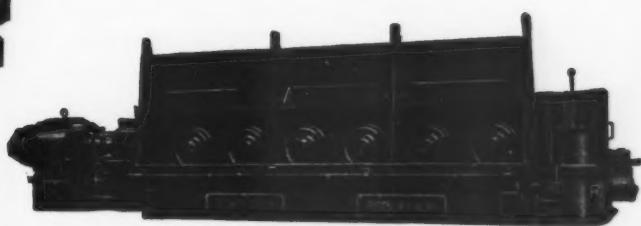
A Three Stand Tandem Train for cold rolling aluminium and light alloy strip down to finished gauges and up to 54 in. wide.

also

## AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT and WIRE DRAWING MACHINES



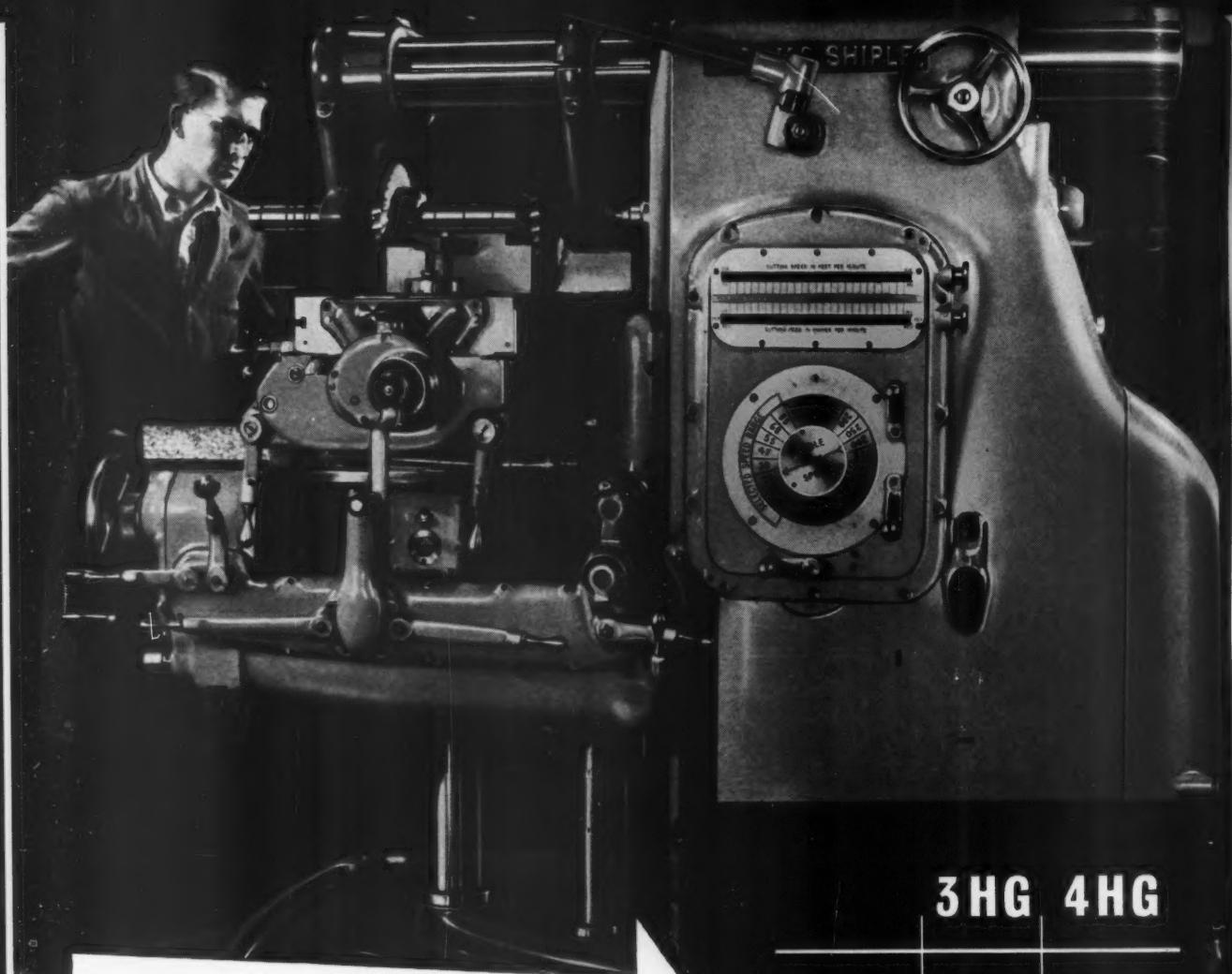
Hallden-Robertson Rotary Tinplate Shear No. 45F for producing sheets up to a rate of 428 per minute.



Seven die tandem rod drawing machine for copper and copper alloy rods.

**W. H. A. ROBERTSON & CO. LTD. BEDFORD, ENGLAND**

LICENSEES FOR THE BUILDING OF SENDZIMIR COLD REDUCTION MILLS AND PLANETARY HOT MILLS, HALLDEN GUILLOTINE AND ROTARY FLYING SHEAR MACHINES, AND TORRINGTON METAL WORKING MACHINERY. WT. 324 WR



**Value for money?  
Check these points**

**A & S**

With so many important features designed to get the utmost out of your cutting tools, these heavy duty, precision built milling machines offer more value for money than any other miller of comparable weight and performance. Check the vital points of the 3HG and 4HG and see for yourself.

**3HG 4HG**

	3HG	4HG
✓ Horse Power	15	25
✓ Weight	4½ tons	well over 6 tons
✓ Table size	60" x 14"	72" x 17"
✓ Knee width	19"	25"
✓ Spindle bearings	5	5
✓ Positive backlash eliminator		
✓ Suitable for tungsten carbide milling		
✓ Suitable for high rake milling		
✓ Duplicated controls and locks front and rear		
✓ Every final drive gear bigger than the cutter it drives		
✓ Infinitely variable feeds ½"—64" per minute		
✓ Hardened table screw		
✓ Automatic slide and screw lubrication		
✓ 24 speeds from 23 to 1250 r.p.m.		
✓ Built-in fly wheel		

**ADCOCK & SHIPLEY LTD**

P.O. Box 22. Ash Street, Leicester  
Telephone: Leicester 24154  
Telegrams and Cables: Adcock, Leicester

# is your pet a case-hardened type?



*Do you long for your pet product to have the true pedigree character of a case-hardened type—hardwearing exterior supported by interior fortitude to withstand the buffettings of this workaday world?*

*This ideal character is formed in Birlec gas carburising and carbo-nitriding furnaces—there are many of them carrying important case-hardening responsibilities throughout the engineering industries.*

Birlec pit-type and sealed-quench furnaces for batch working and pusher furnaces for continuous production may be electrically heated or gas fired, arranged for simple carbon-potential control and equipped for appropriate diffusion and quenching procedures.

*Ask your pet typist to send for Publication No. 304.*



*furnaces for every heat treatment*

**AEI-Birlec Limited**

Tyburn Road, Erdington, Birmingham 24

Telephone: East 1544

Telex No: 33471

LONDON · SHEFFIELD · NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE · GLASGOW · CARDIFF

SM/B6192

# Teddington

## Introduce a new concept in

With a new pneumatic circuit Teddington provide a degree of flexibility previously unobtainable with air gauging.

The ability to use a Teddington Gauge over a wide variety of Applications reduces the investment in expensive inspection equipment.

## PNEUMATIC GAUGING

### Example from the Teddington Range



Model 81FBA High Magnification Bench Stand.

The Teddington Gauging Service includes the Design, Development and manufacture of Special Purpose Equipment for integrated manufacturing operations.

**Magnifications from 680 to 27,000**

**Variable Magnifications**

**Measuring Ranges from 0.0004 to .008 ins. Full Scale**

**Linear Scales 5½" or 11" long**

**Any Plug or Ring Gauge can be used for any measuring range from .0008 to .008 full scale**

**New simplified setting masters. Only one required for each measuring range**

**High Wear Allowance**

**High Pressure System**

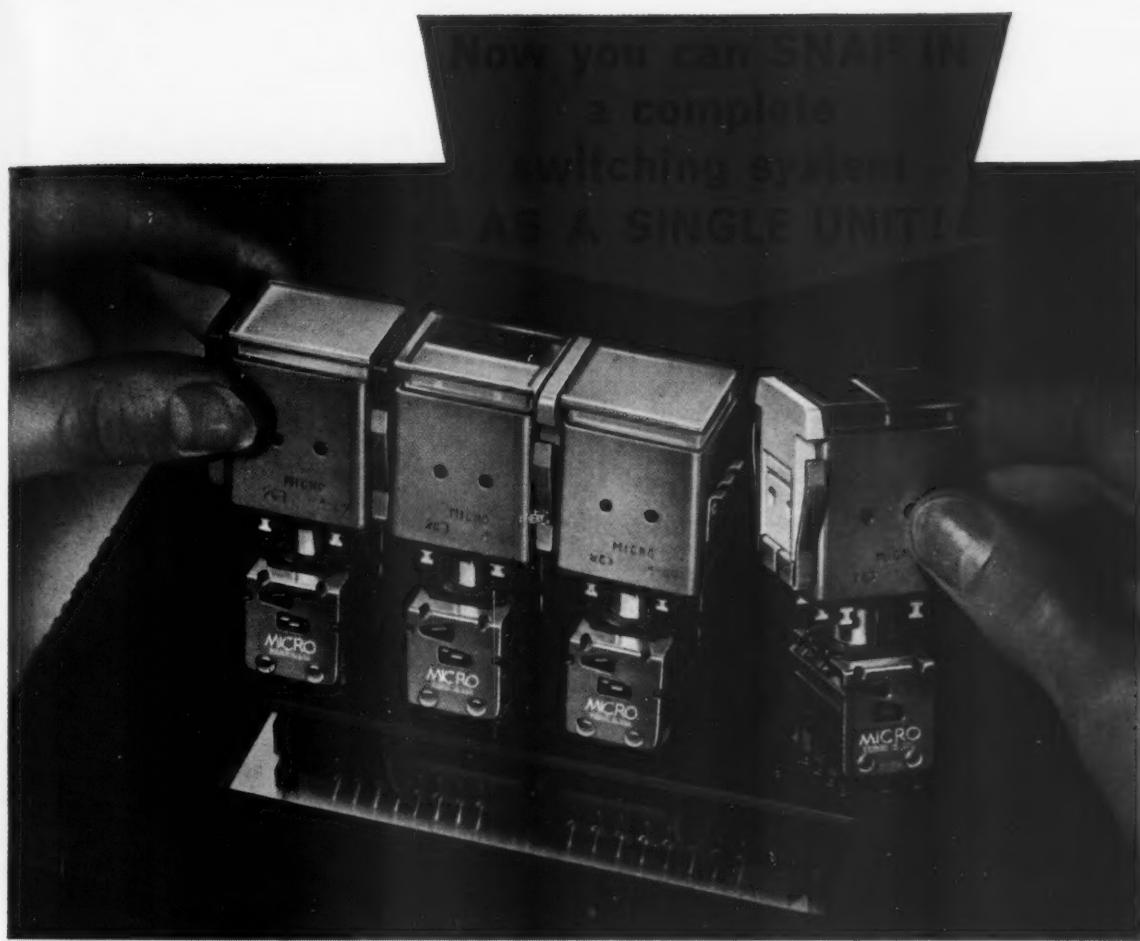
**Fast Response**



### TEDDINGTON INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT LIMITED

**Sunbury-on-Thames, Middlesex.**

Telephone : Sunbury-on-Thames 600. Grams & Cables : Teddequip, Sunbury-on-Thames. Telex : 2-2742 Teddcontsnbry.



## Honeywell Series 2 Lighted Pushbutton Switches

**save space  
on the  
panel**

**WRITE OR SEND THE COUPON TODAY**  
Honeywell Controls Limited,  
Ruislip Road East, Greenford,  
Middlesex. Waxlow 2333

I am interested in your new Series 2 development. Please send me Catalogue 67A.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

PE

Sales Offices in the principal towns and cities in the United Kingdom and throughout the world.

Pushbutton, lighted and labelled screen and switch as a single unit . . . this Series 2 development is an entirely new concept in micro switch design. The illuminated screen is the pushbutton. It can be in any of five colours, or combinations of any two. Four-pole switching can be provided on a single pushbutton. The panel space saving potential of Series 2 is tremendous. Units can be mounted singly, or combined in rows or columns simply by clipping together and snapping into the panel as a group. Installation is easy in any type of panel—graphic flow panels, test panels, annunciator panels and panels associated with data processing systems, business machines, computers and scientific instruments.

# Honeywell



First in Micro Switches

# “... it outlasted every other chisel tested against it!”

**EDGAR ALLEN**

**MINERVA**

TRADE MARK



## TOOL STEELS

**MINERVA L.C.** for chisels, pneumatic percussion and boilermakers' tools.

**MINERVA H.C.** for punches, shears, hot and cold dies, clipping tools, etc.

MINERVA Tool Steels are quite easy to manipulate, with a simple oil-hardening heat treatment, despite their special alloy content. Both Minerva L.C. and Minerva H.C. hold a good cutting edge and are extremely resistant to wear, combining both hardness and toughness, the H.C. grade being slightly the harder.

These two tool steels, each for its respective class of work, will out-perform all others — write for full particulars and heat treatment instructions — please use the coupon.

TS36/PE

to **EDGAR ALLEN & CO. LTD., SHEFFIELD 9**

Please post data on "MINERVA TOOL STEELS" to:-

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
POSITION \_\_\_\_\_  
FIRM \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

**EDGAR ALLEN & CO. LIMITED • IMPERIAL STEEL WORKS • SHEFFIELD 9**

# WILKINS & MITCHELL

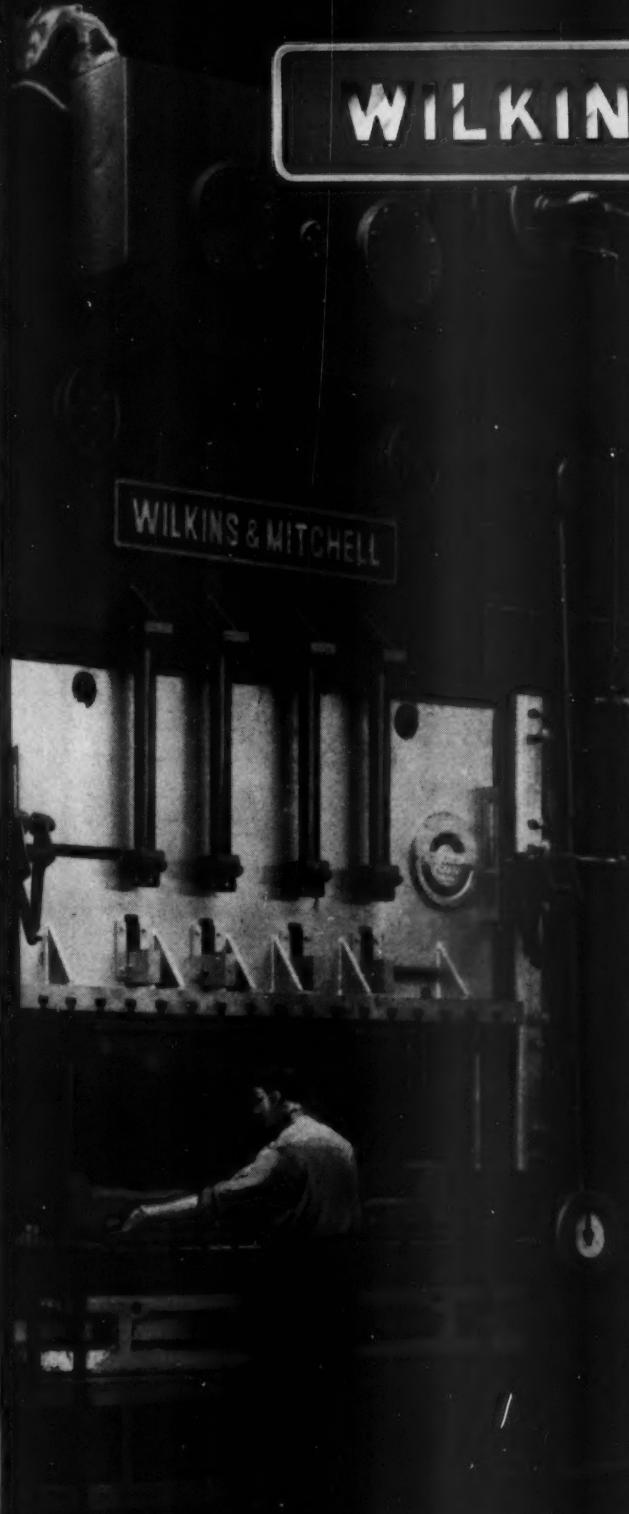
ee,

S

ent,

C.

ness  
der.

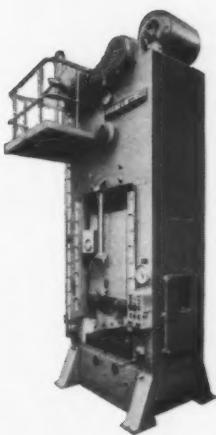


PLEASE SEND FOR THE 'T.R.'  
BOOK OF THE 'PRESSES THAT  
CUT COSTS.'

## STRAIGHT - SIDED SINGLE ACTION T.R. SERIES POWER PRESSES I, 2, & 4 POINT SUSPENSION

These many exclusive features that are essential for greater productivity are embodied in this range of Wilkins & Mitchell Power Presses — the presses that cut costs.

- HIGH TORQUE CLUTCH
- BUILT-IN DRIVE FOR AUTOMATION FUNCTIONS
- HEAVY DUTY DEEP GUIDED CUSHIONS
- FULL ECCENTRIC DRIVE
- DEEP BEAM ALL-STEEL SLIDE
- ALL STEEL, HEAVY SECTION FABRICATED CONSTRUCTION
- FULL-FLOW CIRCULATING LUBRICATION



WILKINS & MITCHELL LIMITED  
DARLASTON - SOUTH STAFFS - ENGLAND

London Office : 70 Park Lane, W.I

50,000

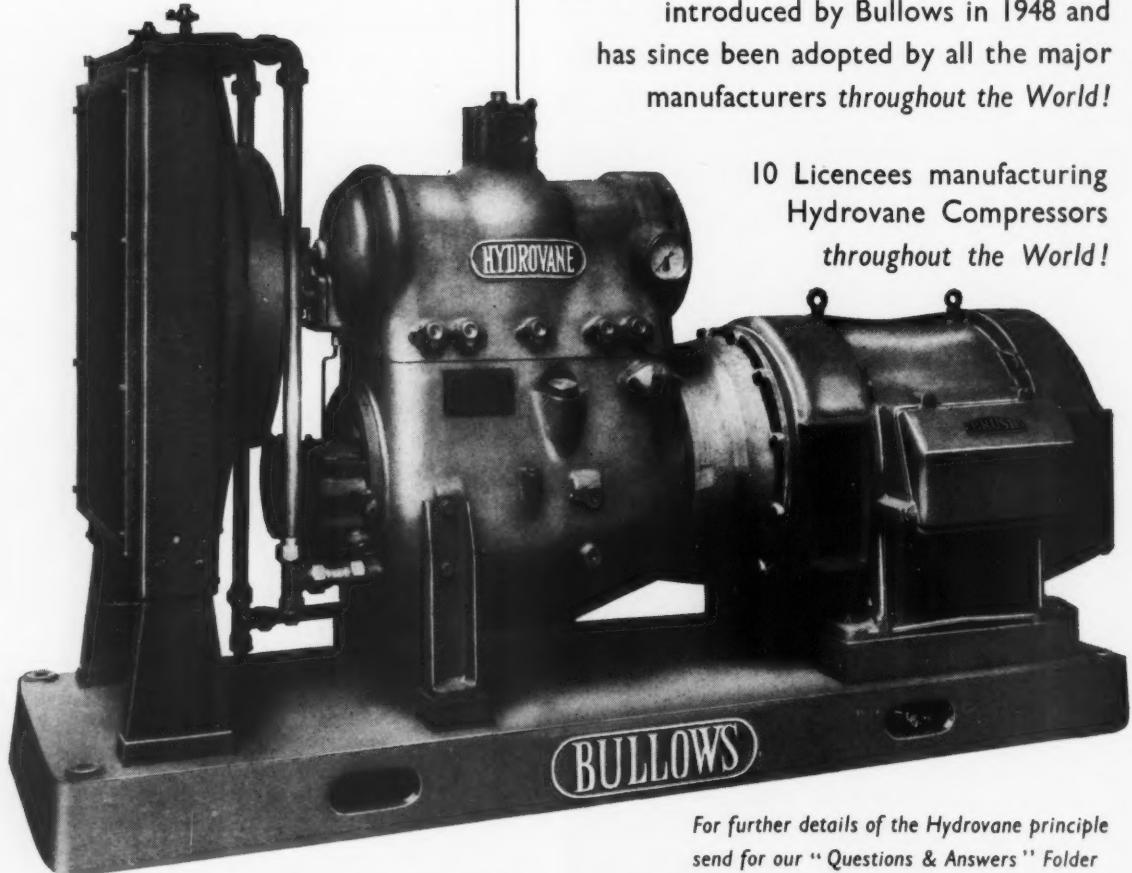


**OIL-SEALED  
ROTARY COMPRESSORS  
FROM 1/3-250 H.P.**

*IN USE throughout the World!*

The Hydrovane principle was developed and introduced by Bullows in 1948 and has since been adopted by all the major manufacturers throughout the World!

10 Licencees manufacturing  
Hydrovane Compressors  
throughout the World!



For further details of the Hydrovane principle  
send for our "Questions & Answers" Folder

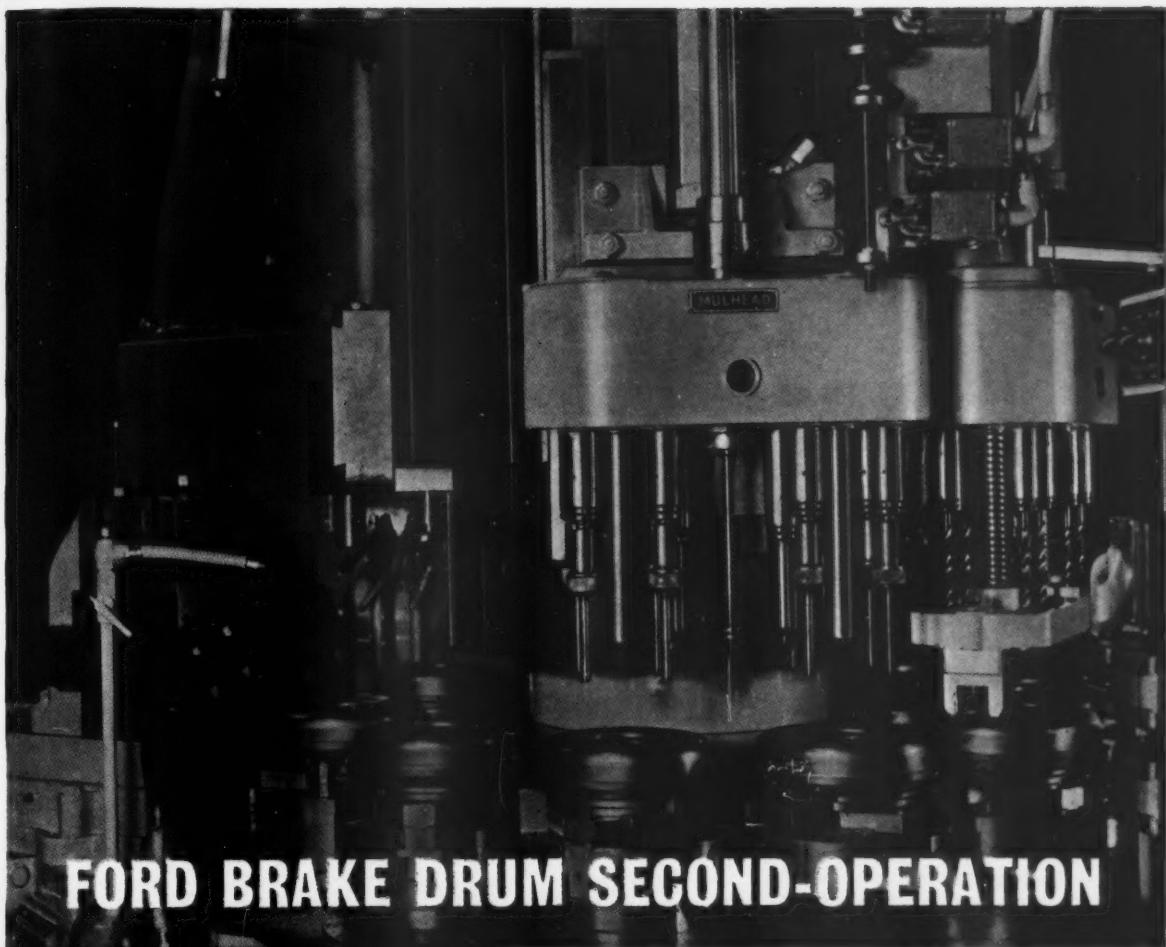
AIR COMPRESSORS · SPRAY PAINTING EQUIPMENT · SPRAY BOOTHS

**ALFRED BULLOWS & SONS LTD**

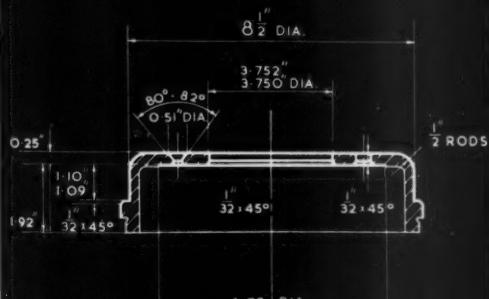
HEAD OFFICE & WORKS LONG ST WALSALL STAFFS ENGLAND TEL: 27251

DEPOTS AT—13 SOUTH MOLTON STREET, LONDON, W.I.  
55a BRIDGE STREET, MANCHESTER, 3  
70 GILMOUR STREET, GLASGOW, C.5  
61/63 DRURY STREET, DUBLIN  
BULLOWS (AUST.) PTY. LTD., ETHEL AVENUE, BROOKVALE, SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA

TELEPHONE: MAYFAIR 2313  
TELEPHONE: BLACKFRIARS 5670  
TELEPHONE: SOUTH 2383  
TELEPHONE: DUBLIN 73169/9



## FORD BRAKE DRUM SECOND-OPERATION



## MACHINED IN 40 SECONDS

The use of special Mulhead multi-drill heads on the Ryder Verticalauto enables drilling, reaming, countersinking and back-chamfering operations to be performed in addition to standard boring and facing work.

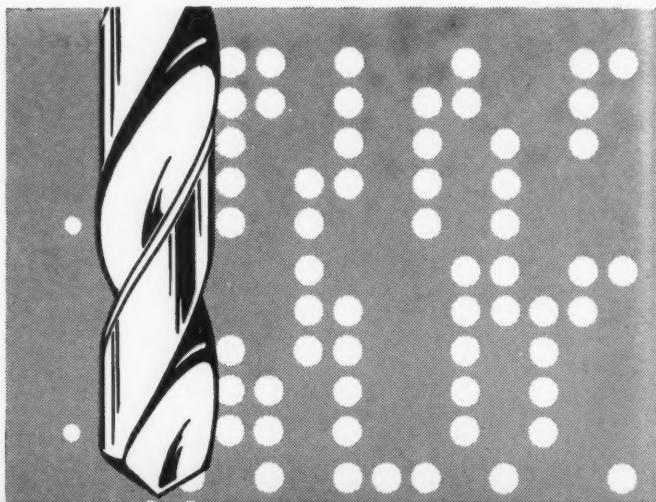
The second operation on this Ford Brake Drum is completed at very high output rates on this 12-spindle No. 10 Ryder Verticalauto.

**Ryder**

**VERTICALAUTO**

Thos. Ryder & Son, Limited, Turner Bridge Works, Bolton, England  
Makers also of single spindle Rydermatics and Piston Ring Lathes

*Get  
those  
Drilling  
Jobs  
taped*



# AIRMEC AUTOSET

*for automatic drilling*

#### POSITIONS THE WORK

Autoset automatic co-ordinate setting equipment provides accurate automatic control of the lead screws of a co-ordinate table. It enables the table to be positioned automatically by means of a punched tape (containing co-ordinate information for up to 400 operations) or manually by means of a series of knobs and dials.

#### SELECTS THE RIGHT TOOL

Facilities are provided for selecting one of up to ten tools and for controlling a large number of other variables such as tool rates, feed depths and spindle speeds.

#### ROBUST AND RELIABLE

No electronic valves used.

#### EASY MAINTENANCE

Autoset has been designed for trouble-free service and easy maintenance.

#### CUTS OUT ERRORS

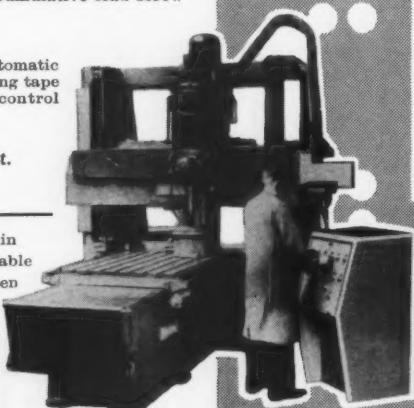
Autoset is highly accurate—automatic compensation is provided for table backlash and cumulative lead screw errors.

#### CUTS THE COST

A complete equipment for automatic control in two dimensions, including tape punch costs only £1,500. Manual control considerably less.

Descriptive leaflet No. 186 on request.

Autoset fitted to Wadkin TCD. Full details available from Wadkin Ltd., Green Lane Works, Leicester.



**Airmec**

**AUTOSET**

**Low cost tape control**

AIRMEC LIMITED • High Wycombe • Bucks • Tel: High Wycombe 2501/7.

# There is a connection...

**BETWEEN THESE RODS**

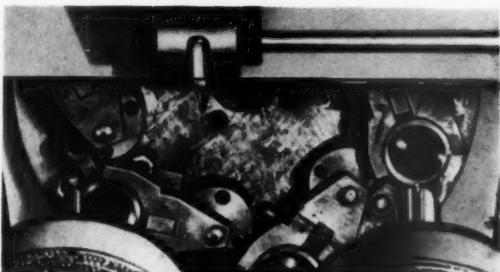
**— BOTH ARE BORED TO  
EXACTING STANDARDS**

**the PRECIMAX  
way**

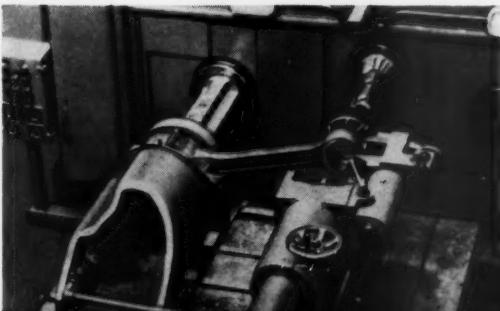
**Cast iron. Weight 6 oz.**



Single Ended Fine Boring Machines  
finish bore these workpieces to exacting  
tolerances of roundness and parallelism  
each end.



**6 oz. model for  
L. Sterne & Co.  
at 120 hourly.**



**370 lb. version for  
Ruston & Hornsby  
takes 13 min. each.**

**45 ton  
tensile.  
Weight  
370 lb.**

**LANDIS LUND LIMITED**

CROSSHILLS-KEIGHLEY-YORKSHIRE



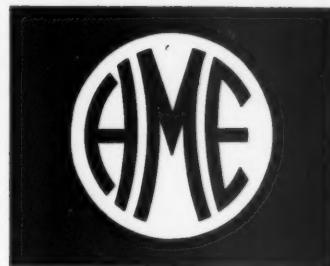
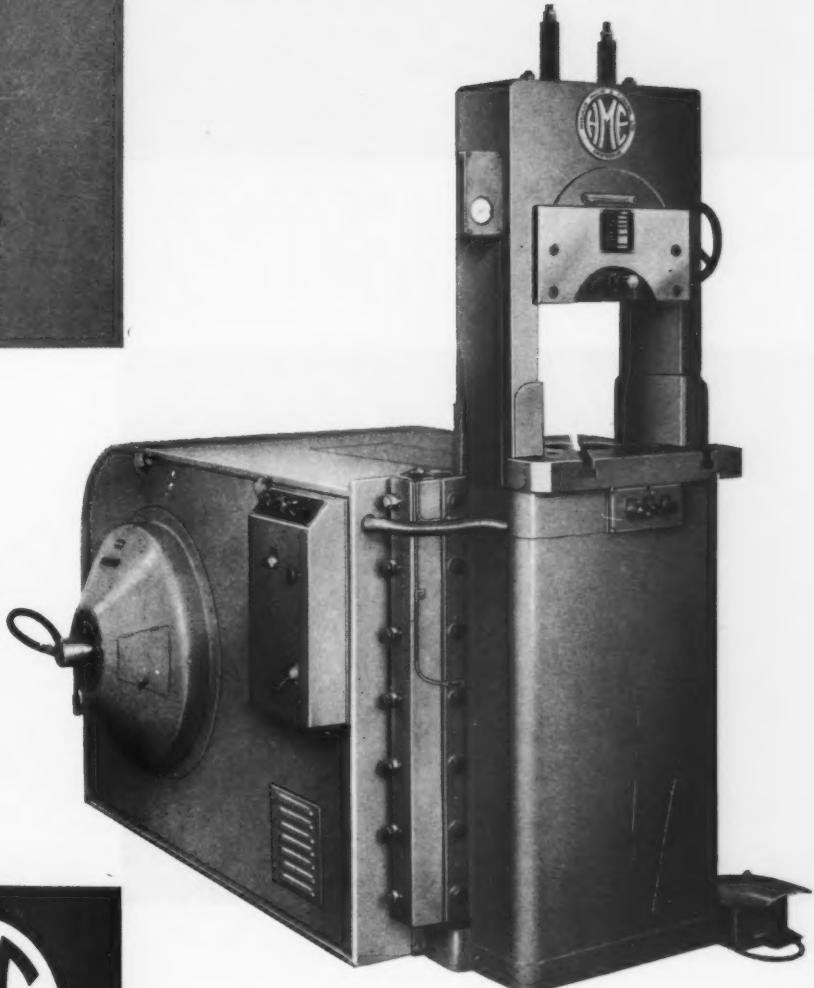
**Competitors are infuriating people.** Their machines are always bigger and more modern than yours. Their production line is faster and more streamlined. No wonder they catch more business and make more money. Of course if *you* had more machines *you* would make more money too. Alternatively, if you had more money you could buy more machines. A vicious circle: but UDT can break it. UDT can lend you the money to buy the machines, and you can repay us with the extra money they bring in. Let's hear from you and we'll see what we can do.

**UDT HELPS INDUSTRY TO HELP ITSELF**



# MADE IN A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE

The wide range of H.M.E. Power Presses is the product of almost 80 years of specialised experience and covers the needs of manufacturers in every branch of Industry requiring Power Presses for blanking, piercing, raising and embossing operations. Catalogues will gladly be sent on request, or should you prefer, one of our engineers will be pleased to call.



## POWER PRESSES

**HORDERN, MASON & EDWARDS LTD. BIRMINGHAM 24 ENGLAND**

TELEPHONE: ASHfield 1671 TELEGRAMS: AITCHEMEE

LONDON OFFICE: 4 VERNON PLACE, SOUTHAMPTON ROW, W.C.1.

MANCHESTER OFFICE: 2 ST. JOHN STREET, DEANGATE, 3.

TELEPHONE: HOLborn 1324

TELEPHONE: BLAckfriars 5860

# If you want to know something about BORING & TURNING MILLS...



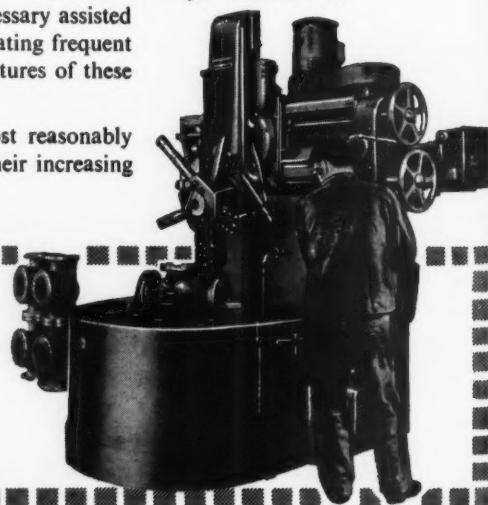
If your business requires the boring and turning of medium to large castings and forgings or similar components, and you do not use Webster and Bennett Boring Mills, it's highly probable your competitors do.

In that case, they'll be getting the benefit of lower overheads, because on the bases of capital costs and running costs there are no other machines quite as economical.

Powered for carbide tooling and high metal removal rates; centralised hydraulic controls for operating convenience; easy servicing when necessary assisted by unit construction; self-compensating clutches obviating frequent adjustment for wear, are some of the outstanding features of these machines.

Add to this the fact that they are probably the most reasonably priced machines of their kind, and the reasons for their increasing demand become clear.

The illustration shows one of the battery of Webster and Bennett Boring Mills installed in the London Works of Dwarne & Co. Ltd., facing, turning, boring and screwing 5" valve bodies in a floor to floor time of 66 minutes.



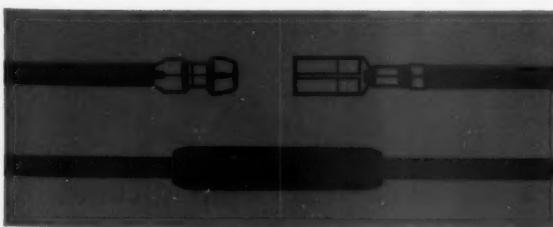
**WEBSTER & BENNETT LTD., COVENTRY, ENGLAND**

# MODERN CAR 'ELECTRICS'

## HIGHLIGHT

## THE NEED FOR

**A-MP**



BULLET CONNECTORS and RECEPTACLES

A-MP Bullet Connectors and receptacles are designed especially for automotive uses. The Bullet consists of a ball ended connector which engages with a tumbler receptacle, both sections being covered by a flexible plastic insulating sleeve. The A-MP solderless system of crimped attachment is used, giving perfect conductivity and excellent mechanical support, so that wires neither break nor pull out, and inspection rejects are things of the past. The A-MP system is simple, effective, gives a high rate of production and therefore is economical in labour costs. Connections are vibration-proof, and can be made or broken at will without reduction of efficiency. Let us send you further details.

**A-MP**  
TRADE MARK

★ Trade Mark of AMP  
Incorporated, U.S.A.

### AIRCRAFT-MARINE PRODUCTS (GT. BRITAIN) LTD

Head Office : Dept. AMPLO HOUSE, 87/89 SAFFRON HILL, LONDON, E.C.I.

Tel : CHAncery 2902 (7 lines) Cables : AMPLO LONDON TELEX. Telex 23513

SOUTH AFRICA: DISTRIBUTOR: E. S. HOWATT & SONS (PTY) LTD. 51-57, MILNE STREET, P.O. BOX 437, DURBAN, NATAL, SOUTH AFRICA  
ASSOCIATED COMPANIES IN AUSTRALIA, U.S.A., CANADA, HOLLAND, FRANCE, GERMANY, ITALY, JAPAN, PUERTO RICO AND MEXICO

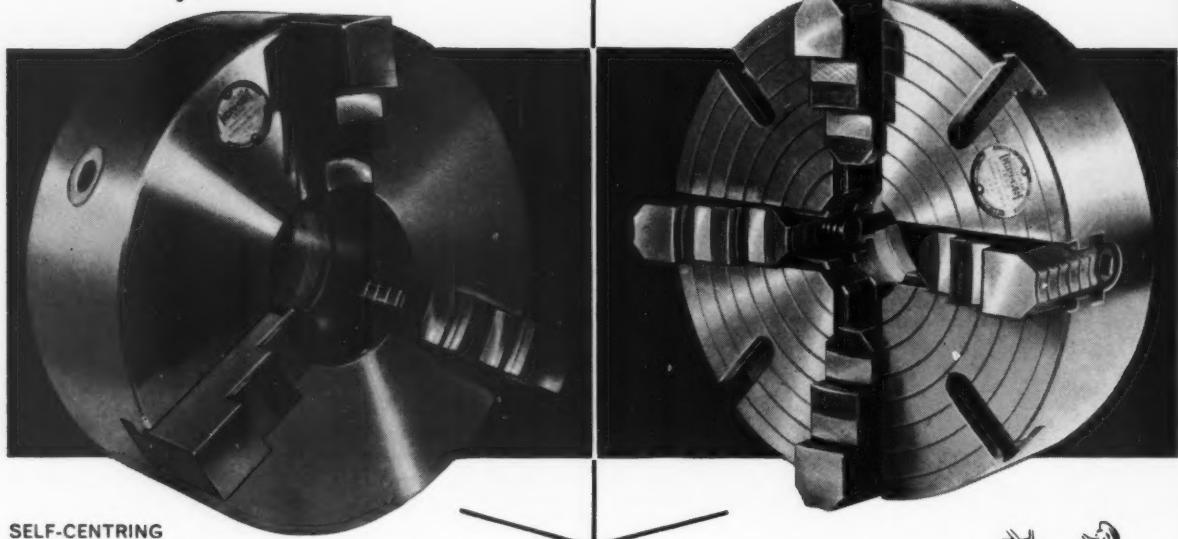
# Cushman

## CHUCKS



**NOW-British Built**

INDEPENDENT  
4 jaw Light and Medium Duty. 4" to 16" capacity.



SELF-CENTRING  
3 jaw Medium Duty.  
3½" to 12" capacity.

It is a pleasure to introduce the new British Built Cushman Chucks. The best answer to efficient machining with increased production at lower costs. You can depend upon Cushman Chucks to hold their high initial accuracy throughout a long service life.



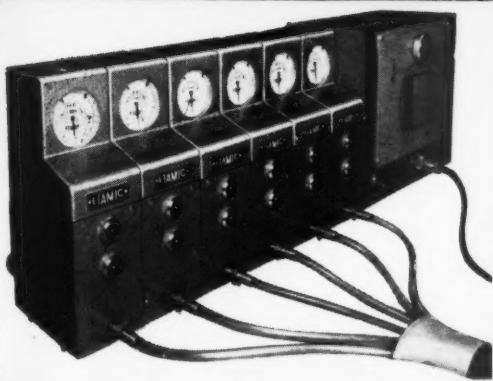
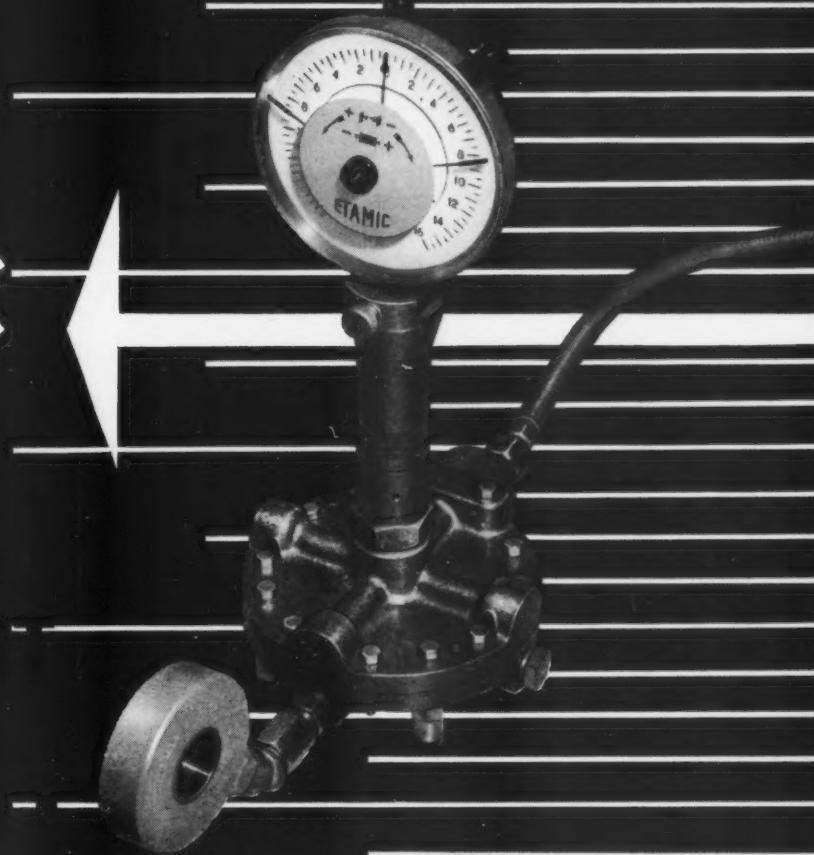
*British* **CUSHMAN — THE ANSWER TO PRECISION WORKHOLDING**

**C.V.A. SMALL TOOLS LTD.**

GARANTOOLS HOUSE · PORTLAND ROAD · HOVE · SUSSEX  
Telephone : HOVE 47253      Telegrams : CEVEATOOLS · HOVE

manufactured by KEARNEY AND TRECKER — CVA LIMITED

# OMT- ETAMIC



#### SIMPLE IN DESIGN

Embodying the true pneumatic Wheatstone Bridge principle with no mechanical or electronic amplifying systems, no pressure gauges or regulators.

#### SIMPLE TO USE

Direct gauge readings or observation of pre-set tolerance zone to expedite quantity gauging of external or internal diameters.

#### UNEXCELLED ACCURACY

Over wide measuring ranges OMT—ETAMIC air comparators have a gauging accuracy from 0.00005" to 0.00000625".

#### MULTI-GAUGING SYSTEMS

Complete multi-gauging systems with or without automatic feeding, acceptance and rejection mechanisms devised to customer requirement. Illustration on the left shows a compact gauging assembly for simultaneous checking of six piston diameters.

Ask for brochure 139/60

**OMT-ETAMIC** *The world's most versatile high-precision gauging equipment*

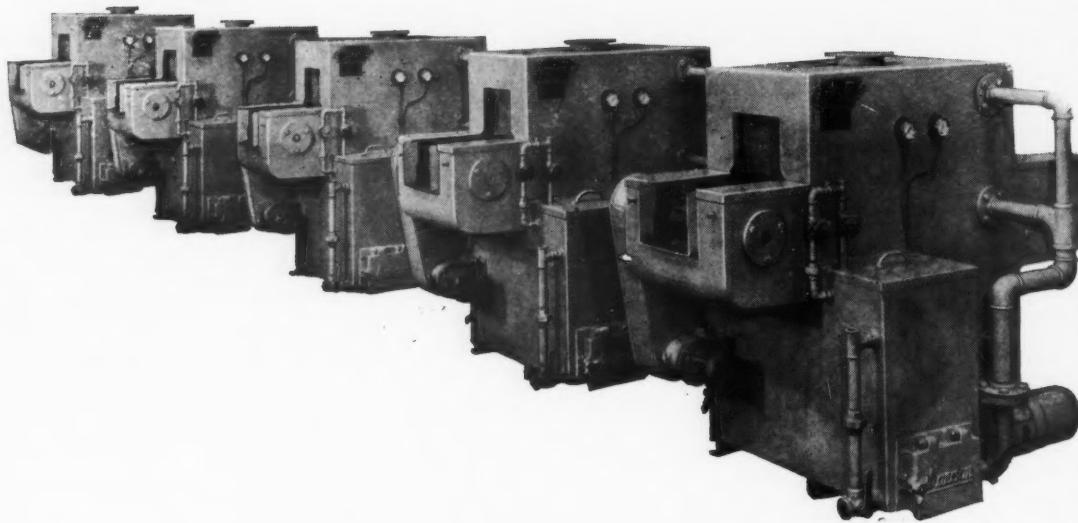
MANUFACTURED BY

SALES ORGANISATION

**OPTICAL MEASURING TOOLS LTD MAIDENHEAD BERKS**  
**NEWALL GROUP SALES LIMITED**

PETERBOROUGH PHONE 3227 MAIDENHEAD 3704

# Metal Cleaning for Mass Production . . .



## ...with Dawson Plant

For all metal cleaning and degreasing, from small and simple things like nuts and bolts to large and intricate subjects like diesel cylinder blocks, there is a Dawson machine to do the job. And do it thoroughly at a speed to suit the production line, and at a cost to make every shareholder clasp his hands with contentment.

Whether your factory covers half an acre or 100 acres there is a Dawson machine to suit your needs.

Comprehensive catalogue will be sent on request.

**Dawson**

**METAL DEGREASING  
and  
PRE-TREATMENT  
PLANT**

Sole Distributors  
**DRUMMOND - ASQUITH LTD.**  
King Edward House, New St., Birmingham  
Tel. Midland 3431

Manufacturers :

DAWSON BROS. LTD., Gomersal, Near Leeds. Tel.: Cleckheaton 3422 (7 lines)  
LONDON WORKS, 406 Roding Lane South, Woodford Green, Essex. Tel.: Crescent 7777 (4 lines)





# ELEMENTS OF AUTOMATION

## perfect



BY HAND  
BY FOOT  
BY PUSH BUTTON  
BY CAM  
BY SOLENOID



for

efficiency

Here is an important addition to our range of Pneumatic control gear which brings automation right within the grasp of your engineers.

The P.800 range available in  $\frac{1}{2}$ " and  $\frac{1}{4}$ " BSP sizes can be actuated by lever, foot, toe, air pressure or solenoid. The valves are finely engineered to give full pipe flow for speed of cylinder operation, self cleaning to avoid damage, and rectangular in design to provide easy fixing to any surface. Servicing is simplicity itself and is accomplished without breaking pipe connections.

*Manufactured by the Makers of Fine Machine Tools*

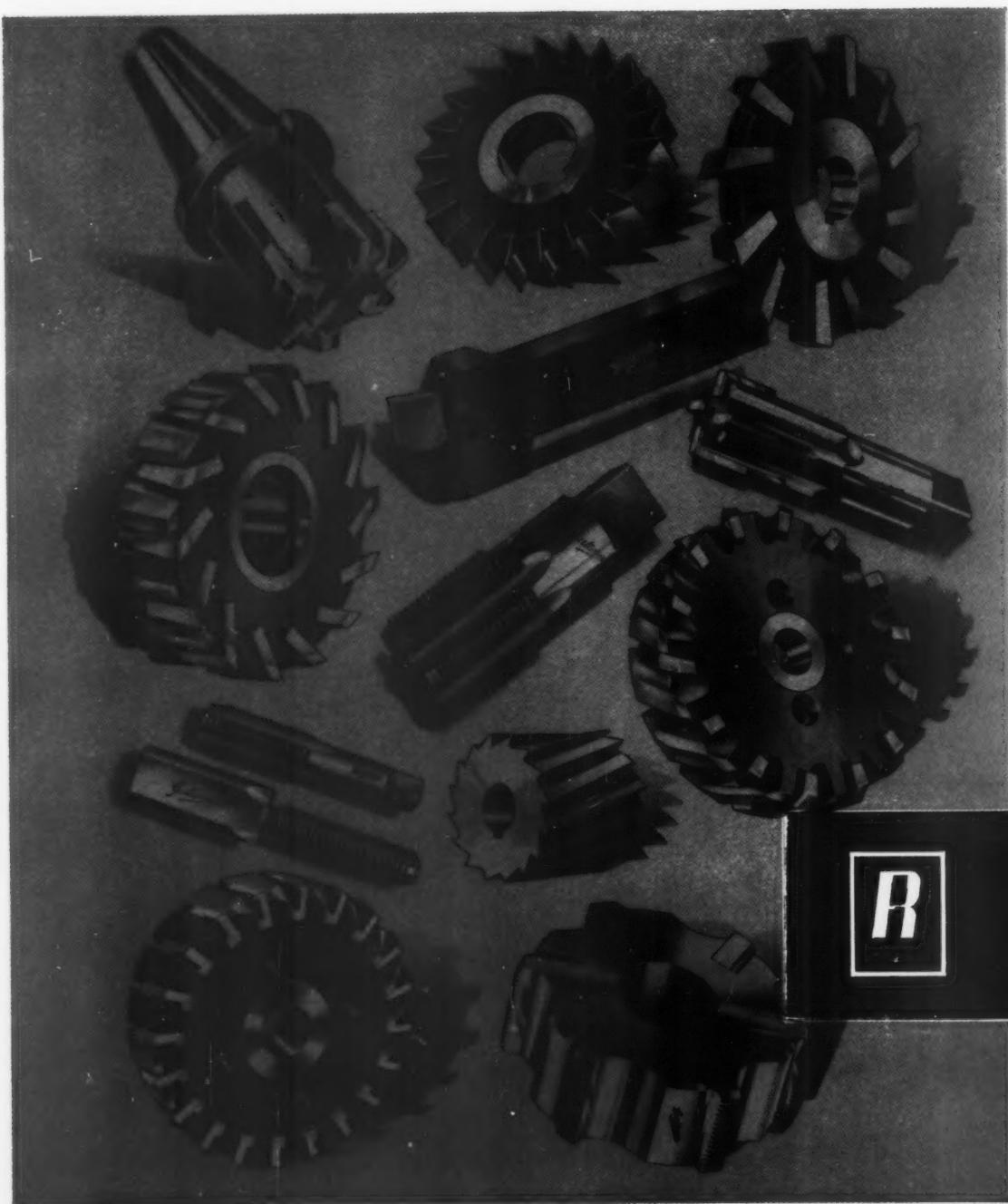
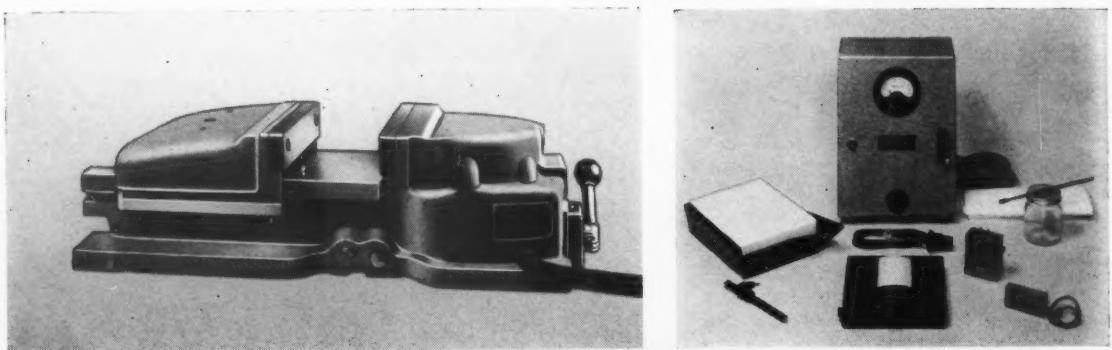
**Stuart**  
**DAVIS**  
LTD

STONEBRIDGE HIGHWAY, WILLENHALL, COVENTRY.

Telephone : Toll Bar 2382/3

Designers and engineers  
are invited to send for our  
comprehensive catalogues.

P.E.



# ENGINEERS

## RELY ON

### SERRATED BLADE CUTTERS

Economical, adjustable and adaptable, the wide range of types and sizes caters for all requirements. Reasonable in initial cost, they are economical in use since the blades are adjustable to maintain size when regrinding and are replaceable when necessary. Supplied in high speed steel, super Cobalt "Stellite" or cemented carbide tipped. Special tools can be designed for individual needs. Our Cutting Tool Engineers will consult with you on your tooling problems.

### GROUND THREAD TAPS

Unexcelled for accuracy and performance Galtona Ground Form Relieved Taps are thread ground from the solid after hardening. Supplied in all thread forms to B.S. or special tolerances. Large stocks are maintained of standard sizes in all popular thread forms. Specials made to order. Our Tap Engineers are available for consultation on individual problems.

### PNEUMATIC MACHINE VICE

Provides instantaneous grip and release giving considerable increase in production speeds. Rigid and robust construction; air valve mechanism housed in main body casting. Gives constant pressure of 1½ tons in any gripping position with line pressure of 80 lbs. per sq. inch.



### H.S.S. MILLING CUTTERS

The range comprises all types of Milling Cutters both standard and special including form relieved.

### ELECTROLYTIC MARKING SETS

For quick, economical and neat marking of any typewritten characters, or special devices, trade marks etc. Hardened steel parts—especially finished products—can be marked quickly and neatly. Perfect results even with unskilled operators.

### SERRATED BIT TOOL HOLDERS

For Lathes, Shapers, Planers and Boring Mills. In front and rear lock styles made from nickel chromium heat treated steel. Nineteen shapes of tool bit available in standard H.S. Steel and in our T.15 H.S. Steel for more difficult materials. Also stocked carbide tipped for steel and cast iron.

## RICHARD LLOYD LIMITED

GALTON HOUSE, ELMFIELD AVENUE, TYBURN, BIRMINGHAM, 24

Telephone: Ashfield 1801. Telegrams "Cogs, Birmingham"

NORTHERN AREA OFFICE: Britannia House, Wellington Street, Leeds, 1. Phone: Leeds 21212.

LONDON AREA OFFICE: 240 Romford Road, Forest Gate, London, E.7. Phone: MARYland 7304-5.

NORTHERN IRELAND: Garage & Engineering Supplies Ltd., 78 Great Victoria Street, Belfast.

SCOTLAND: Stuart & Houston, 5 York Street, Glasgow, C.2.



If it's  
fastenings  
you're  
looking for . . .

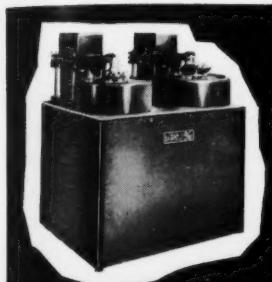
GKN. That's where the best screws come from. The best bolts and nuts, too. Fastenings of every description, from Aerotight Nuts to Z type screws. And there's no end to them either, because we are always inventing new kinds of fastenings: for all those designers and engineers without whose support we wouldn't be the largest makers of fastenings in the world.



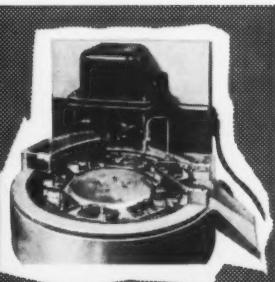
..get in touch with **GKN**

GUEST KEEN & NETTLEFOLDS (MIDLANDS) LTD.  
Birmingham, England.  
Local Representative:  
GUEST KEEN & NETTLEFOLDS, SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD.  
P.O. Box 10666, Standard Bank Chambers,  
46 Marshall Street, Johannesburg.

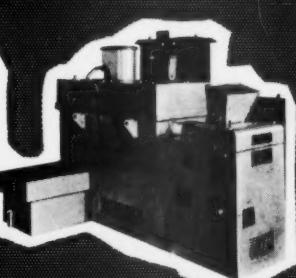
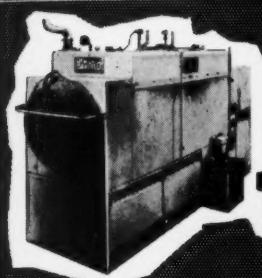
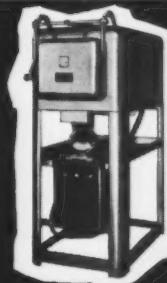
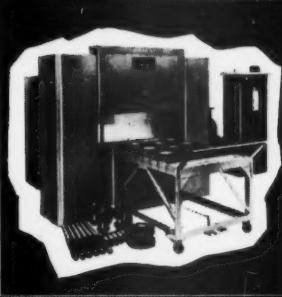
S/AS/1817



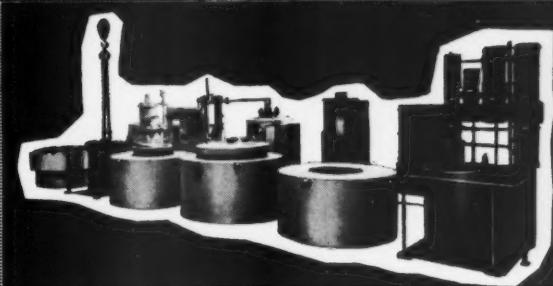
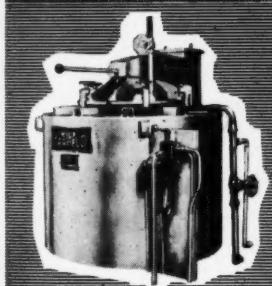
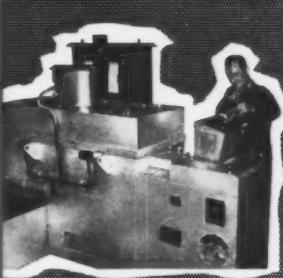
## INDUCTION HEATING EQUIPMENT



## GENERAL PURPOSE FURNACES



## CONTINUOUS CARBO- NITRIDING FURNACES



## GAS CARBURISING EQUIPMENT

Every heat-treatment requirement of modern industry is met by the very wide range of Wild-Barfield equipment.

Over 40 years' specialist experience of building electric furnaces to the highest standards of workmanship has placed Wild-Barfield in the unique position of being able to offer an unparalleled service both in research and manufacture.



## ELECTRIC FURNACES FOR ALL HEAT-TREATMENT PURPOSES

Backed by 40 years' specialist experience

**WILD-BARFIELD ELECTRIC FURNACES LIMITED**

ELECFURN WORKS, OTTERSPOOL WAY, WATFORD-BY-PASS, WATFORD, HERTS. Phone: Watford 26091 (8 lines) Grams: Elecfurn, Watford wa89



I used to worry over my production programme — finding the right engineering firm to handle the sort of precision work I required gave me endless sleepless nights — in fact it got so bad I even tried a bit of fishing — they said it was a good way to relax . . .

Well, I still go fishing — I find I enjoy it, but I sleep well at night and haven't any more worries, not since I got Peak Engineering to take over my production headache.



If you think we can help you with your problems, why not write to our Technical Representative, or better still visit us at our modern factory at Stratford-upon-Avon — the fishing there is very good.



## PEAK ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

MASONS ROAD · STRATFORD-UPON-AVON · WARWICKSHIRE

Telephone: Stratford-upon-Avon 3821      Telex: 31627

**GRINDING  
HEAVY DUTY  
GEARS FOR  
SCAMMEL**



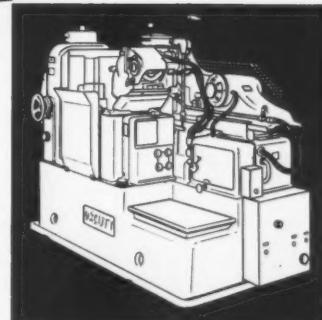
The gears on a heavy SCAMMEL vehicle have to be tough as they come as well as accurate to a degree for the punishing duty they will have to perform.

The gears shown above are manufactured and tooth ground for SCAMMEL at our Shirley works and the photograph below shows a gear in position on an Orcutt Spur Tooth Gear Grinding Machine.

*Send us your enquiries.*



*Comprehensive Gear Grinding Service —  
Gears Manufactured and Ground  
Complete — Makers of the Orcutt range  
of Gear and Spline Grinding Machines.*



**The Gear Grinding Co. Ltd.**

**CRANMORE BOULEVARD · SHIRLEY · SOLIHULL · WARWICKSHIRE**

Telephone: SHIrley 2231 (6 lines)

Telegrams: Orcutt, Birmingham



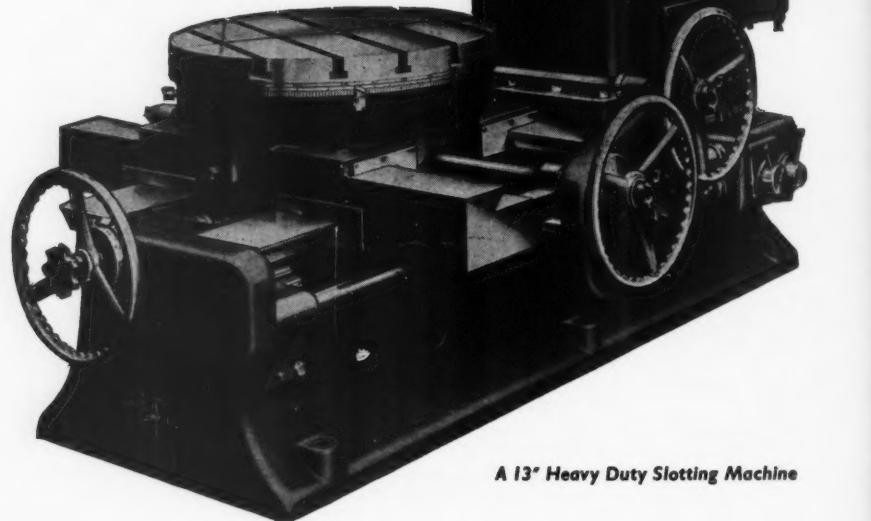
# SLOTTING MACHINES

with adequate power and  
rigidity for Heavy Duty

- ★ A High Production Machine  
Powerful and Precise
- ★ Variable stroke up to 13"
- ★ Automatic feeds to all  
table motions
- ★ Automatic lubrication
- ★ Optional features include:-  
Rapid Power Traverse,  
Canting Table, etc.

LIST SL9 WITH FULL DETAILS ON REQUEST

A range of  
Slotting Machines  
is available from  
4" to 26" stroke



A 13" Heavy Duty Slotting Machine

**ORMEROD SHAPERS LTD.**

Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation

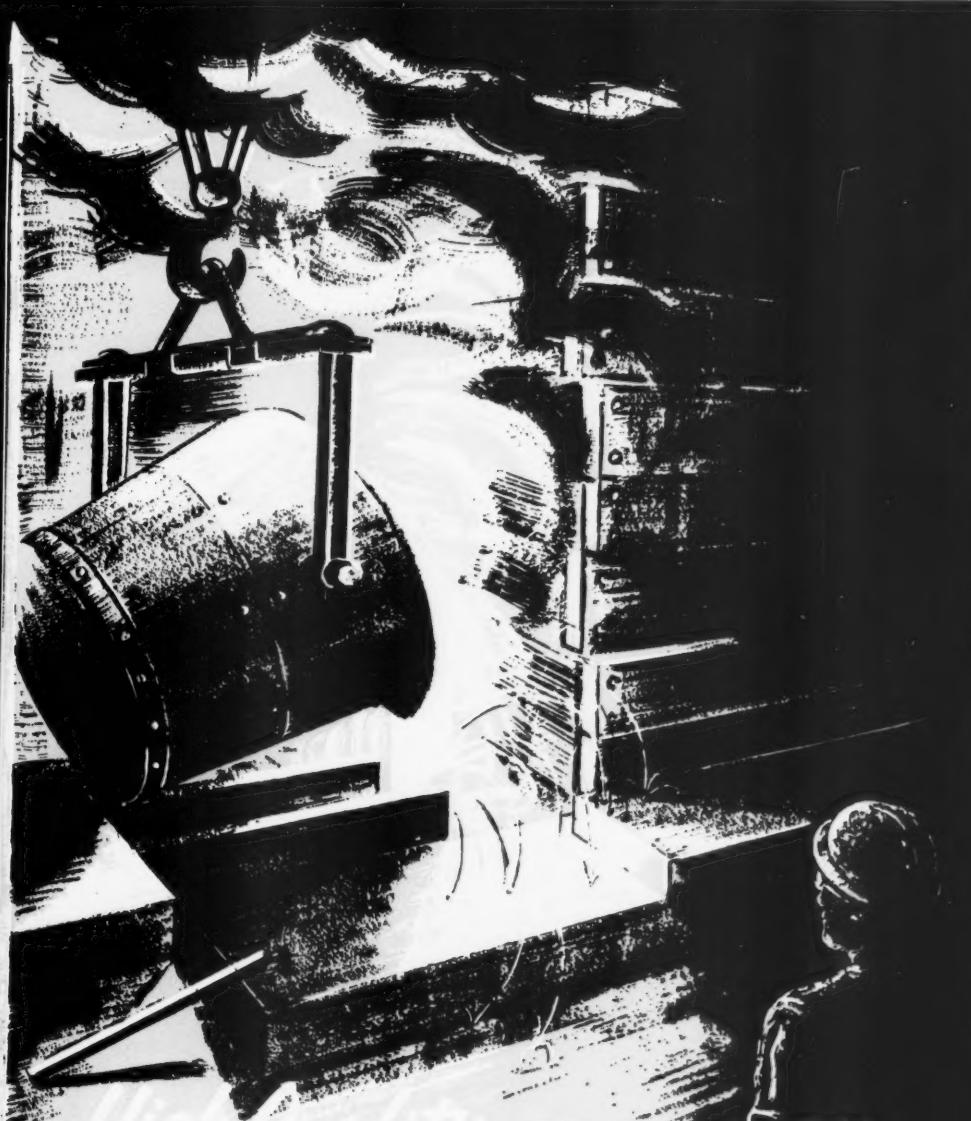
HEBDEN BRIDGE, YORKS, ENGLAND Telegrams : 'Shapers', Hebden Bridge. Telephone : Hebden Bridge 17 and 313

OS380

er  
S  
tion  
5300



GEORGE GARNER & SONS LTD.  
IRON & STEEL CASTINGS



IRON

# Castings

UP TO 30 TONS

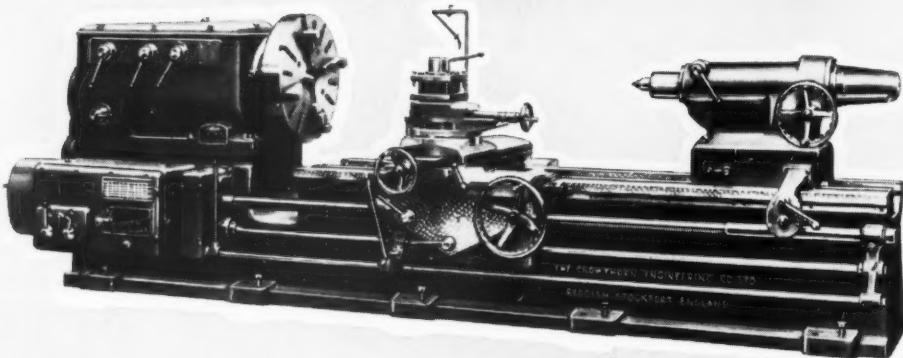
by

**GEORGE GARNER & SONS LTD.**

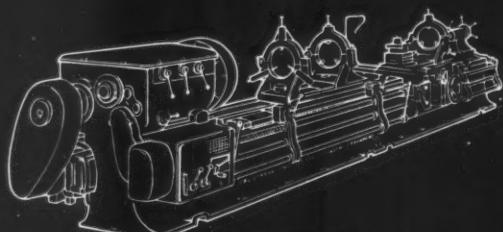
VICTORIA STREET OPENSHAW MANCHESTER  
TELEPHONE EAST 31712 TELEGRAMS 'RENAG'

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE

ASSOCIATE COMPANY OF W. E. SYKES



Crowthorn 18 in. Centre Lathe on 15 ft. 3 in. gap bed, admitting 8 ft. 0 in. between centres. Swing over bed 36½ in. Swing in gap 57 in. x 21 in., hole through spindle 4½ in. dia. 25 h.p. motor drive.



Crowthorn 15 in. Centre Lathe on 31 ft. 0 in. gap bed.

Crowthorn long bed heavy duty Lathes can be supplied with any length of bed to suit customers' requirements. A full range of fittings and attachments is available.

\* *Send for new fully illustrated literature*

**CROWTHORN**

# HEAVY DUTY LATHES



**CROWTHORN ENGINEERING  
COMPANY LIMITED**

MAKERS OF HIGH CLASS MACHINE TOOLS  
FOR OVER HALF A CENTURY

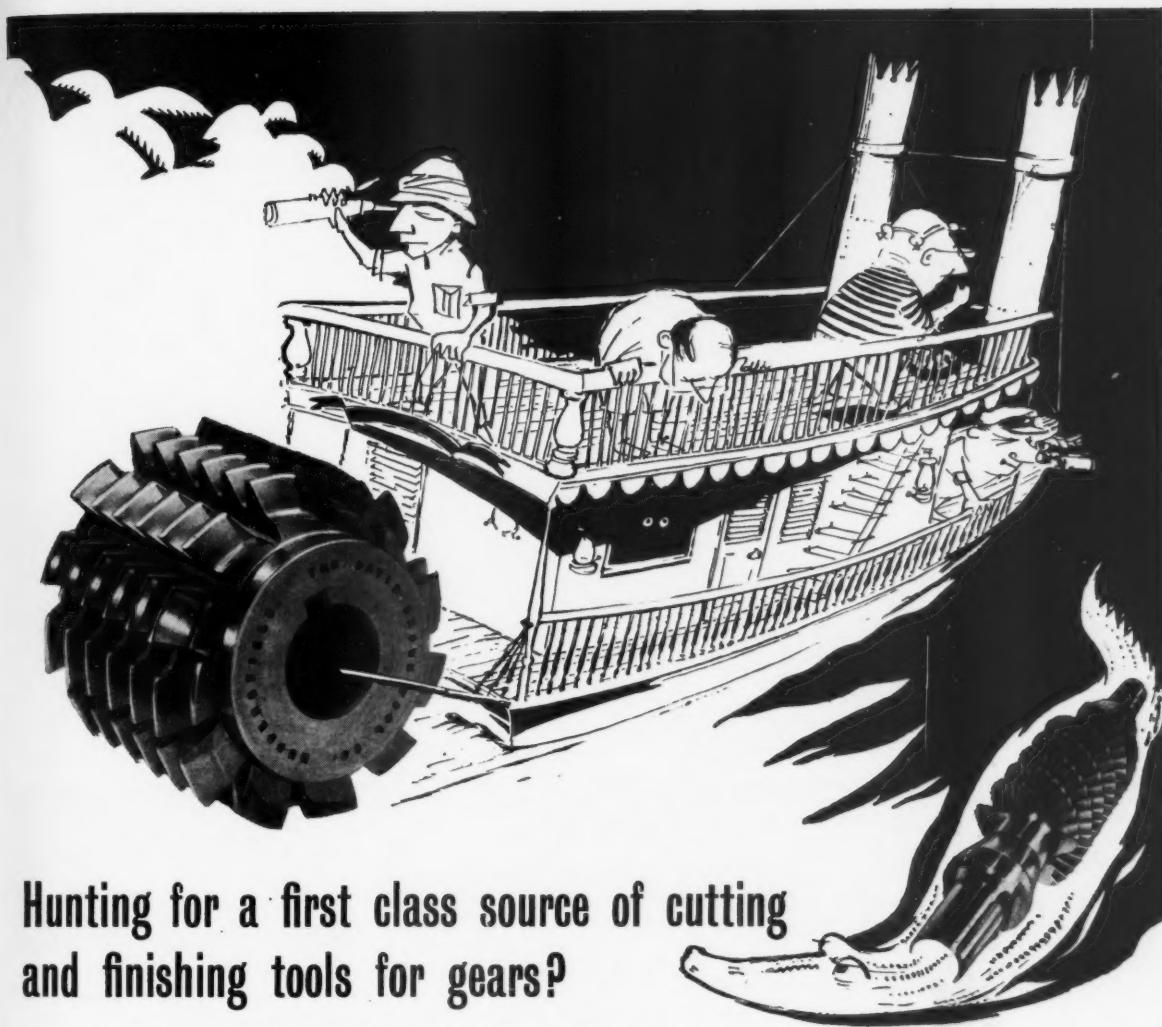
**REDDISH • STOCKPORT • ENGLAND**

PHONE: STOCKPORT 7271-2-3

GRAMS: CROWTOOL, REDDISH

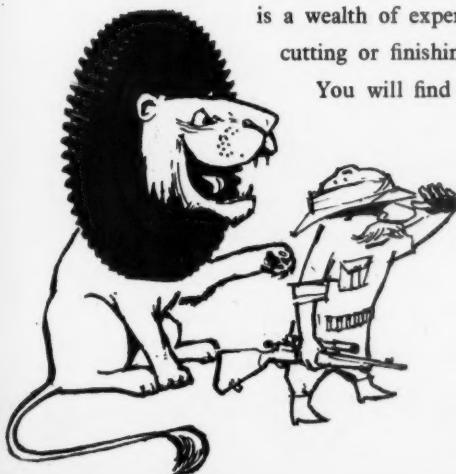






## Hunting for a first class source of cutting and finishing tools for gears?

Seek no more! In the heart of the David Brown organisation there is a division specialising in making Hobs, Shaper Cutters, Rack Cutters and Shaving Cutters—the lot. Since David Brown have been making fine quality gears and the tools for cutting them for one hundred years, it follows that there is a wealth of experience to draw on. So, if you have a gear cutting or finishing problem get in touch with David Brown. You will find their area engineers very willing to help you.

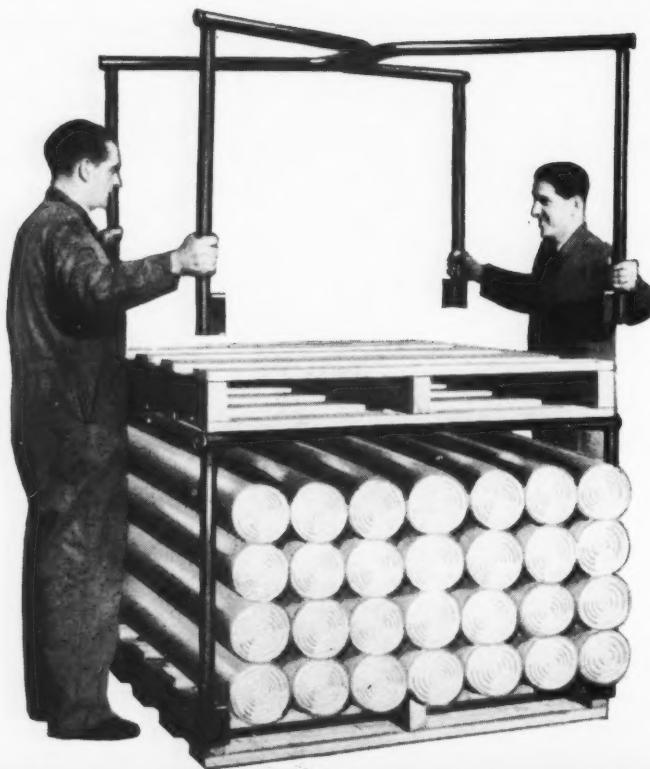


# DAVID BROWN

100 YEARS  
1880-1980

THE DAVID BROWN CORPORATION (SALES) LIMITED

TOOL DIVISION PARK WORKS HUDDERSFIELD  
TELEPHONE HUDDERSFIELD 3500



## Pallet Convertors

for awkward, fragile or crushable loads

*Youngman*

MATERIALS HANDLING DIVISION

### Consider these advantages...

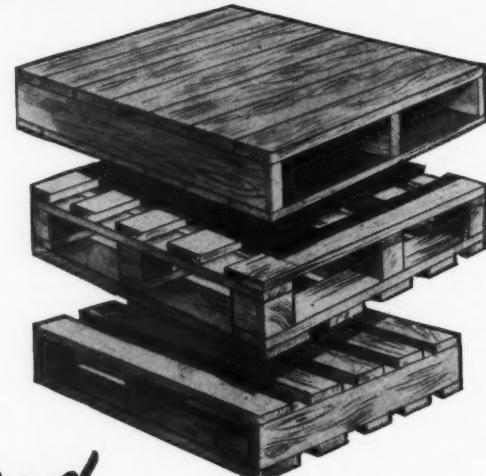
You can use your standard Pallets either flat or as Post Pallets.

Convertor Sets permit stacking of awkward loads, or those liable to crush, on ordinary flat Pallets.

Allow full deck area to be used unimpeded by posts.

Convertor Sets can be neatly stored in minimum of space when not in use.

Sole Agents in Northern Ireland:  
James Agnew & Co.,  
42a Bridge End, Belfast.

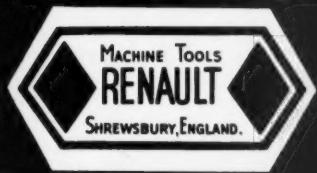


*- and*

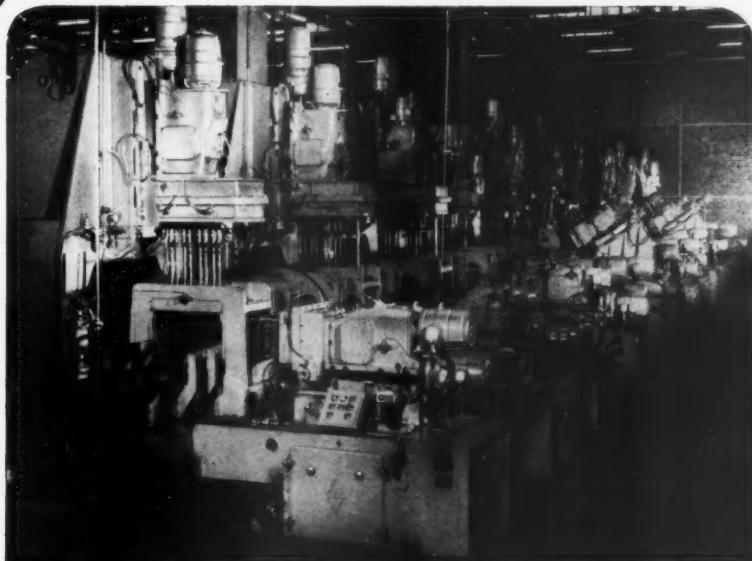
**YOUNGMAN STANDARD PALLETS—  
cheaper and better than ever**

*take advantage of*

**EXPERIENCE**



*Link Line Transfer Machine  
for Machining Cylinder Blocks*



Experience gained in Renault's own factories (on the continent and many other Industries throughout the World) lies behind the efficiency and economy of Renault machine tools.

Renault machine tools can be supplied for a multiplicity of operations on large and small parts for a wide variety of industries. Renault standardisation reduces machine costs and enables parts and assemblies of every machine to be reclaimed when a change of planning makes a machine redundant.



**RENAULT**  
were among the  
pioneers of

**MIST LUBRICATION**  
which is employed  
throughout in units and  
multiple-spindle heads.

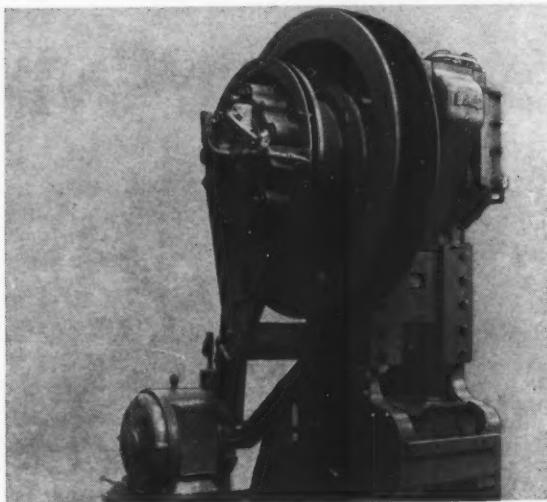


For further details, please write to:—

**RENAULT MACHINE TOOLS (U.K.) LTD**  
**SHREWSBURY** Tel: Shrewsbury 52317  
(a wholly owned subsidiary of Regie Nationale des Usines RENAULT Paris)



# The flexible nylon-core belt with six big advantages

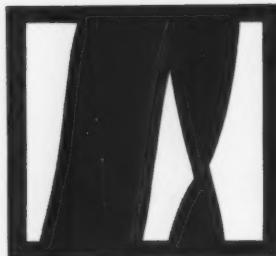


The Miraclo Nylon-Core Belt has the six big advantages which make for greater all-round efficiency. It not only increases output but greatly reduces power consumption, maintenance and overheads.

- ★ Flexibility
- ★ Grip  
with chrome leather driving face
- ★ Virtually no stretch
- ★ Enormous strength
- ★ Light weight
- ★ Elasticity

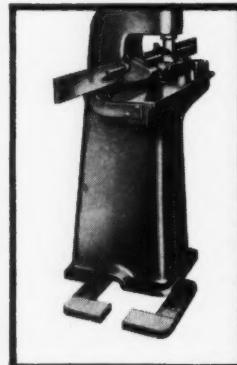
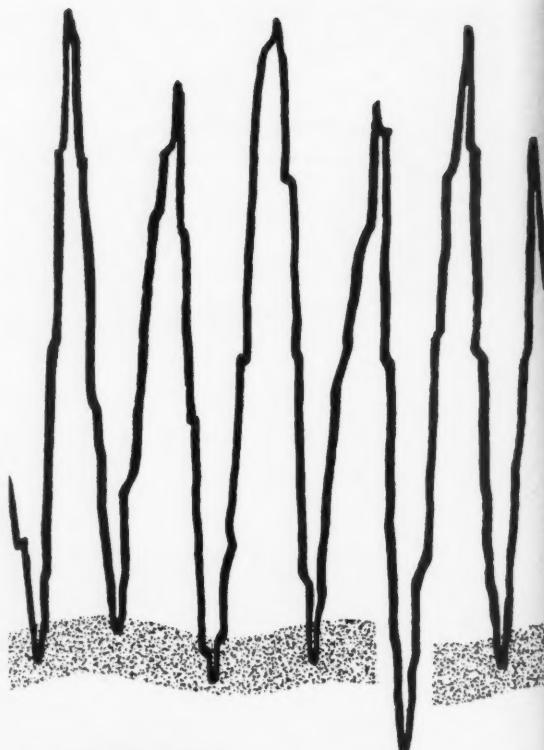
#### FREE

Send for this new 12 page colour brochure No. 400, which fully explains in word and picture the Miraclo Nylon-Core Belt—the belt that performs miracles.



# STEPHENS Miraclo

STEPHENS BELTING COMPANY LIMITED  
SNOW HILL, BIRMINGHAM, 4  
IRA STEPHENS LTD., ASHTON-UNDER-LYNE



Imagine the reduction in nervous tension amongst your employees when you reduce vertical vibration by 80%. Imagine the reduction in machine wear, too. Yet an 80% reduction is perfectly feasible for many types of machinery with the Croid-Cooper method of installation, where the machine is simply stuck down on a felt base with a holding power of 80 lbs to the square inch. May we send you details?

## THE CROID COOPER METHOD OF MACHINE FIXING DAMPS VIBRATION

**CRoid 65**  
MACHINE FIXING GLUE  
**COOPERS**  
**FELT**

COOPER & COMPANY (BIRMINGHAM) LIMITED  
Head Office and Works:  
BRYNMAWR, BRECONSHIRE  
Branch Office and Works:  
SEELEY'S ROAD, BIRMINGHAM 11  
TELEPHONE: 312  
TELEPHONE: VIC 5417

er-  
ur-  
ce  
%.  
in  
an  
ly  
of  
d-  
n,  
ly  
th  
to  
ve

ED  
12  
17



# Extra Holes!

*...With the compliments of*

Exceptional performances from an odd drill in a batch are of little value to the regular user of Twist Drills. Multiple drilling, repetitive drilling, production drilling, demand consistency in the working life of each tool, therefore the capability of obtaining extra holes from every drill is an obvious advantage. The manufacture of DORMER Drills is keyed to this very principle.

# DORMER

MAKERS OF THE FINEST TWIST DRILLS  
—BY ANY STANDARD

THE SHEFFIELD TWIST DRILL AND STEEL COMPANY LIMITED  
SHEFFIELD ENGLAND

DORMER TOOLS ARE OBTAINABLE FROM YOUR USUAL ENGINEERS' MERCHANTS

# TUFNOL SIGNS OF THE TIMES



## Crow-sign of Tufnol



Those people born under the sign of the Crow are destined to assume the mantle of responsibility. They find the shortest route to the top of their profession is a straight line—as the Crow flies—and become chief purchasing officers, chief engineers, chief draughtsmen and chief designers. Crow men have the knack of making the best of the materials they have at hand. Yet they are always on the look-out for better things. Crow men are perfectionists.

They yearn for one material that combines the properties of many materials—a material that is light yet strong and hardwearing, resistant to corrosion and a good electrical insulator. They also expect this ideal material to resist deterioration in storage, to machine easily with ordinary tools, and to be available in sheets, tubes, rods and angles. Many Crow men have already discovered this remarkable material—"CROW" brand Tufnol.

They have also discovered that Tufnol is available in eleven other brands, each with pre-determined properties. All brands of Tufnol are laminated plastics.

Each brand of Tufnol is formulated to satisfy specific requirements—your requirements. If your birthday falls between January 1st and December 31st, this could be your lucky week—the week you discovered Tufnol.

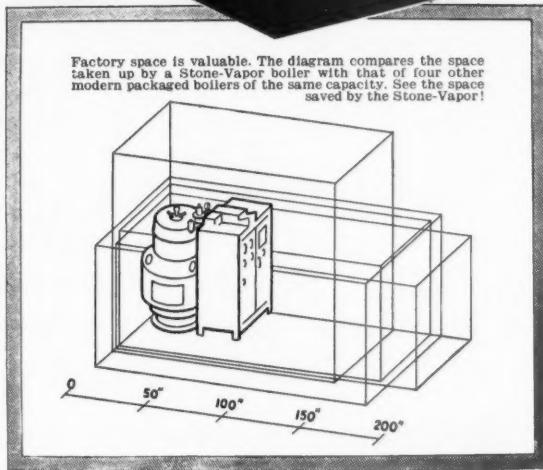
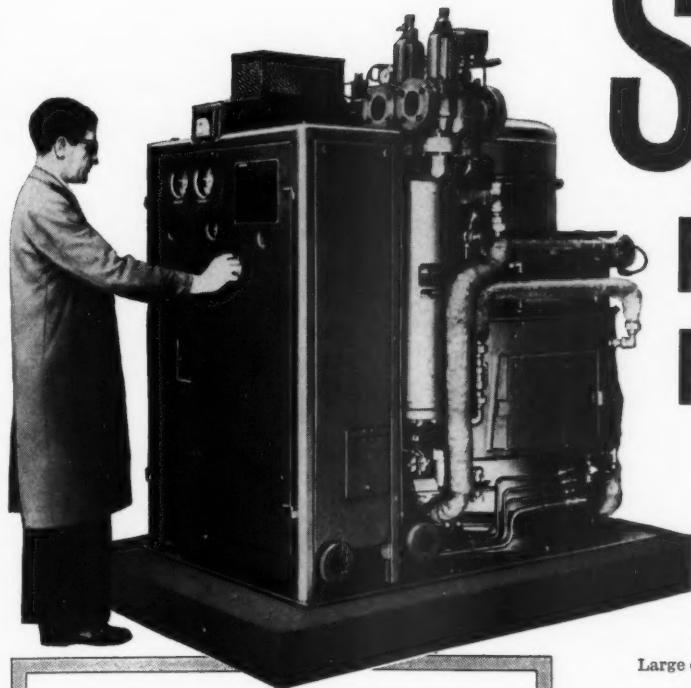
Phone or write to your local Tufnol Branch Office and we predict you'll thank your lucky stars.

# TUFNOL

(REGD. TRADE MARK)

Tufnol Limited,  
Perry Barr, Birmingham 22B.

# WHY WASTE SPACE FOR STEAM RAISING?



Low in capital cost, smaller in size and weighing less than any steam raiser of similar capacity and design pressure, the Stone-Vapor boiler can be tucked away almost anywhere, leaving valuable space free for other uses. No boiler house or attendant is required. Installation, operation and maintenance are simple. The boiler can be in use immediately the service lines have been connected. Large quantity production now permits deliveries to meet urgent requirements.

They're good—very good, these Stone-Vapor boilers. Operating pressure 50 to 300 p.s.i. (specials up to 1,000 p.s.i.). Sizes to suit steam loads from 300 to 20,000 lb. steam per hour. 78%—82% efficiency (the same at low and high loads). Smoke-free, tested and delivered, with Lloyds certificate. Automatic controls of the simplest yet most effective form. Gas fired or dual fired gas and Oil Units can be provided for suitable applications.

## Particularly suitable for ...

- \* Process steam as easy as switching on a light.
- \* Quick steam at lowest cost.
- \* Light summer and heavy winter loads at same efficiency.
- \* Extremely accurate pressure and temperature control.
- \* Automatic handling of fluctuating loads.
- \* Saving space and expanding production.

Write for full literature and detailed specifications

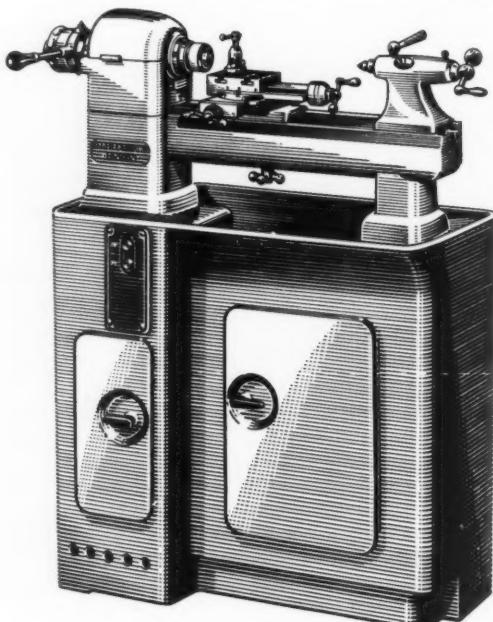
## STONE-VAPOR BOILERS

J. STONE & CO. (DEPTFORD) LTD., Arklow Road, London, S.E.14. Tel: Tideway 1202

Manufactured under licence of the Vapor International Corporation Ltd., Chicago, U.S.A.

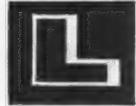


# Precision Lathes . . . f



the **SMART & BROWN**

SERIES



LATHES

Numerous combinations can be obtained  
with standard attachments.

Direct motor and countershaft drives  
can be furnished.

**EPICYCLIC GEARBOX**

is now available, giving a wider  
range of spindle speeds.

ONE OF BRITAIN'S FINE LATHES — *Designed for the operator*

**S & B**

**Smart & Brown**

25 MANCHESTER SQUARE · LONDON · W.I

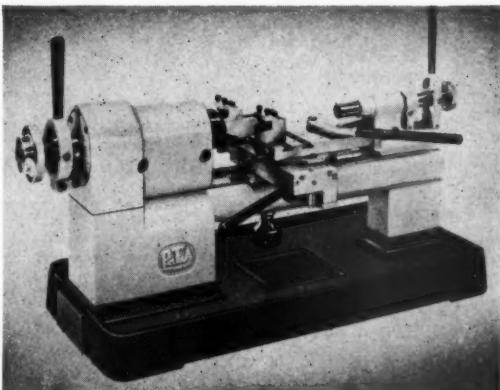
.. from Smart & Brown

accurate  
and  
fine limits  
on.....



Thread Chasing Lathe  
Model 1590J

**PULTRA** micro lathes



Production Lathe Model 1770P

Available in 50, 70 & 90 mm Centre  
Heights Toolroom, General Purpose  
and Production Models.

All machines can be furnished with  
cut-off & Capstan Slides.

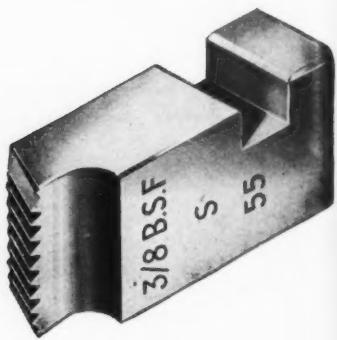
Lathes can be equipped to your re-  
quirements from standard units.

*Pultra special purpose machines,  
for instrument work, watchmaking,  
aeronautics, etc.*

**(machine tools) Ltd.**

Telephone WELbeck 7941-6 Cables Smartool, Wesdo, London.

MAKERS OF PULTRA MICRO LATHES AND GRINDING MACHINES  
Member of the GAS PURIFICATION AND CHEMICAL GROUP OF COMPANIES



**YOU GET  
THE FAMOUS  
'GAUGE BLOCK'  
QUALITY IN  
EVERY JOHANSSON  
THREADING TOOL**

C.E.J. Thread Dies . . . made to fit any die head, readily available from stock in a wide range of thread types and sizes, Johansson dies go to work for you producing accurate thread forms in the toughest applications.

Johansson dies are made for long life, made for precision work, and produced with all the care and craftsmanship that lies behind the famous C.E.J. symbol, and yet C.E.J. tools are available at competitive prices! Our representatives like to discuss threading problems, why not call on their services?

**C E J**  
**JOHANSSON LTD.**

DH8475

Specialists in threading and precision measurement  
Southfields Road, Dunstable, Beds. Tel: Dunstable 62422 (4 lines)

the  
finest  
lifting  
tackle  
in the  
world  
is

**BUILT  
HERE!**

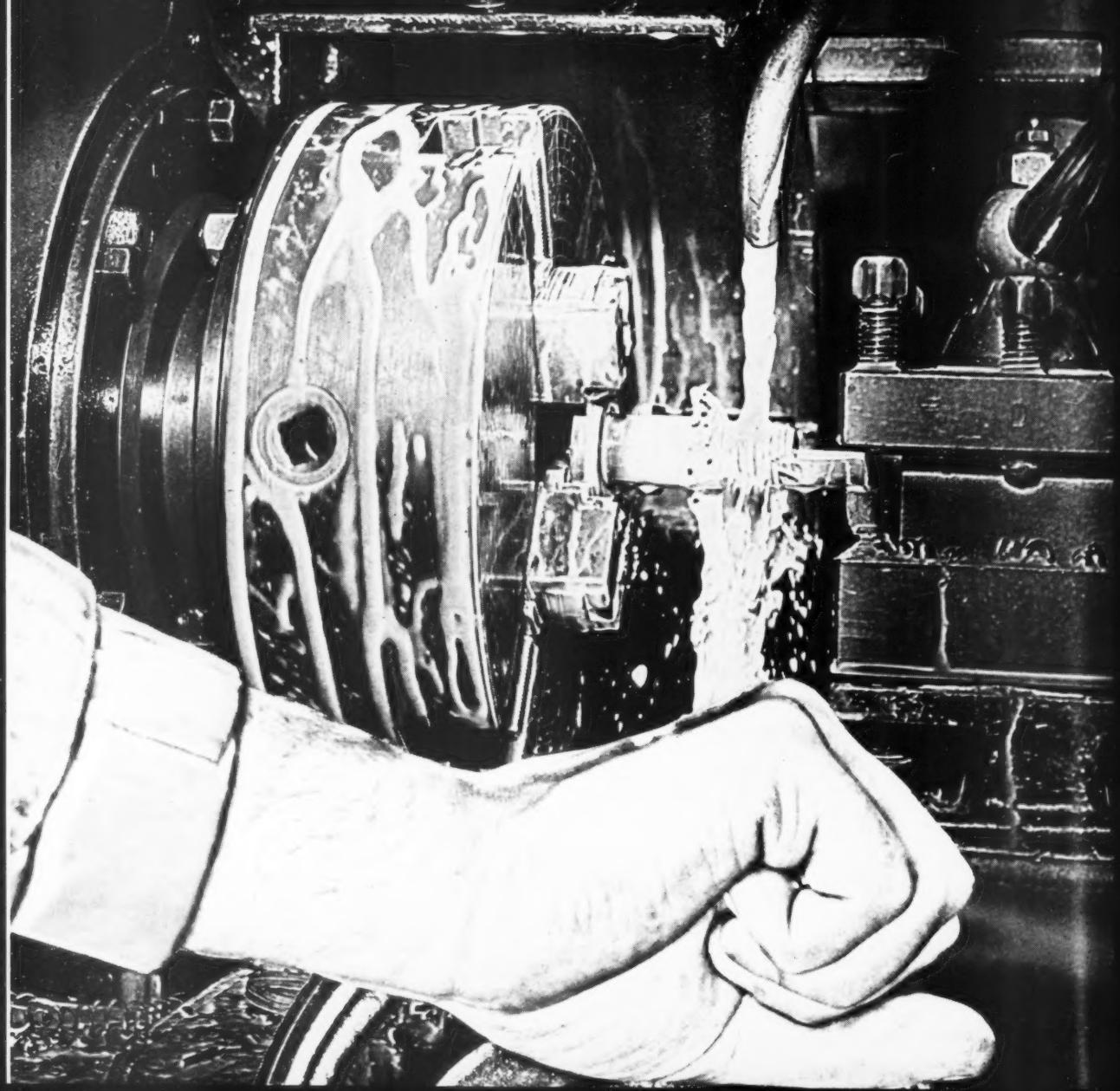


of Stevenage  
Materials Handling Specialists

Write for further details and illustrated literature to:

GEO. W. KING LTD. • ARGYLE WORKS (I.I.P.E.) • STEVENAGE • HERTS. Telephone: Stevenage 440

Greater safety for hands



ls

W

Mo  
com  
oil  
easi  
cau  
high  
can  
abo

S  
this  
cer  
She  
the  
sion  
tro

T  
to  
use

NE

# With new Shell Dromus Oils

Most modern soluble cutting oils contain phenolic compounds used as coupling agents between the oil and the emulsifier, for better blending and easier mixing. These phenolic compounds can cause skin irritation, especially where modern high-speed machines are used and the emulsion can concentrate, through the evaporation of water, above the safety level.

Shell research chemists have been working on this problem, which has been causing some concern to Management. After considerable research, Shell Dromus Oils have been reformulated and these new cutting oils now produce bland emulsions, which considerably reduce the risk of skin trouble to operators.

The real difficulty was to find a new coupling agent to replace the phenolic compounds, and Shell finally used what their chemists know as a higher fatty

alcohol complex. This solved one problem, but presented another. The new coupling agent was volatile at the high temperatures normally used in blending processes. Further research found a solution to this problem by designing and installing new plant.

The new Dromus Oils are every bit as efficient as before and cost no more. They put Management in the welcome position of being able to minimise working hazards at no extra cost. And machine men need no longer be so worried about skin troubles.

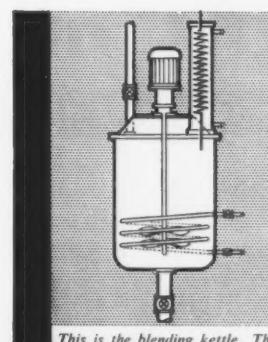
The moral of the story is that Shell research is supremely applicational. The centre at Thornton is always ready to work with even the most specialised sectors of industry to produce the right oil for the job. If you and your organisation have any major lubricating problems, it pays to get in touch with your local supplier of Shell Industrial Lubricants.

## The Research Story

Shell chemists in the U.K., in Holland and in the U.S.A., prepared and examined hundreds of experimental soluble oils, and established that certain combinations of fatty alcohols could be used in place of phenolic compounds with no loss of efficiency. They set to work to discover the best combination and developed a higher fatty alcohol complex which fitted exactly. Then they realised that to blend this new coupling agent into soluble oils would require special plant and new blending techniques.

Exhaustive testing of blend stability, emulsion stability, anti-corrosion and machining properties led to selection of the most promising blends. A pilot plant was set up to produce batches of these for use in field trials.

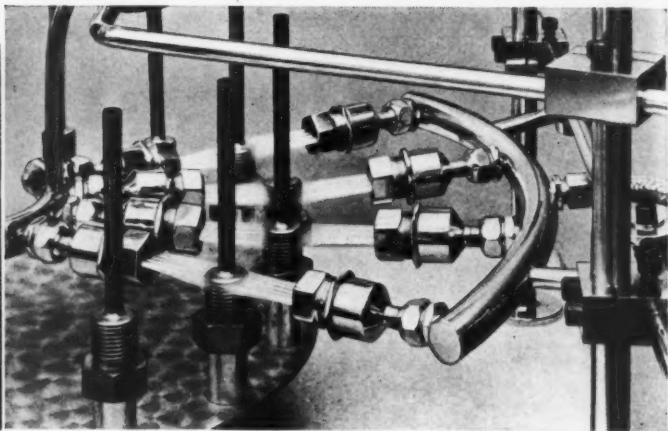
This field testing and final development proceeded for two years whilst production plants were erected at points so chosen as to give the most economical and rapid delivery throughout the United Kingdom.



*This is the blending kettle. The reflux condenser beside the stirrer motor prevents the loss of constituents volatile at the blending temperature.*

**NEW SHELL DROMUS SOLUBLE CUTTING OILS**  
another proof of Shell leadership in lubrication

**STANELCO**  
**ELECTRO-GAS**  
**THE MODERN WAY FOR**  
**SOLDERING BRAZING**  
**HARDENING**



Visit our Applications Laboratory for a working demonstration or contact our Technical Representatives in Manchester, Birmingham and London.

Also available — Induction and resistance machines and soldering irons.

- Rapid heating by high intensity burners.
- Precision timed heating cycle, suitable for unskilled labour.
- Versatile equipment easily adjustable for mass or batch production.
- Low capital and running costs. Operating from town's gas and compressed air. Equipment from £170.

Phone FOOTscray 3333 or write for details of this up-to-date equipment



**Standard Telephones and Cables Limited**

(Registered Office: Connaught House, Aldwych, London, W.C.2)

INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES DIVISION

STANELCO PROCESS HEATING : FOOTSCRAY : SIDCUP : KENT

# USASPEAD

## Super freecutting bright mild steel

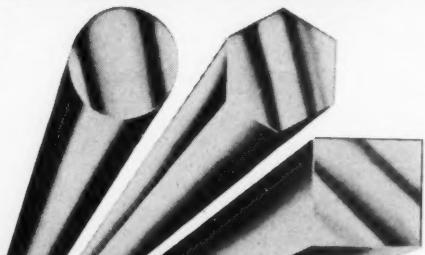
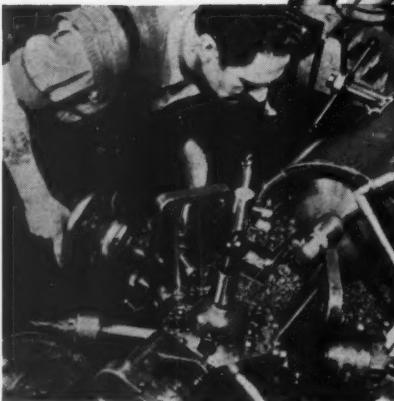
Produced specifically for CAPSTANS and AUTOS

BS 970 1955. EN.1A

The engineering trade has long recognised the superior quality of this freecutting mild steel, which has acquired a wide reputation for ease of machining, high cutting speeds, long tool life and the ability to produce components of excellent finish and accuracy.

Usaspead super freecutting bright mild steel is closely controlled for chemical composition and mechanical properties, and responds readily to normal case hardening treatment.

A complete range of EN specifications is available.



A COMPLETE RANGE OF  
EN SPECIFICATIONS  
IS AVAILABLE

**MACREADY'S**

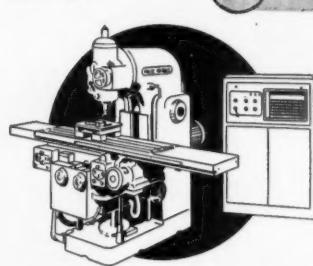
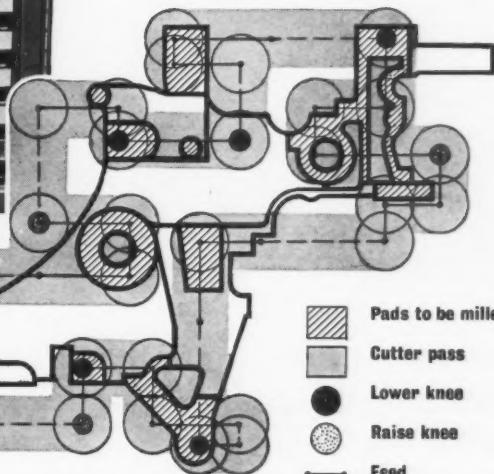
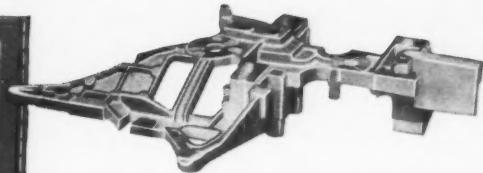
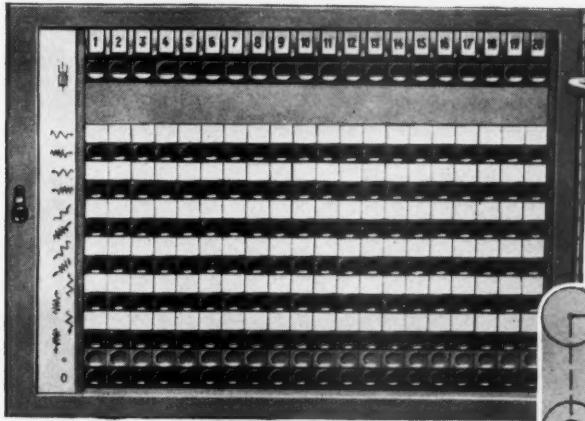
METAL COMPANY

LIMITED,

USASPEAD CORNER, PENTONVILLE  
ROAD, LONDON, N.1.

Phone: TERminus 7060 and 7030 (30 lines)  
Grams: Usaspead, London, Telex.  
Telex No. 22788

# WERNER 3D Low Capital Cost Programme-controlled MILLING



Machines with table sizes from 43" x 12" — 98" x 24" can be supplied with automatic 3-dimensional programme controlled milling.

- No tape, wire or punched cards
- Suitable for small or large batches
- Production times reduced by as much as 60-70%
- Interchangeable trip dog bars and push button templates speed job changeover
- Can be used as normal machine without modification

Sole Agents in U.K.



For further particulars write or telephone TODAY

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2.  
TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822



# RAPID RE-SET

## Face Milling Cutters

Secure —

**RAPID BLADE RE-SETTING**

**RAPID RE-SERVICING**

**REDUCED CUTTER DOWN TIME**

**REDUCED CUTTER COSTS**



### RAPID RE-SET EQUIPMENT

The use of the Wickman Rapid Re-set Cutter Body and three blade styles available provides a simple variation of blade geometry. The blades can be removed, re-ground, checked and replaced in any Cutter Body size within the range — **WITHOUT REMOVING THE CUTTER BODY FROM THE MACHINE**, thus reducing down times and costs to a minimum.

WRITE FOR YOUR COPY OF THE NEW WICKMAN FOLDER — "WICKMAN RAPID RE-SET FACE MILLING CUTTERS" — FOR THE FULL STORY.



**GRIND** — with special jig



**GAUGE** — for accuracy



**RE-SET** — in setting block

**WICKMAN**

WIMET DIVISION, TORRINGTON AVENUE, COVENTRY.



**LIMITED**

Telephone 66621

# The Production Engineer

THE JOURNAL OF THE INSTITUTION OF PRODUCTION ENGINEERS

VOL. 40 No. 2 FEBRUARY, 1961

## UNIVERSITIES AS FACTORIES?

by Dr. J. A. MATHESON, M.B.E.



Vice-Chancellor of  
Monash University,  
Melbourne.

This address was given to The Institution of Production Engineers in Australia as The 1960 James N. Kirby Paper.

The meeting, for which the arrangements were made by the Melbourne Section, was held in the Assembly Hall, Melbourne, on 25th October, 1960, and was attended by more than 400 members and guests.

THE typical factory, whether it be concerned with textiles or chemicals, furniture or motor cars, receives its raw materials at one end and discharges its finished products at the other. Within its walls are conducted the processes that are required to convert wool to cloth, ore to metal, sheet or bar stock to machines and so on, according to the nature of the particular factory. These processes differ greatly, of course, from one factory to another and at first sight have little in common: the operative in an oil refinery, for instance, who perhaps never actually sees either the crude that comes in or the petrol that goes out, probably never thinks of his work as having any similarity at all to that of a welder in a shipyard or of a mechanic in a typewriter factory. But, in fact, as soon as one begins to ignore the superficial differences between their occupations and seeks to discover the points of correspondence, one finds that there are a great many things that have to be done in all factories, whatever industry they belong to, that raise much the same problems in them all.

Indeed, it is the existence of this common ground underlying all manufacturing industry that makes The Institution of Production Engineers a possibility. If it were not so, its meetings would be very poorly attended and its Journal little read, for its members, each preoccupied with the problems of his own

industry, would have nothing to say to one another.

On the contrary, the reverse is the case. I suspect that the Institution is finding that its scope is constantly increasing. Perhaps it began by providing an opportunity for an exchange of views between men whose main interest was in metal machining, or in some other apparently closely defined operation. Before long it was found, unless I am much mistaken, that even on the strictly technical side industries do not operate in watertight subdivisions and that it was not only of general interest, but of positive direct benefit, for men engaged in one industry to study how their opposite numbers in another tackled their problems. This is even more true of technical operations, such as materials handling or quality control, which are manifestly not specific to a particular industry; and when one comes to topics such as stock control, budgetary control, factory layout, sales and marketing and 100 other subjects, it does not matter in the least whether one is 'making shoes, ships or sealing wax.'

### common ground

All this is obvious enough, and its truth is testified to by the existence of industrial consultants who apparently obtain high rewards by using the lessons they learn in one factory to eliminate the mistakes they find in another. But when I was casting about in my mind for a suitable topic on which to address you, a topic which would both fall within the broad scope of the Institution and yet be of sufficiently general interest to do honour to the name of James N. Kirby, it occurred to me that industrial production, in its broadest sense, was not unlike what goes on in a university. At least there seemed to be enough common ground to make an examination of the similarities and differences well worthwhile.

Let us begin with the similarities. Consider, for example, a factory in which steel is fabricated into building frames, cranes and bridges by welding, riveting and bolting. The whole tempo of operations is controlled by the market, and it is the business of the salesmen both to secure enough orders to keep the factory fully employed, and not to quote such delivery dates as will either infuriate the customer or the factory manager or both. If they do their work properly, then it is a straightforward job to combine the information they supply with that which comes from the drawing office so as to order the necessary raw material, the structural steel, in the right sizes and quantities. On arrival at the factory, or even in the supplier's yard, this raw material will be subjected to acceptance tests to see that it is of the correct quality and size. Any faulty material is either rejected outright or, if a remedy is possible, it is sent back to be straightened or whatever, and re-examined at a later stage.

Within the factory the accepted material begins its journey through the various processes as specified by the designers and as controlled by the production people. It is cut and machined and drilled; bits are stuck on to it and rough edges are smoothed off. At intervals it will be subjected to further tests and, if

these are successfully passed, it moves on to the next stage. Eventually, after assembly, it is given its final acceptance tests and, at the very end, it is given a coat of paint and a trade mark and it goes out into the world to begin a life of useful service.

Turning now to the university and concentrating for the moment on its educational function, we see first that the tempo of operations is again dominated by demand applied this time at both ends. At the entry point there are increasing numbers of young people seeking to get in and at the delivery end are the employers anxiously looking for a supply of qualified men for their businesses. Those who seek admission must pass an acceptance test; if they succeed, all well and good; if they fail, back they go to the suppliers, to the schools, to be straightened out so that they are acceptable.

Within the university they take this and that course, in this or that laboratory, as specified by their professors. At intervals they are tested and, according to the results, are held back or moved forward. Eventually they have completed the whole course; they have been profoundly modified by this experience, stretched to their elastic limit, possibly stamped on, certainly polished and burnished, and are ready for the grand acceptance test. This passed they are given a coat of many colours and a trade mark, B.A. or B.Sc. as the case may be, and they go out into the world to begin a life of useful service.

### a close parallel

So, you see, there is a very close parallel between the factory and the university; but do not start to look for your hats and coats because I have still a few remarks to make and at least one confession which I had better face up to at once. This is that I have deliberately misled you by drawing my comparison between a factory and one half of a university only, and even that half is something of a caricature and not a satisfactory portrait. It is true that what I have said corresponds quite closely with the public conception of a university, or perhaps I should say with the newspapers' conception of a university, but it is, in fact, a gross over-simplification.

The statement that a university exists for the purposes of teaching and research is a commonplace, but few of those who make the statement stop to consider all the implications. In the first place, is it true? There are institutions which are called universities, if only by themselves, in which precious little research is done and there are universities, of which the Australian National University is a familiar example, in which very little teaching is done at all and, until its union with Canberra University College, none at the undergraduate level. Evidently the word "university" has very wide application and so, for that matter, has the word "research". Indeed, it would do no harm if the word "research" was put into cold storage for a time and only brought out for use by those who are prepared to use it carefully and only then after proper definition.

It can properly be used in reference to the work of the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial

**Research Organisation.** Here it clearly means discovery, whether of a fundamental or applied character, in the broad field of physical and biological science. Everyone knows too, in general terms at least, what is meant by medical research, although the methods and techniques may be obscure in the extreme. The object of research of this kind is evidently to find out about the physical world, to discover the explanation of material phenomena, and to use that knowledge for purposes which are, for the most part, beneficial to mankind.

### **a change of emphasis**

When we move away from the sciences to the arts there is a change of emphasis. Historians and archaeologists, to be sure, must try to assemble a body of facts before they can make much progress, but the interpretation of the observed facts leads them rapidly into an intellectual activity which has little in common with scientific research. In its simplest form, science starts with an observation; one or more hypotheses are constructed by way of explanation and these are tested by experiment. In most cases, of course, the actual process is more involved and much less direct than that but in principle observation, hypothesis and experiment are the basis of scientific research.

In history the facts are often few in number, even when comparatively recent events are in question, and experiments are impossible. Imagination is the historian's most powerful weapon combined with insight into human behaviour. His conclusions can never be properly tested, in the scientific sense, but the best of them gradually come to be accepted as correct and merge into our general understanding of the development of the human race.

This is all rather different from scientific research but it is obviously much more objective than philosophy, say, or literary criticism or theology. But let us forget the word research and say that relevant creative intellectual activity is essential to a university teacher. We are now on much stronger ground and are left with the question of why it should be regarded as essential. There are two answers.

The first is that if creative intellectual activity does not occur in universities, then society would be so much the poorer. This is not to say that universities are the only places where people think but that they are among the few places where people have time to think useless thoughts, or at least thoughts that have no immediate and apparent usefulness. Indeed, there are many instances of men whose thoughts, in their own day, were regarded as not only useless but even dangerous, and who are now held in honour and esteem. That terrible fellow, Galileo, for example, had the temerity to state that heavy things fall no faster than light ones and even that the earth goes round the sun. Dangerous thoughts indeed; and Lavoisier, who showed the world the way to understand the nature of chemical reactions, went to the guillotine with the words "The Republic does not need scientists" ringing in his ears.

Not that universities are full of Galileos and

Lavoisiers. Far from it. But they are full, or ought to be, of people who do not always take things at their face value and are prepared to say so. Such people are usually rather embarrassing to authority, both within and without their universities, but experience shows that they must not be suppressed if society is not to decay.

Clearly we have now identified one striking difference between a factory and a university. If the production manager were to sit in his office all day or, still worse, in his garden and think great thoughts, then it would not be long before a new production manager was in his place. But in the universities we believe it to be important and even essential that professors should be encouraged to sit and think. The only problem is to ensure that they don't just sit. Unhappily it has not so far proved possible—although this would be a proper subject for research—to discover before he is appointed whether a man is likely just to sit; but we do our best to seek out the signs of originality and creativity. Sometimes we make mistakes, perhaps more often than we should, and we are very reluctant to take remedial action when we do. The reason for this is rather subtle and will perhaps strike you as unconvincing. But it rests on the belief that, at the level we are now discussing, men are their own most severe critics and, perhaps more realistically, that a system of objective tests of creativity, if it could be devised, would be bound to defeat itself; you remember the goose and the golden eggs.

### **research and teaching**

I said earlier that universities exist both for research—the discovery of new knowledge and the re-evaluation of old—and for teaching—the handing on of knowledge to the young, but opinions differ widely on the relative importance of these two functions. Flexner, who took a close look at American and European universities in the 30's, came to the conclusion that "the university professor has an entirely objective responsibility—a responsibility to learning, to his subject, and not a psychological or parental responsibility for his students". On the other hand Cardinal Newman proclaimed, in effect, that "the principal aim of the university is to train people for society". The practice of most universities in the British Commonwealth lies between these two extremes although, it must be admitted, senior staff are most often picked for their capacity for original research, which is fairly easy to identify, than for their ability to train young people which is usually, if sometimes erroneously, taken for granted.

This brings me on to the second reason for regarding individual creativity as important. Teaching at university level is, or ought to be, a very different operation from teaching at elementary level. There is no question of hammering the basic facts of reading and arithmetic into reluctant heads, but rather the creation of circumstances in which the most brilliant minds of the current generation of young people can come to full maturity. In this process the teaching of facts is of diminishing importance and, as the

student gets older, gives way to the presentation of ideas about the future of knowledge and wisdom. This cannot be done by pedestrians who tread only along the paths that have been blazed by others.

The educational responsibilities of universities, then, can only be fully discharged if the best students are taken to the stage when they can think, for themselves, critically and creatively about their subjects, so that with experience they can become leaders in the professions, in industry or in government as the case may be. Do not imagine, though, that I am claiming that the universities are the only places from which leaders emerge. The University of Oxford was once described as providing an opportunity for self-education in the most agreeable circumstances, and it is easy to find many examples of men who have educated themselves in circumstances of difficulty and adversity that were far from agreeable. They were none the worse for that, perhaps, and there will always be such; but the trend of the times is for a continually increasing proportion of the population to enter the universities, which have thus the inescapable responsibility of seeing to it that the best brains are fully stretched.

#### **the Vice-Chancellor's dilemma**

But there are obviously much larger numbers of young people, of great ability and capacity, who are certainly going to do a useful job in life without reaching the heights of intellectual achievement. Very often they go further than their more brilliant colleagues because of their personal charm, or their determination or even their capacity for sheer hard work. How should they be educated? Or the larger numbers still of quite ordinary people, pass degree men if you like, who go to universities in the belief that they can thereby be fitted for a career which demands at least a certain minimum level of professional competence? Here you see the dilemma of the Vice-Chancellor who has, in this respect at least, a more complex job than a factory manager's. If a factory is to produce high quality cars, for example, or precision machine tools it is set up in a different way from that which would be appropriate for the mass production of popular cars or the manufacture of cheap toys. Even though the raw material, steel and cast iron and so on, may be much the same, the techniques are not and, even more important, the underlying philosophy is totally different. In the one case the objective is perfection, to be obtained by individual craftsmanship and the possibility of adjustment and fitting; in the other the objective is a large output of products of adequate quality, virtually identical and built up of interchangeable components.

Not only does the factory manager have a clear objective; he can and does choose his raw material with an eye to the finished product and apply to it acceptance tests which, if skilfully devised and executed, will ensure a very small proportion of rejects. The university is in a much less well-defined situation. We have seen that it is under compulsion to produce both racehorses and carthorses, or Field-

Marshals and Captains (if you prefer that metaphor); in addition, it is presented with raw material of very variable quality while it does not possess acceptance tests of very high discriminatory power. It is true that we require our students to pass the matriculation examination, but experience shows that this is a rather poor means of separating sheep from goats. Unfortunately, there is no agreement on how it can be improved, although it is realised that the results of an examination of this type are influenced not only by the candidate's knowledge and, even less precisely, by his capacity, but also by his school and the sort of teaching he has received, by his family background and other environmental influences, and by the state of his nerves and digestion when he sits down to write. From this standpoint the surprising thing is not that the failure rate in universities is as high as it is, but that it is so low.

What is it that we are trying to discover by means of this examination? Let us be clear first that we are not trying to discover whether the candidate will make a good engineer, school teacher or businessman, but rather whether he will be able to enter these and other professions by the particular route we are considering — the university route. It is true that some professions, notably medicine, have now decided that a university degree is an essential prerequisite, but this does not disturb my argument that the purpose of the admission test is to see whether the candidate will make a success of being an undergraduate and this turns on the other qualities than the mere possession of book learning. We need to know whether the student can think for himself, work by himself, adjust himself to a new and much less externally imposed set of disciplines, apportion his time properly between work and leisure, perhaps adapt himself to co-educational society, certainly begin to get used to the decision-making circumstances of adult life rather than the decision-accepting circumstances of childhood. And all this at a time when he is undergoing the metamorphosis from boy to man.

#### **the problem of prediction**

It is, without doubt, very difficult indeed to devise predictive tests to throw light on all these matters and it would be still more difficult to persuade parents that they were reliable even if we could devise them. But do not let us be surprised if we don't do too well by using as a yardstick the marks a boy gets in an examination of limited scope on work that has been presented to him by school rather than by university methods; it is not really much help to know that he got 50 rather than 49 marks in such a test.

For my part, while realising the disadvantages, the waste of effort and the disappointments, I prefer the Australian practice of admitting to universities more students than are likely to succeed, to the British way of trying to restrict entry to those who are certain to succeed. I would prefer to say to a boy — "in my opinion you will have a very hard struggle but, if you wish, you may have a try" than — "you may not even have a try". But having said that, I must

also say that it is then up to the universities to give him adequate opportunities, up to the State to give the universities enough staff and buildings to ensure this, and up to the society to accept that if a boy comes unstuck in his first year it is a pity, but it is not the end of the world or even of his career.

So much for admission — what is to happen to our student when he actually becomes an undergraduate? Here again the production manager has the advantage over the professor, because he has a clear picture of the product he is supposed to be making, and it soon becomes obvious, in spite of the publicity boys, if that product is not good value for money. But even in the case of a reasonably well-defined profession like medicine, where the only requirement is the straightforward one that the graduate doctor should be able to heal the sick and keep the healthy from falling sick, there are plenty of opinions as to the right way to arrange the training schedule. Shall there be more or less fundamental science? And what science? Mathematics? Probably not: Biochemistry? Certainly: Physics, Botany, Zoology, Chemistry, Entomology? All of these certainly have some claim on the medical student's time, but how much? And we have still not reached the subjects like Anatomy, Physiology, and Pathology, that must obviously play a major part in the course.

A similar discussion can be conducted about all the professional courses; the only conclusion that emerges, and it is a qualitative rather than a quantitative one, is that the better the student the more he should strive to master the fundamental sciences and the less time he need spend on application. The reason for this is quite simply that the better students are the ones that are likely to become intellectual leaders and to make advances in knowledge and techniques, and these increasingly depend on advances in basic science.

Perhaps I have said enough to make it clear that a professor's task is by no means straightforward, even when vocational courses are in question. But a very great number of students go to universities without having a precise vocation in mind or, having chosen one vocation, find that events sweep them into another; engineers, for example, occasionally become Vice-Chancellors and often become managers at various levels of industry. There are, in fact, so many examples of men who have switched from one branch of technology to another, from pure to applied science, even from arts to industry, that one begins to wonder whether it is not more the rule than the exception. I must put this topic on the list of future research projects for Monash University. Without waiting for the results of this enquiry one can be sure that in our society the trend is for men, especially the successful ones, to have to discharge responsibilities that are increasingly general in character as they get older. School teachers become headmasters and possibly directors of education; accountants join boards of directors; lawyers become judges and practically any educated man can become a politician. As their duties widen these men can obviously no longer rely on the details of what they were taught at their university: they increasingly find that they are

falling back on general principles, on habits of critical thought that they developed as young men, and on such talents for human relations as they may possess. Clearly the education of such men should not be narrowly conceived and this brings me to the educational dilemma of the professor: this is, that for all sorts of reasons undergraduates should be exposed to a wide range of disciplines, which certainly straddle the gap between the two cultures, but that the continual advance of knowledge, especially in the sciences, seems to demand increased specialisation.

This is not the place to discuss all the implications of this dilemma but I might just comment, in passing, that experience in Russia, in America and on the Continent of Europe suggests that we are trying to get too much into our three or four-year undergraduate courses and that we must develop post-graduate courses for the brighter students. If it became the general practice for these men to stay on at their own university or, better still, move to another one for this purpose, then the first-degree work could be made broader in character and perhaps a little less arduous in standard and, even more important, the schools could return to their proper role of giving a general education.

#### a change in attitude

However, such a fundamental change is not likely to come about in the near future, because it implies a change in the attitude of our society to higher education. This has occurred in America because of the impact of competitive capitalist industry on an egalitarian school system; it has occurred in Russia, as I see it, because Communist ideology and the demands of successive five-year plans rather surprisingly coincided with the old aristocratic conception of the professions which survived the Russian as it did the French Revolution. It remains to be seen whether the British communities will eventually come round to the same system.

In the meantime the British professor will continue, as he has done for generations, to exhaust his ingenuity in trying to get a quart into a pint pot. But he will also continue to exhaust himself in trying to do four or five jobs at once. Now that I am no longer one of them, I am free to say that society makes heavy claims on its professors. In this respect it seems to me that industry has something to teach the universities in the matter of devolution and delegation of responsibility. I was never a factory or departmental manager in industry, but when I saw my friends who were in this position going off to their golf or sailing at the weekend, or digging their gardens or even sitting in them, while I remained at my desk, I was tempted to think that they were more fortunate or more intelligent than I, or both.

Consider, for a moment, what you expect of a professor in these days. It is taken for granted that he is an authority on his subject and has contributed and will continue to contribute, original ideas to its development. He is expected to lay down the policy of the courses for which he is responsible and to give an appreciable proportion of the lectures himself. In



Mr. J. M. Steer, then President of the Australian Council, presenting the James N. Kirby Medal to Dr. Matheson after he had delivered his Paper.

my observation the best professors, those whose students got most out of their studies and remember their student days with affection and gratitude, give a good deal of attention to the development of their students, both intellectually and in a wider sense. They are expected to administer their departments, in the sense of recruiting and promoting academic and technical staffs, preparing budgets, applying for research scholarships and 100 other tasks, none very recondite or time-consuming in itself, but contributing to a formidable total. They are expected to play their part in university government, at Faculty and Professorial Board level certainly, and to some extent at Council level as well. They are certain to be asked for expert advice as consultants, if they are skilled in appropriate fields, or invited to join advisory committees. They are expected to play some part in public affairs; to address professional bodies and serve on their committees; to speak at school speech days, on radio and television, and to be ready to review books, write articles and comment on the news whenever the Press calls on them.

A friend of mine, just elected to his first Chair, was advised by a senior colleague to decide at the outset which of his duties he was going to neglect. Unhappily, it is scholarship that is the easiest to neglect, for administration can seldom wait.

Can the universities learn any lessons from industry about all this? I think they can but I also think that it would be dangerous to follow the industrial pattern too closely. But before explaining in detail what I mean let me first say, with all emphasis, that universities have got into the habit of running with too small an establishment of clerical and administrative help. This could easily be corrected, at some expense, and governing bodies would be well advised to see to it that they do not prevent their professors from doing the jobs for which they were appointed by

denying them proper assistance at a comparatively humble level.

Industry, in my observation, does not usually make this mistake, for it recognises that it is most economical to ensure that all essential work is carried out by people on an appropriate salary. Managing directors do not do their own filing.

#### the organisation chart

But the organisation chart, with its chains of command and clean devolution of responsibility, should be applied to universities with great caution. At least there should be various cross-connections and short-circuits which, although highly inappropriate in a factory, are essential to the health of a community of scholars, each chosen for his originality and individuality. It is for this reason that the concept of permanent Deans of Faculties finds so little favour in British and Australian universities; individual professors, by tradition and often by statute, are responsible for the subject of their Chairs and they do not see why a Dean should stand between them and ultimate authority. I do not for my part altogether share this uneasiness; I see clear need for an individual whose main responsibility is for a faculty, a group of related subjects, and who will cherish the development of that faculty just as each professor cherishes the development of his department. In theory the system of electing Deans in rotation from the professors of the faculty meets the need but, having been one, I am quite clear that the Dean who must also run a department during his term of office carries an intolerable burden in a university of any size.

Then take Deans of Students. These gentlemen flourish in the United States, where they are responsible for the discipline and for all extra-curricular activities of the students. In theory this is a fine idea, for it relieves the professors of a large chunk of what some find an onerous duty. No doubt the system works well when the Dean of Students is a fine and wise man. But it has two serious dangers: it relieves professors of, or even takes out of their hands, what I consider to be an essential part of their work, namely the direct personal supervision of their students' development; and it may channel the students' appeals for help, moral, psychological or physical, into a single route. There is something to be said for having many points of appeal which the student may choose as he will — or choose to ignore.

In this context the Vice-Chancellor's dilemma is in choosing how much organisation to lay on. Too little, and his professors are overworked and frustrated and the university is inefficient in the sense that ideas are not smoothly translated into action. Too much, and the university becomes a factory, with each operative obediently carrying out his allotted task on the production line.

Sir Eric Ashby, formerly Vice-Chancellor of Queen's University, Belfast, once said that you could distinguish a good university from a bad because in

(concluded on page 138)

# MODERN TRENDS IN THE MANIPULATION OF METALS

by Dr. D. F. GALLOWAY, Wh.Sch., M.I.Mech.E., M.I.Prod.E.



Director,  
Production Engineering Research  
Association of Great Britain.

---

*This Paper was presented as the opening address to the National Conference of The Institution of Production Engineers at Brighton in October, 1960.*

*Papers presented in other Sessions of the Conference will appear in subsequent issues of "The Production Engineer".*

---

IN British industry today there is a great need for a wider exchange of ideas and experience among firms already using metal forming techniques. There is an even greater need for effective dissemination of the potentialities of these techniques to hundreds of firms where expensive and very wasteful *metal cutting* processes could easily be replaced by extrusion and other *metal forming* processes which would give immense savings in raw materials and labour, and would benefit producers and consumers alike.

Recent visits to research stations and factories in several European countries and Russia have revealed a growing emphasis on the replacement of metal cutting by metal forming. If I may borrow a phrase from my colleague, Mr. Howard, the emphasis is on "moving" metal instead of "removing" metal. In metal cutting operations the finished component weighs on average only about 60% of the bought-in material, the remaining 40% being removed by expensive machining operations and ending up as chips or swarf with its value reduced to about 5% of the original in the case of steel. The elimination of such waste is a matter of international concern, and O.E.E.C. is currently considering co-operative research programmes developed and endorsed by most of the industrial countries and designed to deal with this specific problem of the substitution of metal forming for metal cutting.

Meanwhile in Russia, for example, TSNITMASH, one of their oldest research stations with a staff of over 4,000, is devoting considerable attention to metal forming techniques and equipment, and they now have a separate research station, ENIKMASH, with

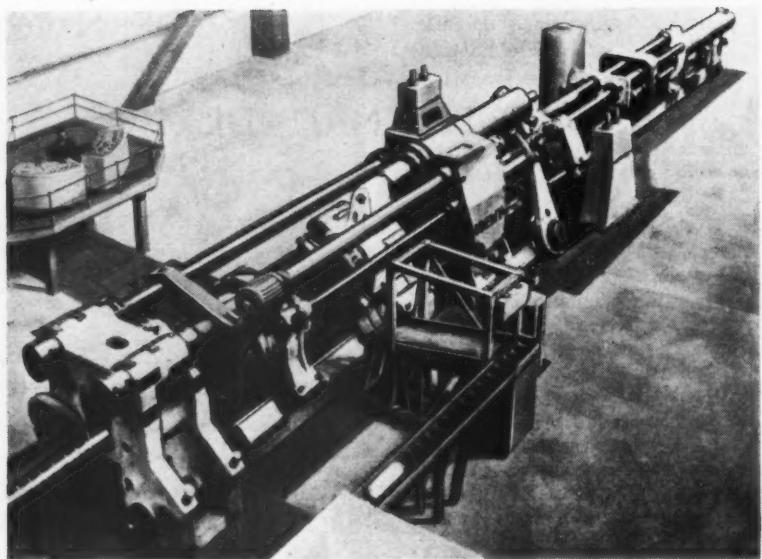


Fig. 1(a). 3000 ton horizontal extrusion press.

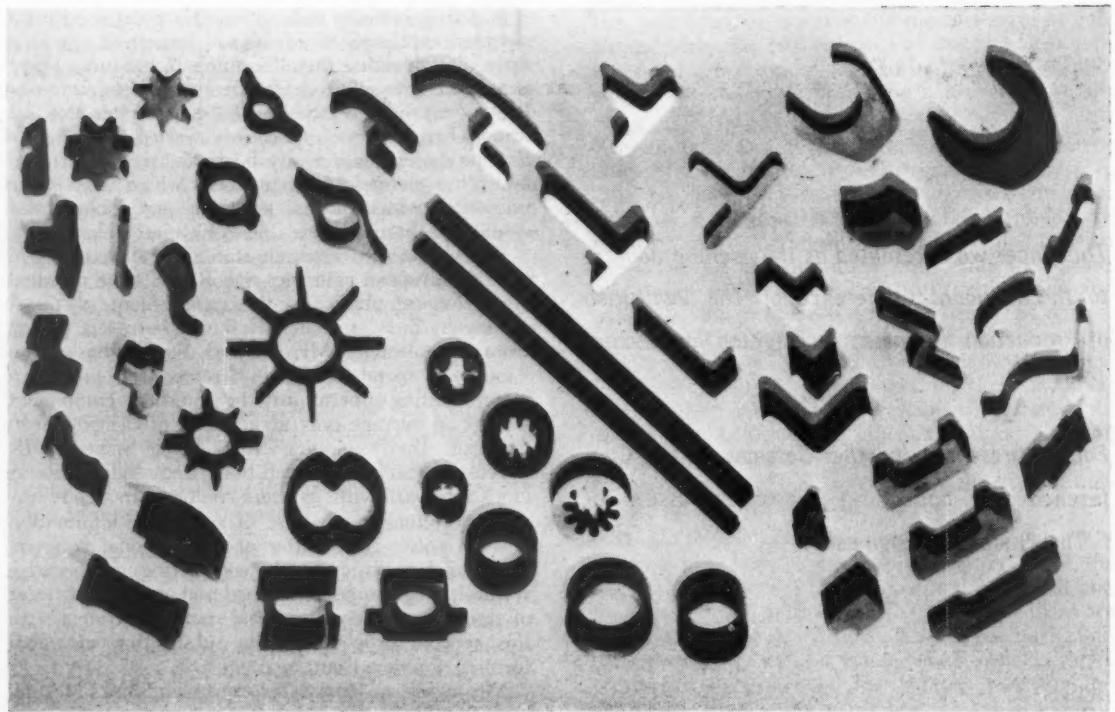
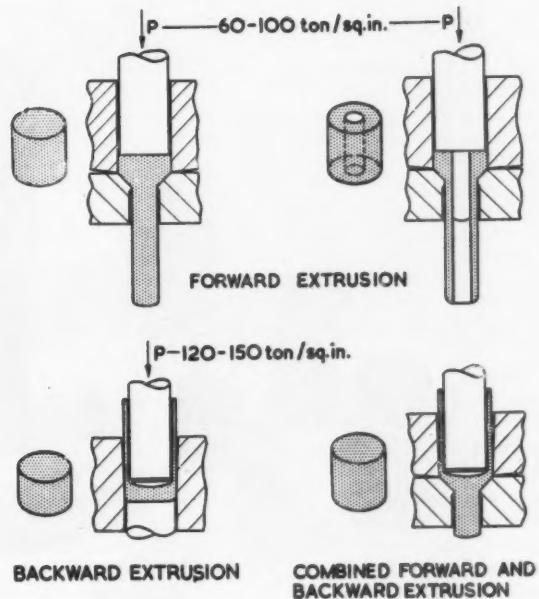


Fig. 1(b). Typical extruded sections.

Fig. 1. Hot extrusion of steel by the Ugine-Sejournet process.

Fig. 2. Basic operations for the cold extrusion of steel.



a staff of about 2,000 solely engaged on pressworking and forging research. Some of the recent developments include extrusion under conditions of high hydrostatic pressures of 10,000 atmospheres, sheathed extrusion at speeds of 1,000 ft. per min., and in their large scale work they have developed a 70,000 ton press with 100 ft. columns for aircraft components.

In Czechoslovakia, some excellent research is being carried out at the Metal Forming Research Institute near Brno, and the significance attached to this by the Czechoslovakian Government can be judged from the fact that whereas the Government assistance in metal cutting research is 10% of the total cost, the assistance for metal forming research is 70%.

Recently I was looking at metal forming developments in Germany, and apart from developments of individual techniques such as deep drawing without a blank holder, I was particularly impressed with the extent to which they are automating press lines and linking them through to associated activities such as electric welding to give complete pressed and welded assemblies.

However, to turn to the particular subjects of this Conference, I have been asked to say a few words on recent developments and future prospects of extrusion processes, forging processes, rolling and sheet metal forming.

### extrusion techniques

#### hot section extrusion

Hot extrusion is now a well-established process and extruded sections in non-ferrous materials such as aluminium, copper and brass are in large scale use in industry and applications are steadily increasing. For example, extruded aluminium section is now being developed in the U.S.A. for the production of car bumpers.

Hot extrusion of steel sections by the Ugine-Sejournet process, which involves the use of molten glass lubricant, is steadily gaining ground and may increasingly replace rolling and drawing operations when precise and intricate sections are required. A 3,000 ton horizontal extrusion press and typical extruded steel sections are shown in Fig. 1.

#### cold extrusion

Cold extrusion, or impact extrusion as it is sometimes called, was first applied to soft ductile materials such as lead and tin, and then to aluminium and other non-ferrous materials. The extrusion of steel was first carried out over 30 years ago in Germany and the process was rapidly developed by the Germans immediately prior to and during the last War for the production of certain types of ammunition.

After the War, the process was further developed in America and, more recently, by various other countries including Great Britain. Commercial applications of cold extrusion of steel are steadily increasing, although perhaps not quite so rapidly as was expected 10 years ago.

Whether the material is deformed by forward extrusion, backward extrusion, or a combination of forward and backward extrusion (Fig. 2), a great variety of component shapes is possible, as shown in Fig. 3. The work hardening of the material that occurs during the operation has a significant effect upon the mechanical properties (Fig. 4). In low carbon steel, for example, a component having a tensile strength of about 20 tons per sq. in. can, after extrusion, have strengths of the order of 40-50 tons per sq. in., depending on the amount of deformation involved. This means that it may be possible to specify a cheaper material than would be required for other methods of manufacture. The improvement in tensile strength and hardness is accompanied, of course, by a decrease in ductility but in many applications this is of little consequence. The surface condition of extruded components is excellent and, as shown

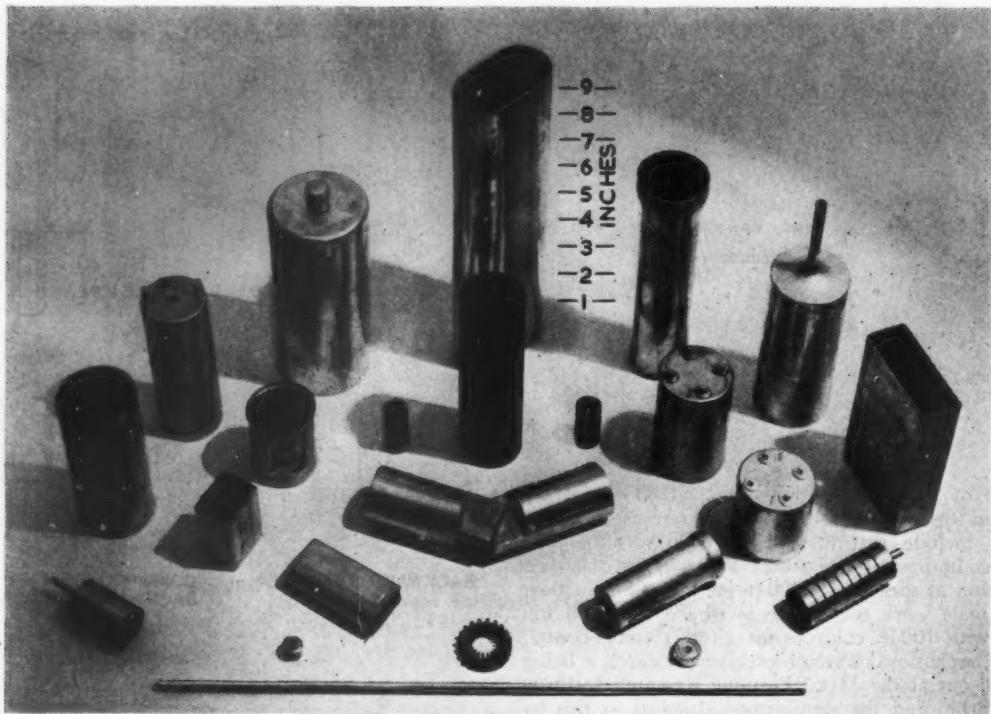
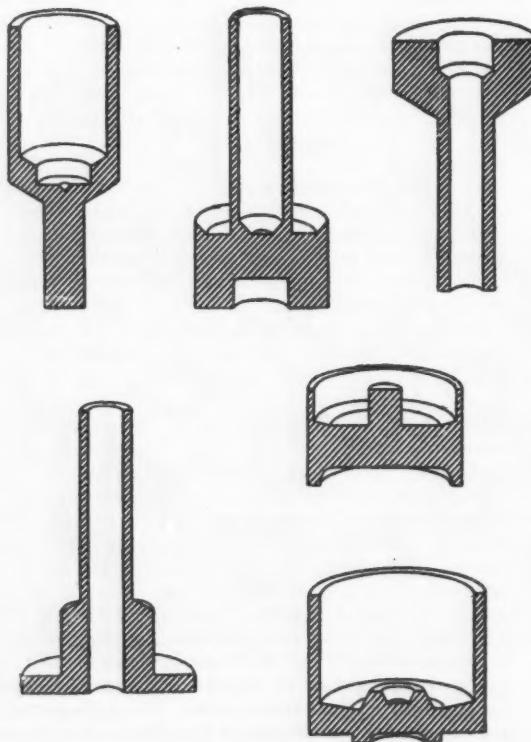


Fig. 3(a). Typical component shapes suitable for cold extrusion.



in Fig. 5, this is often superior to the finish achieved by machining operations. Dimensional accuracy is also very good; for example, with a backward extruded component it is possible to produce a bore of 1 in. with a tolerance of  $\pm 0.001$  in.

Cold extrusion of steel is the most severe of all metal forming processes, some indication of the punch pressures for various materials being given in Fig. 6. In view of the severity of the operation and relative shortage of reliable technical information, it is not surprising that industrial applications have proceeded cautiously. Although more analytical work has been carried out on extrusion than on other metal forming processes, mathematical theories are not yet developed far enough to deal with all the complexities of the operation but much practical research has been carried out abroad and in this country by N.E.L. and PERA in order to provide information on various process variables, and hence deduce optimum conditions for producing specific types of extrusion. At the same time, work has proceeded on the development of improved work materials and tool materials, heat treatment procedures and lubrication techniques.

Fig. 3(b) (left). Typical component shapes suitable for cold extrusion.

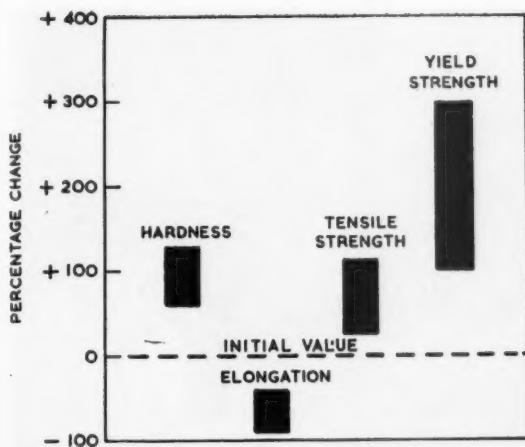


Fig. 4. Approximate changes in mechanical properties of steel due to cold extrusion.

Developments have also been made in the design of suitable presses for cold extrusion. An example of this is a special double-action hydraulic extrusion press (Fig. 7) which has been designed in Britain by the Bliss Company in co-operation with PERA. The design of this machine incorporates many of the lessons learned in carrying out extrusion research over the past 10 years, and it is thought that the press will offer significant advantages over existing types of machine.

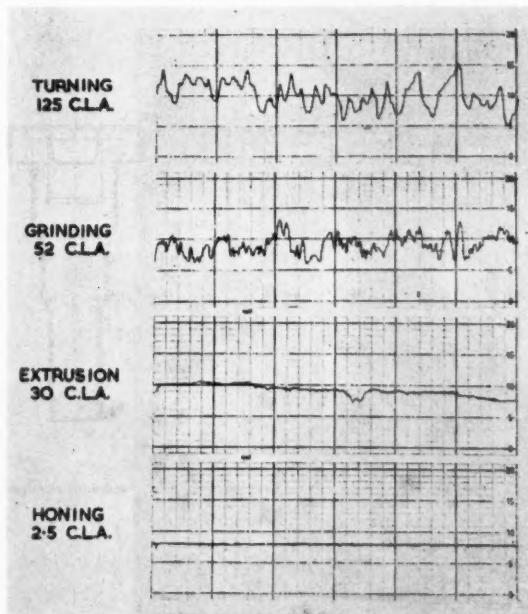


Fig. 5. Comparative surface texture resulting from cold extrusion and machining operations.

One aspect of the cold extrusion process which is receiving particular attention at the moment is the production of slugs or billets. One of the most desirable ways of producing billets is by shearing from bar; this avoids waste and high production rates are possible, but unfortunately the rough sheared surface that is usually obtained with the soft material required for extrusion has to be removed or smoothed in some way, often by a separate coining operation. Because of this, attention is now being given in various countries to the development of improved shearing processes and useful progress has already been made. As an alternative to shearing, billets are sometimes sawn from bar or parted in a lathe. In each of the cases, however, wastage occurs and the operation is slow. Clearly, much further development is needed to provide an economic method of producing billets of the desired quality.

Although a good deal of research and development work has already been carried out, it is still extremely difficult to predict with any certainty the extrusion conditions for a new component or component shape, and for this reason each new shape usually has to be developed by practical trial in order to deduce the best tool shapes and operating conditions. During the past two or three years, PERA has been augmenting cold extrusion research with practical tool development work to establish techniques for individual components, an interesting example of this being the development of extrusion techniques for the production of special atomic reactor fuel cans for the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority (Fig. 8).

In the future it is likely that more and more applications will be found for cold extrusion, particularly in the mass producing industries such as, for example,

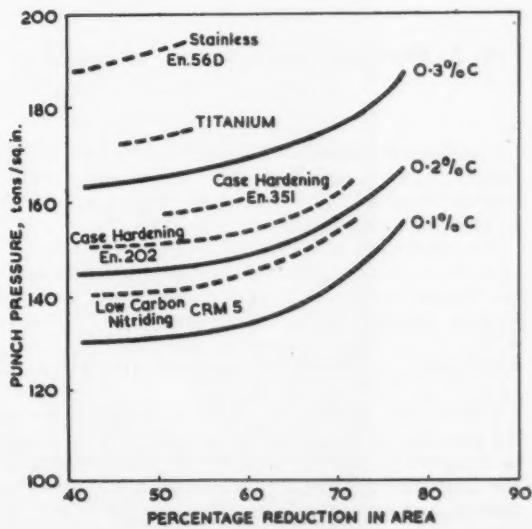


Fig. 6. Effect of percentage reduction in area on punch pressure when cold extruding titanium and various steels.



Fig. 7. 300 ton double-action hydraulic extrusion press.

the motor car industry. As research proceeds and as better materials, tool steels and cemented carbides become available the process will become applicable to more complex shapes and materials.

An interesting outcome of the recent application of cold extrusion to steel parts that were previously hot forged has been the development of improved forging techniques that can compete more closely with cold extrusion, because of the greater accuracy and smaller machining allowances required. A typical example of this is shown in Fig. 9.

Perhaps the most significant point to emerge during the past two to three years is that components should be designed in the first instance for cold extrusion if the maximum possible benefit is to be gained from the operation. A good example of this is given in Fig. 10, where a component as originally designed for production by machining (a) is compared with the same part re-designed to facilitate extrusion (b).



Fig. 8. View of press and tooling for forward extrusion of aluminium fuel can for atomic reactor.

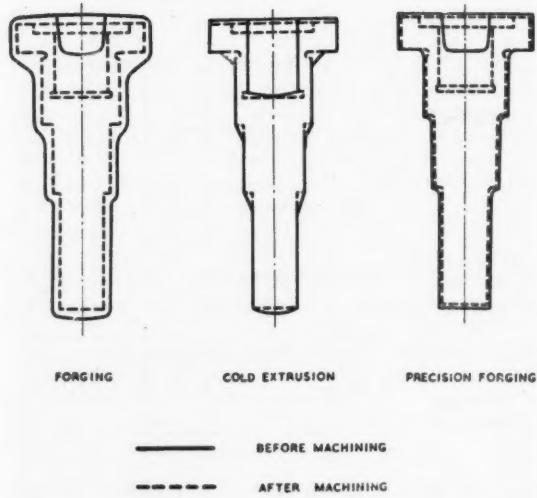


Fig. 9. Comparative profiles of component showing material utilisation when produced by various methods.

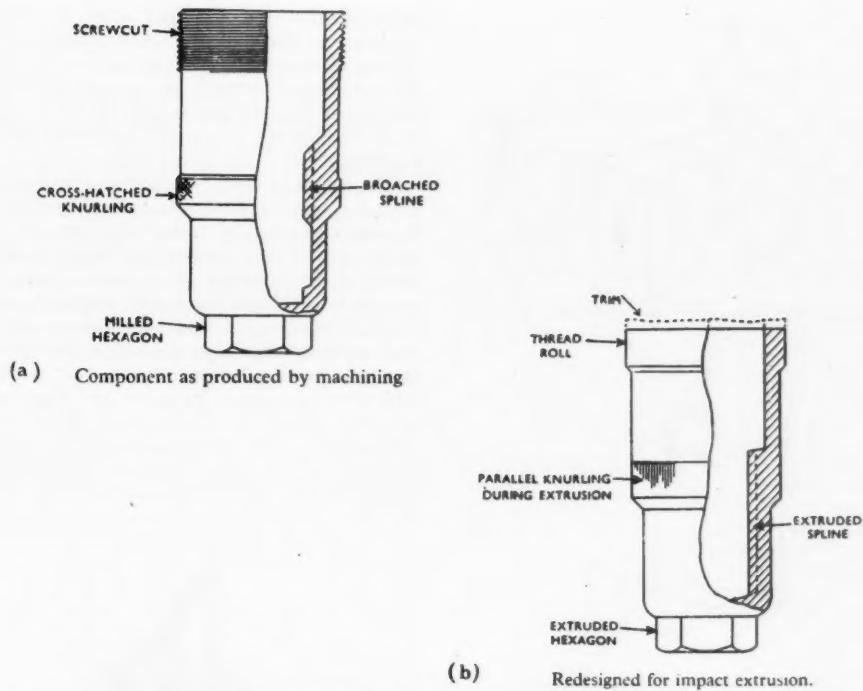


Fig. 10. Design of component for extrusion.



Fig. 11. Typical induction furnace installation for heating of forging billets.

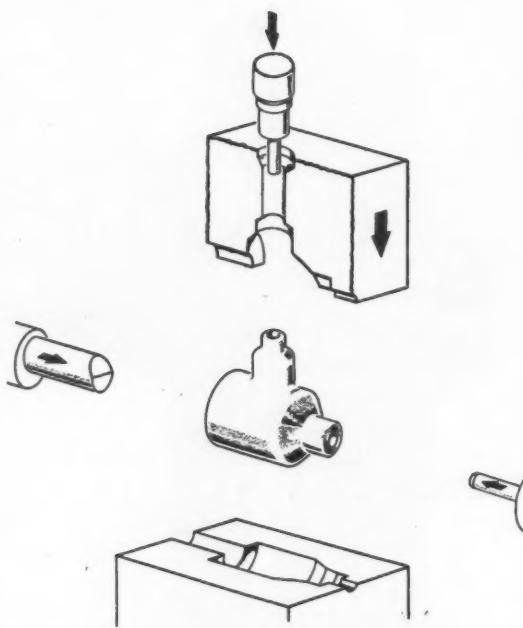


Fig. 12. Principle of cored forging process.

### precision forging

#### improvements and developments to existing techniques and equipment

Many improvements have taken place in recent years in hot forging operations with a view to obtaining improved precision and hence the need for less machining after forging.

Accurate control over heating for forging is essential for the production of high quality work. In the main, furnaces of the oil or gas fired type are used but in recent years there has been a trend towards the use of electric heating, either by resistance or induction methods, a typical installation of induction heating for forging being as shown in Fig. 11. In addition to their more accurate control, electric furnaces have an advantage in that the atmosphere can be readily controlled and thus reduce scaling; with suitable automatic control equipment, they can also be used in automated forging lines.

An interesting development reported recently is the use of cast molybdenum dies, which permit higher forging temperatures and thus enable more work to be carried out in the dies. It is likely, however, that this development may be somewhat expensive and a better proposition would appear to be the use of heated forging dies which have recently been investigated in the U.S.A. In the investigations reported, Inconel dies have been heated by tubular electric resistance heaters to a temperature of 800°C, thus considerably

reducing the cooling effect when the billet or bar is placed in the dies. This has permitted forgings of greater precision to be produced and has enabled thinner metal sections to be achieved with fewer operations. The lubricant that has been used for this work contains 67% potassium iodide, and 33% flake graphite.

The decision as to whether a given component is forged under a drop stamp or hammer is often dictated by necessity rather than choice, although it would appear that presses are being increasingly preferred to drop stamps. There are arguments for and against presses and hammers, although with presses production rates can usually be significantly increased and working conditions are better. Automatic control can also be applied to presses, but would be very difficult to apply to hammers or drop stamps. Frequently, several sets of dies are used in the one press and forming rolls are often employed to preform the material prior to press forging. The forming roll has the additional advantage of removing most of any

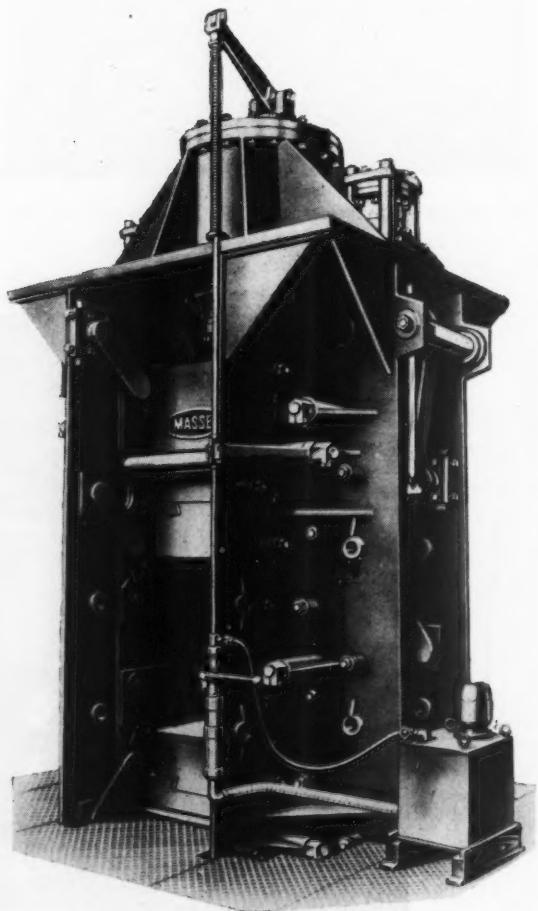


Fig. 13. Counterblow forging hammer.

scale that may be present, so that the actual forming operation is carried out in comparatively clean conditions and as a result more precise work is usually possible. Even so, it is interesting to note that after press forging, a final impression is still frequently given by drop stamping.

Other precision forging processes which have been steadily developed over the years include cored forging (Fig. 12) as carried out in the hot brass pressings industry, and horizontal upset forging, usually carried out in multi-stage machines. Upset forging is usually a very economic operation and, for example, a recent installation in Germany is reported to be upset forging motor car torsion bars 10 times faster than the previous method of production. This installation is well mechanised and includes induction heating plant as well as conveyors.

#### new techniques

The counterblow hammer was originally developed in Germany and there are signs that this type of equipment may be increasingly used in the future.

This type of hammer (Fig. 13) overcomes some of the factors that limit the power of conventional drop hammers, where up to 30% of the energy may be lost through the anvil into the foundation. The heavier the anvil the less energy lost but this, of course, merely increases the size and cost of the installation. In the counterblow hammer the large inertia mass needed in the anvil block is eliminated. The two rams, synchronised by coupling systems, meet at the centre of their combined travel, where the workpiece is held. The rams are usually the same weight and move at the same speed, and the force of the blow transmitted to the foundations is negligible.

A type of counterblow hammer forging process, known as "impacting", was reported in the U.S.A. several years ago. Essentially, impacting is forging carried out in mid-air as shown schematically in Fig. 14. Two opposed horizontal rams, operated by compressed air or steam, carry the forging dies. Their strokes are timed by electronic controls so that the two rams always come together in the same plane of impact. For forging, material is suspended between the dies, usually by an elaborate system of transfer fingers, and struck on both sides simultaneously. Rapid production rates are possible with this equipment and automatically controlled installations can be provided.

Another precision forming process which has been developed during recent years is known as rotary forging or the G.F.M. process, shown in principle in Fig. 15. In the basic machine, three, four or more hammers converge radially on the workpiece somewhat as they do in a rotary swaging machine. Equally spaced around the workpiece, they all strike it at the same time. The outer shape of the forging comes from the shape and setting of the hammers. The workpiece is rotated to produce round shapes, but other cross-sections may be produced without rotating the workpiece. Hollow components can be forged around a suitably shaped mandrel, as shown in Fig. 16. Machines for forging by this process can

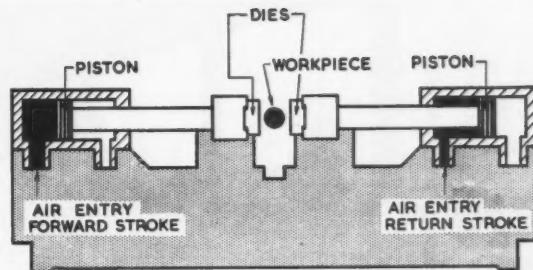


Fig. 14. Principle of "impactor" forging machine.

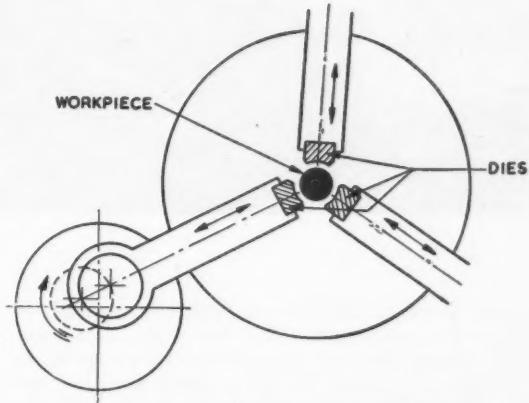


Fig. 15. Principle of rotary precision forging.

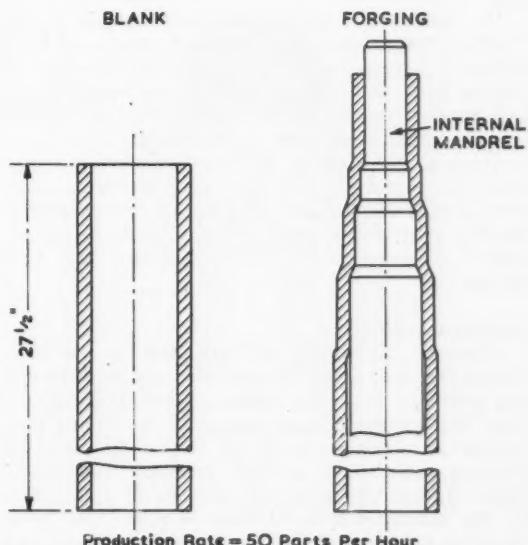


Fig. 16. Typical component produced by precision rotary forging.

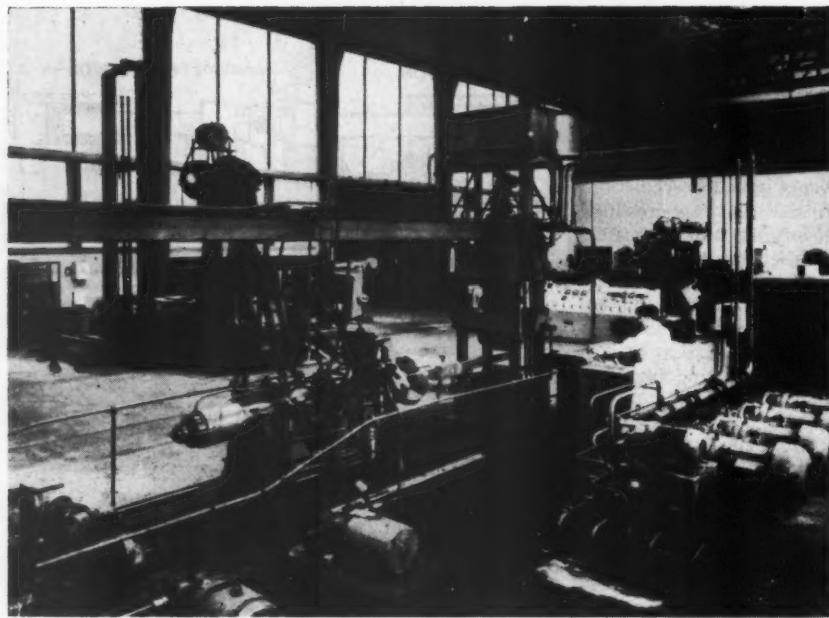


Fig. 17. Linked forging press and manipulator developed by B.I.S.R.A.

provide forces of 220 tons and operate at speeds of 600 strokes per minute. The two main advantages of the process are high precision and high speed. It has been stated that in regular production, forgings can be finished to tolerances of  $\pm 0.012$  in. externally and  $\pm 0.004$  in. internally.

A further development which can influence most of the known forging processes is the increasing development of control mechanisms. A good example of this is the automatic forging machine developed at the Sheffield Laboratories of the British Iron and Steel Research Association (Fig. 17). In this system of forging with an interlocked press and manipulator, very precise forging can be accomplished in a small fraction of the time taken conventionally.

Although the forging industry is a very old one, many developments have taken place in recent years with a view to obtaining forgings of improved precision and it would appear that these developments will, if anything, be accelerated during the next decade.

#### **precision rolling**

Although the rolling of screw threads was first carried out over a century ago, the quality of thread was poor and it is only during comparatively recent years that engineers have recognised the rolling process as an effective means of displacing metal to produce components of high precision and finish. Screw threads still represent the largest application for the rolling process. Millions of parts have been produced annually by the fastener industry alone, and in some firms as many as 10 hopper-fed flat die machines are operated by one man and an assistant.

Fuller appreciation of the possibilities of the thread-rolling process has led to its use for rolling a variety of forms such as gear teeth, worms, splines, etc. Fig. 18 shows a selection of some precision rolled parts.

In addition to producing components to close dimensional tolerances, the work-hardened surface often eliminates the need for heat treatment operations and production times are usually a fraction of those required for machining. For example, by using a special purpose machine a  $1\frac{3}{8}$  in. die shaft was spline rolled in four seconds instead of two minutes, which was required for hobbing. Significant economies can be effected in the production of gears by rolling, although in this instance several passes may be needed.

The last 10 years have seen continued development of work and die materials and also the introduction of more efficient thread rolling machines. For example, modern thread rolling machines (particularly those of the planetary type) can produce several hundred parts per minute. Thread rolling attachments and heads for centre lathes, capstans and automatic lathes (Fig. 19) are now proving very popular and whilst not usually as fast as special purpose rolling machines, are cheaper to buy and maintain. In the future we can expect this development to continue and also, possibly, the introduction of better die steels which will give better life, particularly with deep section rolling as in the case of gears and worms.

Precision rolling is, in fact, likely to replace more and more gear cutting operations and in some applications it is possible that rolling will be carried out on heated blanks.

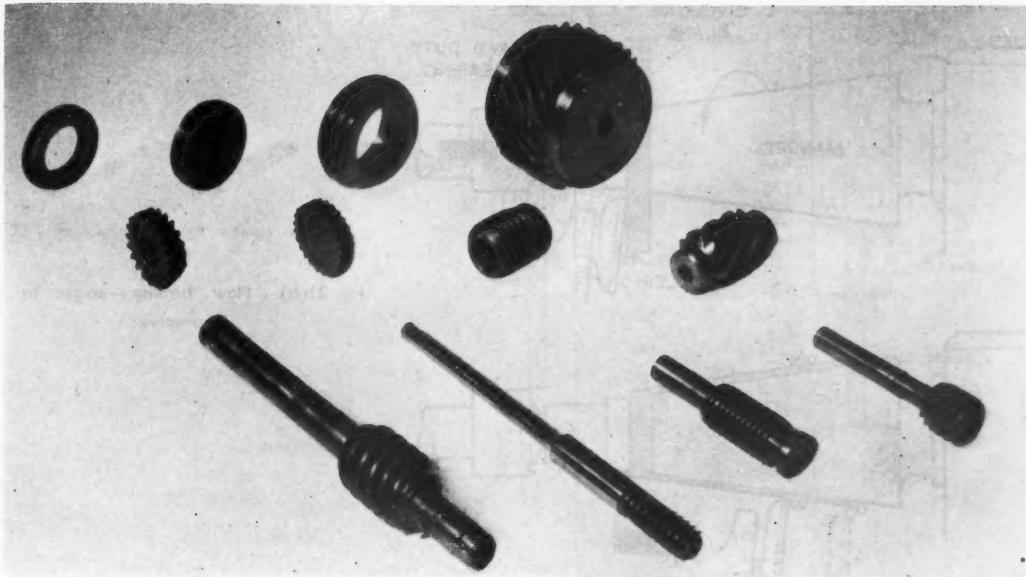


Fig. 18. Typical precision rolled components.

### sheet forming

Sheet forming operations can be broadly divided into three groups, namely, punching and shearing; forming and bending; and deep drawing.

In the case of forming and bending operations, press and press brake forming is already well established. Rubber die forming is used on a limited scale particularly for soft materials and small quantities, and hydroforming (Fig. 20), in which the rubber diaphragm is backed by oil pressures, has potential applications far beyond those which have been reported to date; we can therefore look to further developments of this technique during the next

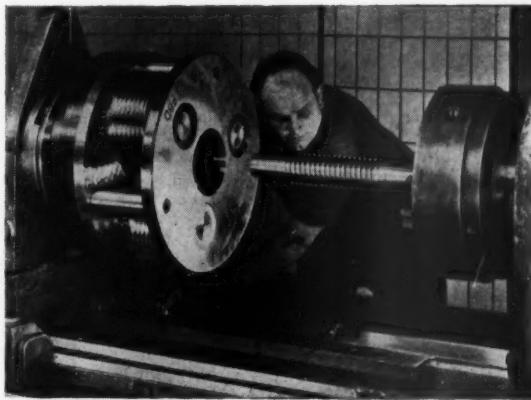


Fig. 19. Large thread rolling head in use on a lathe.

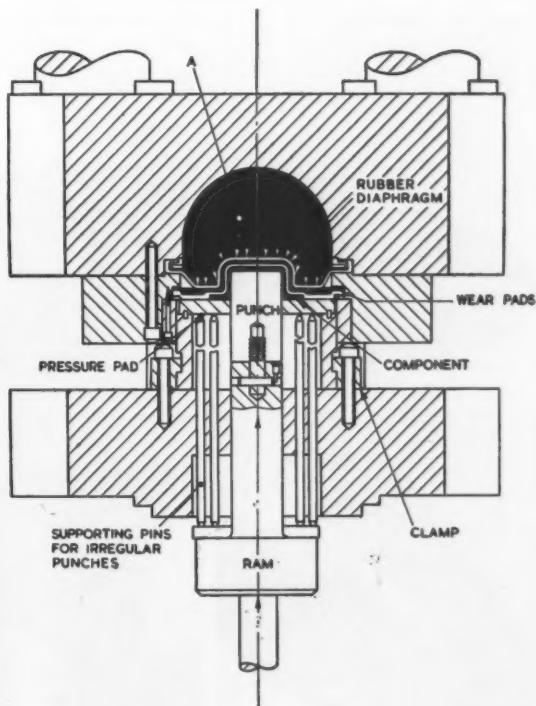


Fig. 20. Section of hydroforming tool.

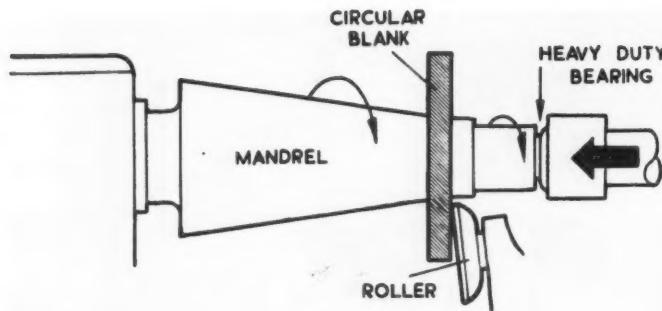
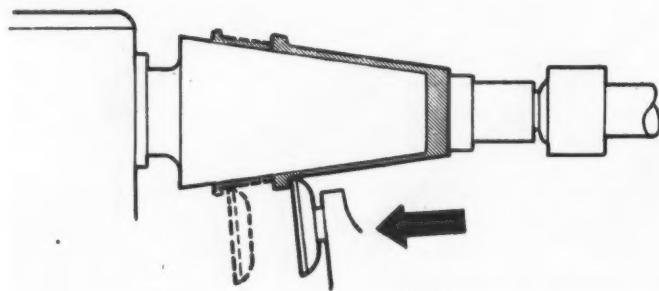


Fig. 21(b). Flow turning — stages in the process.



decade. Flow turning and shear spinning in which a metal blank is thinned and formed to shape over a mandrel (Fig. 21(a)) have been developed over the past 10 years, and various specially designed machines are now available for the purpose. This type of operation, particularly for the production of conical components, has already found a useful field of application in the aircraft industry and also to some extent in the production of domestic holloware (Fig. 21b),

although it seems possible that the field for some of these applications in the future might well be taken over by explosive forming and high energy forming. Of the high energy forming methods already investigated, the compressed air type of machine (Fig. 22) and high voltage discharge forming appear to be particularly attractive and capable of being incorporated within a normal production line. Forming by liquid nitrogen has been reported by the U.S.S.R.

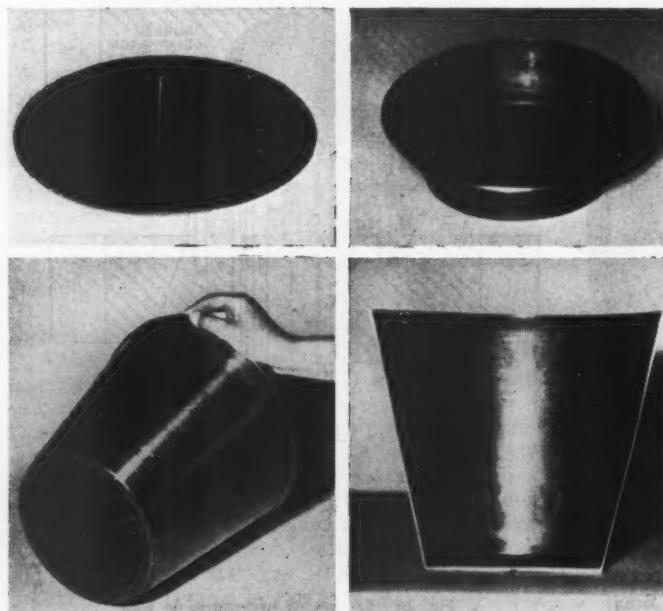


Fig. 21(b). Flow turning — stages in the production of a bucket.

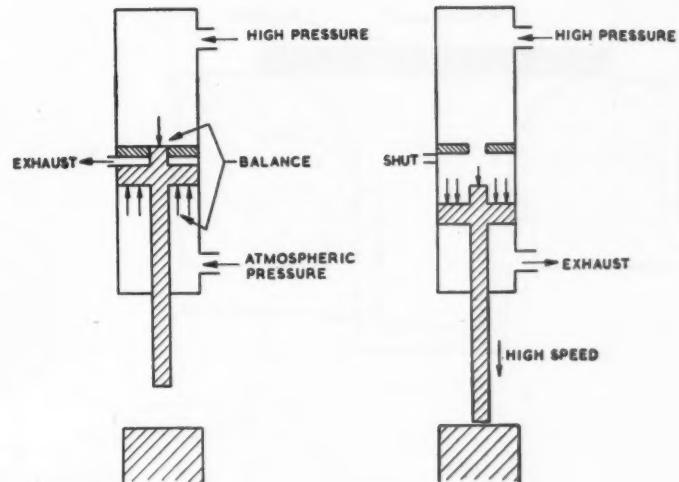


Fig. 22. Principle of high energy forming machine.

and the application of high hydrostatic pressure to improve the ductility of parts to be formed is likely to be further developed during the next few years.

The success of deep drawing is probably more dependent upon the quality of materials than any other sheet forming operation. For a great many years there has been no one accepted test that would differentiate between good and bad drawing properties but now, stemming from some of the pioneering work carried out by the late Professor Swift at Sheffield University, a cup drawing test that bears his name has been proposed and is being investigated by an International Committee. A view of the machine used for this test is shown in Fig. 23.

Another aspect of deep drawing that has been developed in recent years is the cupping of blanks without blankholder. A trumpet-shaped die is used (Fig. 24) and the technique is no longer solely applicable to very thick blanks.

Useful developments have also taken place in lubrication techniques. Highly reactive E.P. lubricants have been compounded and various surface treatments including zinc phosphate coating have been used with notable effect. Solid boundary lubricants such as graphite and molybdenum disulphide are now readily available and the extremely low friction substance known as P.T.F.E. may come into use for special applications and difficult draws in the future. Another interesting development that has arisen out of very recent work carried out at PERA, is the discovery that blank-holding loads considerably in excess of the loads required to suppress wrinkling can improve the state of lubrication existing between the tool and material interfaces and result in deeper draws from a lubricant of given viscosity. Fig. 25(a) shows the possible mechanism of lubrication during a deepdrawing operation when using high blankholder loads and the curves shown in Fig. 25(b) illustrate the effect of blankholder load on depth of draw when using mineral oils of varying viscosity.

A preliminary to almost all sheet and strip forming operations is the preparation of a blank, usually by blanking and piercing. The quality of blank required in terms of accuracy and finish depends partly on the quality required in the finished product and also, to



Fig. 23. Swift cupping press.

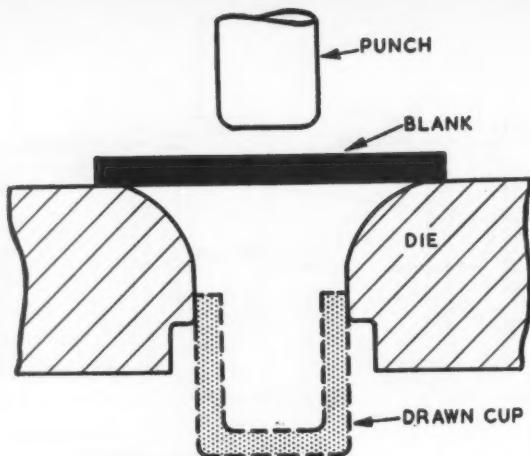


Fig. 24 (left). Deep drawing without blankholder.

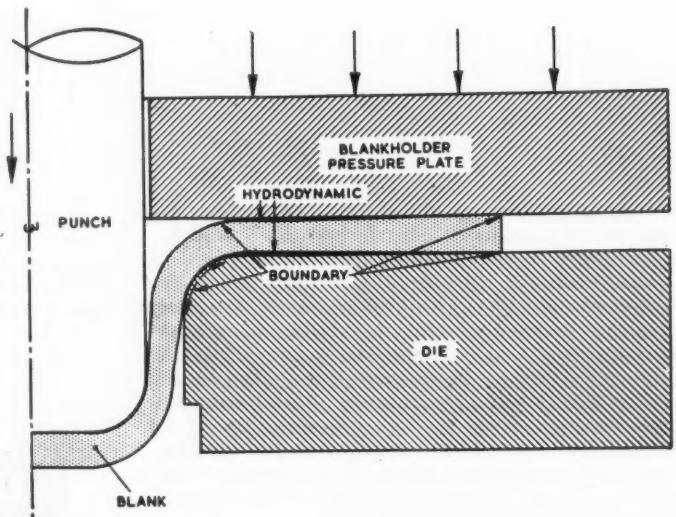


Fig. 25(a) (right). Use of elevated blankholder loads in deep drawing — section of drawing tool showing probable conditions of lubrication.

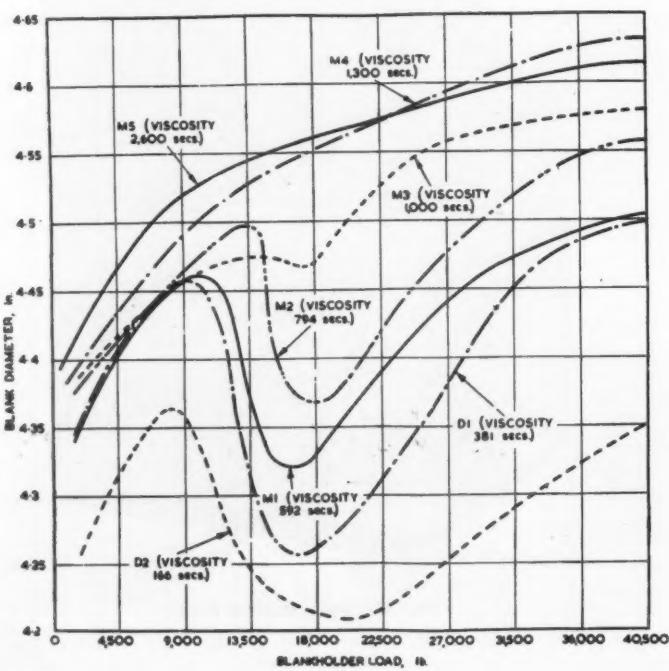


Fig. 25(b) (left). Effect of blankholder load on depth of draw when using various lubricants.

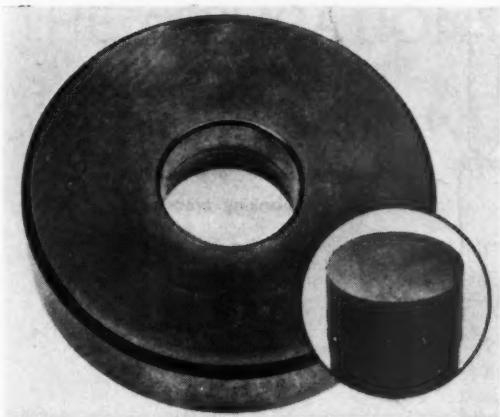


Fig. 27(a). Finish blanking technique developed at PERA. Radius edged finish blanking die with (inset) close fitting punch.



Fig. 27(b). Typical finish blanked components.

an increasing extent, on requirements imposed by the equipment and techniques used for subsequent forming operations.

During the last 10 years a great deal of practical research has been carried out in order to deduce optimum process variables and PERA, for example, have completed investigations into punch/die clearance and finish blanking. Fig. 26 shows the effect of punch/die clearances on punch load and stripping force for four different materials. Industrial applications of finish blanking using a suitably radiused die and small punch/die clearance are increasing rapidly (Fig. 27) and valuable savings have already been reported as a result of the improvement in sheared surface condition made possible by this technique. A good example of this is the copper contact component shown in Fig. 28. Probably one of the reasons why this technique is so popular is that it can be used on standard presses.

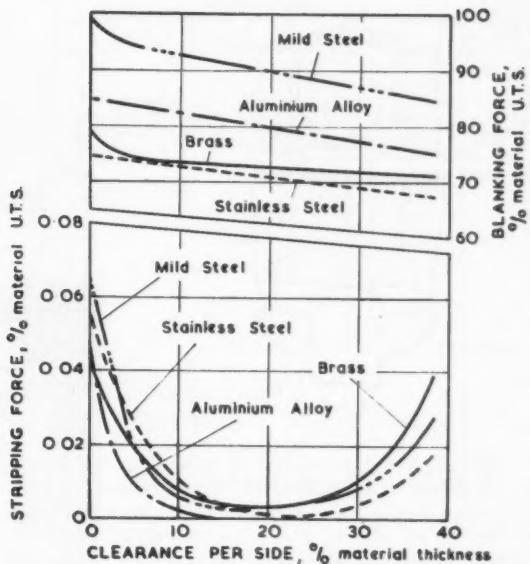
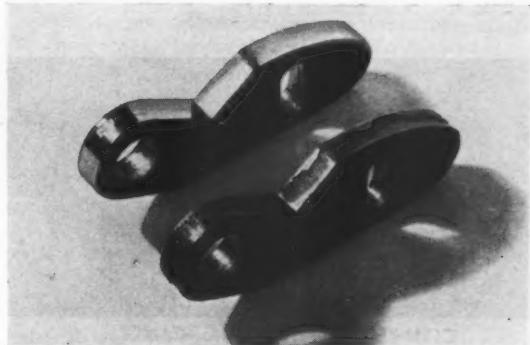


Fig. 26. Effect of clearance between punch and die on blanking force and stripping force.



OLD METHOD	NEW METHOD BASED ON PERA RECOMMENDATIONS
1. BLANK	1. FINISH BLANK
2. FLATTER	
3. MILL EDGE	
4. HAND FILE EDGE	
COST PER 50,000 COMPONENTS	COST PER 50,000 COMPONENTS
£2,200	£900
TOTAL SAVING = £1,300	

Fig. 28. Finish blanking of a copper component.

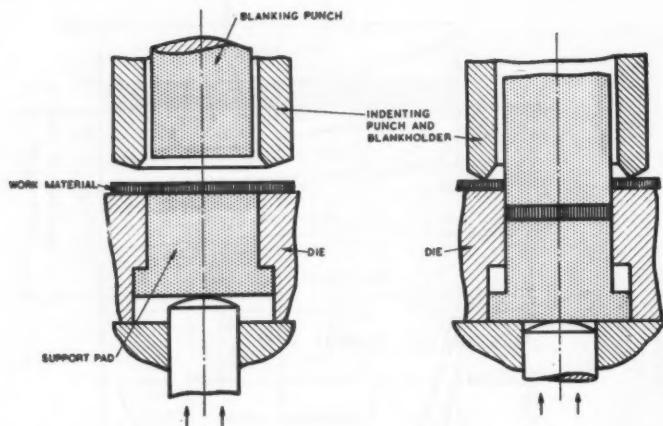


Fig. 29. Principle of double-action fine blanking process.

Another recently introduced technique for precision blanking which originated in Switzerland employs a blankholder to control and hold the work material in the region of the die. This technique, which is shown schematically in Fig. 29, requires a special press and would appear to be mainly applicable to thin components.

One of the most recent developments which has been patented by PERA is a technique of finish piercing by which holes can be produced largely without distortion and with equivalent accuracy and finish to drilled holes. A comparison of the hole

surface condition obtainable with conventional and finish piercing is given in Fig. 30. This technique is already being applied in industry and use of it is likely to extend considerably in the next few years. Within the next decade it is likely also that there will be further developments in die materials, and a much greater application of cemented carbide to blanking and piercing tools generally.

For the future, it seems probable that more of the metal forming operations at present being used singly will be used in combination, in order to achieve the most efficient use of raw material and economy of production. For example, precision hot forging followed by cold extrusion and deep drawing could well be used instead of a greater number of cold forming operations. Automatically controlled processes ranging from the single numerically controlled machine to fully automated lines will also be increasingly developed.

Turning finally to a matter of general interest throughout the whole of the pressworking industry, there is a very urgent need for more standardisation of press and press tool dimensions. It seems illogical that most press tools have at the moment to be used always on the same or identical press for which they were originally designed!

#### acknowledgments

The author wishes to thank the Production Engineering Research Association for permission to use certain of the Association's research results, and the Atomic Energy Research Establishment, Harwell, for permission to use examples from work carried out for that Establishment. Acknowledgments are also due to various firms who supplied information, and to the following for the supply of photographs:

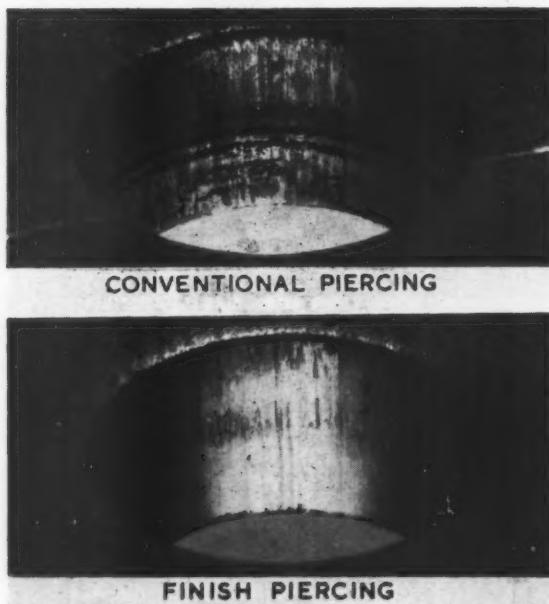


Fig. 30. Hole surface condition of steel resulting from conventional piercing and PERA finish piercing technique.

The British Iron & Steel Research Association.  
 The Loewy Engineering Co. Ltd.  
 B. & S. Massey Ltd.  
 Rubery-Owen Ltd.  
 A.E.I.-Birlec Ltd.

# THE APPLICATIONS OF CONTROL SYSTEMS TO JOBBING AND BATCH PRODUCTION

by J. H. PULL



Engineer Grade I,  
Directorate of Weapons and  
Fighting Vehicles,  
R.O.F. Headquarters, Nottingham.

---

*The proceedings of Sessions II and III of the Symposium on "Machine Tool Control Systems", organised by The Institution of Production Engineers at The College of Aeronautics, Cranfield, in August, 1960, are reported on pages 99 - 138.*

*The proceedings of the fourth and final Session will appear next month.*

---

EVERY day the production engineer's problems become more complex and production management finds increasingly difficult the efficient integration of its varied activities. To assist in these fields more and more electronic equipment is being devised and applied. For example, the monitoring of continuous flow process work can be achieved with relative simplicity and the expediting of production control documentation by digital electronic equipment is now beginning to be introduced. In the actual manufacture of engineering components, a modern approach is available in the computer-controlled machine tool, which can produce the geometric profile required by the designer by controlling the machine tool with a tape bearing encoded data calculated directly from the designer's functional dimensions. This Paper records the experience of the Royal Ordnance Factories in introducing and using this type of equipment.

## **the Royal Ordnance Factories**

The Royal Ordnance Factories produce a wide range of armaments and associated equipment for the fighting services. In the engineering field their products range from instruments and electronics to heavy guns and armoured fighting vehicles. Little of this work is required, in normal times, in what could be considered commercially as production quantities. Changes in design often occur during actual production and, in addition, there is always a high proportion of experimental and development work.

It is the policy of the Controllerate of the Royal Ordnance Factories to keep well to the forefront of modern practice by installing new machines and introducing new processes and techniques, to improve or to expedite production, to meet more exacting service requirements, or to reduce production costs.

Early in 1956 the Royal Ordnance Factories became interested in the new electronic control equipments being introduced by both E.M.I. Ltd. and Ferranti and their application to the control of the movements of machine tool elements to close tolerances. Following investigation, it was decided to introduce into the Royal Ordnance Factory, Nottingham, machine tools of normal character fitted with the two different methods of control.

Cincinnati No. 3 Vertical Milling Machines were supplied to both companies for adaptation and the addition of the control gear, and were received back into Royal Ordnance Factory, Nottingham in the early months of 1958. One machine was equipped with Ferranti magnetic tape control in three dimensions whilst two machines were equipped with the E.M.I. paper tape control in two dimensions only. Later a third machine was completed by E.M.I. Ltd., this again having the control operating on the two horizontal motions.

#### the Ferranti control system

Fig. 1 shows a general view of the Ferranti-Cincinnati machine. This system of automatic control uses a magnetic tape which when "played" causes the machine table and head to move in accordance with a planned programme. This programme is determined from data from the component drawing and the related cutting requirements, and is first punched in codified form into a punched tape. This is fed into a digital electronic computer which processes the information and records the resulting control signals on the magnetic tape in form of trains of pulses, which are deciphered by the "reader" unit of the machine when the tape (Fig. 2) is "played".

An electro-optical system is used to monitor each movement of the slides. Linear measurement is achieved by fitting to each axis a photo-electric

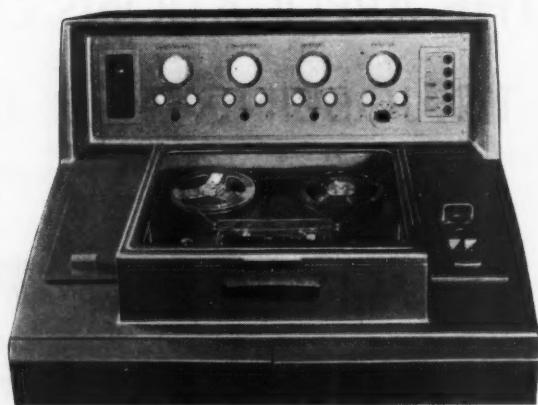


Fig. 2. Reader unit.

equipment to read the movement of a short length of diffraction grating past a fixed length attached to the non-moving member. These readings also are in the form of pulses and null the servo system for any particular traverse when the table movement corresponds to that required by the input of pulses from the magnetic tape. Continued motion is a steady stream of pulses and the rate at which they are read in decides the speed of movement, and the total number of pulses represents the displacement from a datum point. Profiles are obtained by a combination of two or three movements in continuous relativity to the datum, which is a pin to which the cutter is set by hand before commencing profiling. Figs. 3 and 4 show a diffraction grating and the basis of its operation.

The control system is fitted to a standard Cincinnati No. 3V Vertical Milling Machine on which hand controls and feed gearing were removed from the longitudinal and transverse table movements, and from

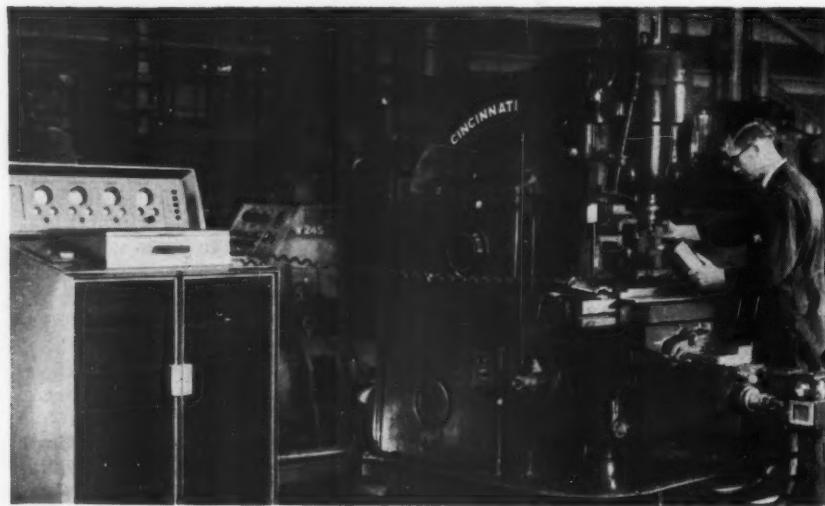


Fig. 1. General view, Ferranti - Cincinnati machine.

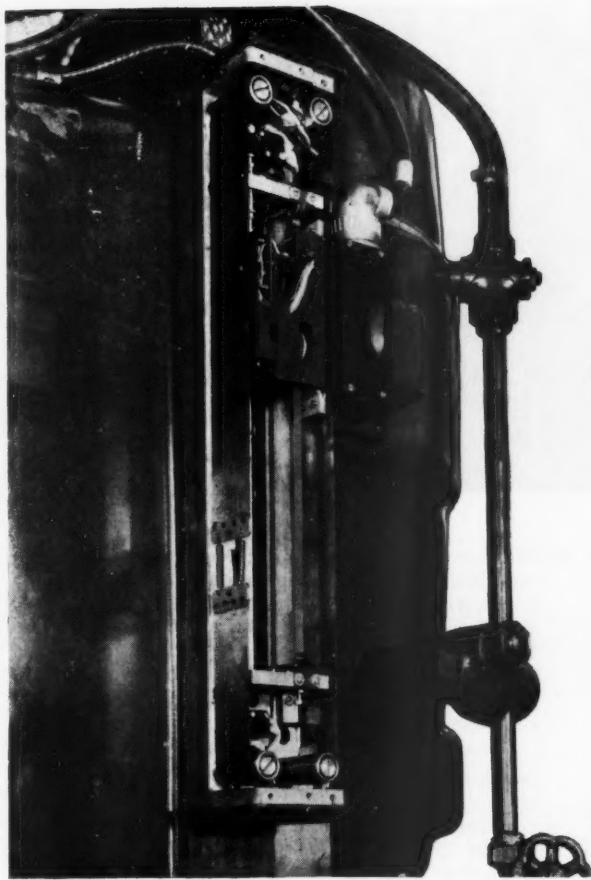
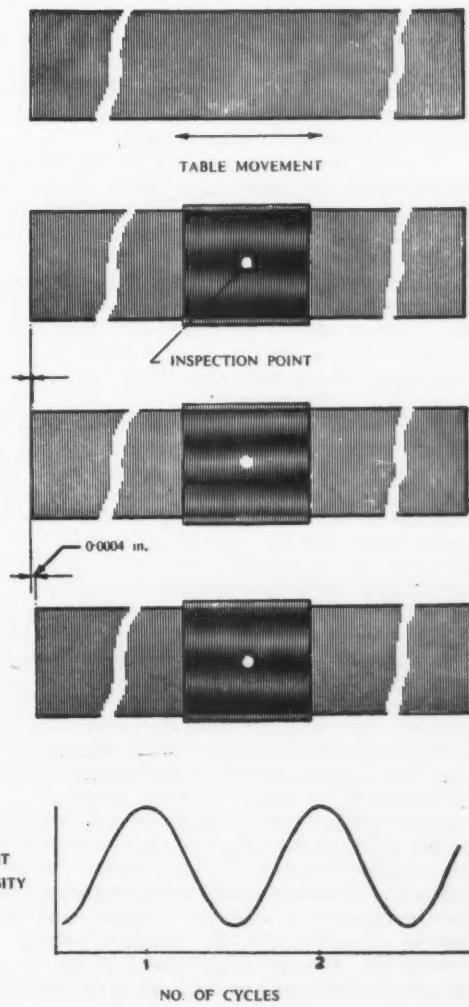


Fig. 3 (left). Diffraction grating (in vertical axis).

Fig. 4 (below). Showing operation of diffraction grating.



the vertical movement of the cutter head, before fitting electro servo motor units. The servo motor, tachogenerator, and gearbox for each axis is contained in a housing fitted on the extremities of the machine slides. The units are identical but the method of transmitting their motion to the table differs from the transmission to the quill head. Here a second gearbox is introduced between the head and its servo motor to connect with the rack and pinion drive to the quill head. The output of the gearboxes to the horizontal motions of the machine table is through recirculating ball nut and lead screw systems.

The longitudinal travel of the table is 34½ in., transverse movement 16½ in. and the quill head will move 6½ in. vertically. The maximum feed rate is limited by the machine and computer output to 15 in. per minute.

An emergency stop button is provided on the machine head.

The high cycle power supplies (a) and (b) required for the control equipment, are supplied from a motor alternator set sited at the rear of the equipment :

- (a) 115 Volt 400 cycles three phase 1.5 KVA Smooth.

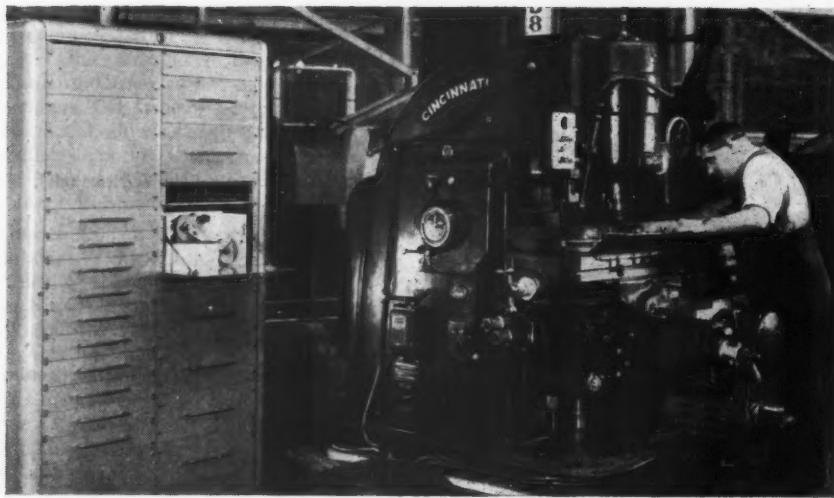


Fig. 5. General view, E.M.I.-Cincinnati machine.

(b) 115 Volt 400 cycles three phase 10 KVA Coarse.

The 230 Volt 50 cycle single phase supply and 400 Volt 50 cycle supply for the basic motor drives are provided from the factory mains.

The total floor space occupied by the machine and its associated equipment is just under 250 square feet. The teletypewriter and paper tape reading units are installed in a programming office apart from the production floor.

A system of checking the input which governs movement is incorporated, which automatically stops the machine when a pre-determined tolerance is exceeded. This is set for a total error in all three movements of not more than 0.0032 in. in 2 seconds or 0.012 in. instantaneously.

The tape can be rewound on the machine before being removed for storage until it is needed again. When profiling, if the tape is stopped other than at a programmed point, synchronisation of the table with the tape is lost and the cutter must be reset to the datum point and the cut started again.

#### the E.M.I. control system

Fig. 5 shows a general view of the E.M.I.-Cincinnati machine. This system of automatic control generates two dimensional contours which are defined by a series of cartesian co-ordinates. These co-ordinates are calculated from the component drawing and punched into the paper tape. When this is fed into the machine control, further calculation is done electronically to obtain a large number of intermediate points and to transmit this control data to the machine slides. In this manner smooth curves are obtained between the basic points. These interpolated positions calculated within the control system are transduced as analogue voltages, and as such can be compared with the analogue voltage representing the angular displacement (from its datum position) of the lead screw operating the slide. Where

this comparison shows a difference this is amplified and used to initiate the operation of the servo motors which move the slide to the correct position, the servo action ceasing when the two analogue signals are identical. Thus the position of a cutter relative to the work table is uniquely defined by two such sets of control applied to the longitudinal and transverse motions of the machine table.

A standard Cincinnati No. 3V Vertical Milling Machine was modified by the removal of the hand controls and feed gearing from the longitudinal and transverse movements of the table, and by substituting the electric servo motor assemblies to operate the respective table movements. These assemblies (Fig. 6) contain position identifying units, servo motors and tachogenerators.

Originally work hardened lead screws with recirculating ball nuts were fitted to operate the slides,



Fig. 6. Table end units (E.M.I.).

### FRONT SIDE

**Drawing Office** Please Supply Control Tape for EMI/Ferranti  
3V Cincinnati Miller to the following instructions

Drwg. No.....  
Op. No.....

CUTTER DIA.	Roughing	EMI		Ferranti			
	Finishing						
Is Cutter Compensation to be Programmed ?							
Are Two or more tapes to be produced ?							
Amount to be Left Oversize per surface For :-	1st Roughing						
	2nd Roughing						
	Finishing						
MAX Feed Rate (INS/MIN)				Roughing			
				Finishing			

Remarks :—

Date :—

Signature.....Planning Office

### REVERSE SIDE

**Planning Office** Detailed below is information necessary  
for Compilation of Master Operation sheet.

Drwg. No.....  
Op. No.....

Maximum Distance Between Spans	EMI		Ferranti	
Total No. of Spans-in Cycle				
Distance Travelled (Run in and out)				
Distance Round Path of Centre of Cutter				
Position of Component Fixture on Base Plate				

Remarks :—

Date :—

Signature.....Drawing Office

Fig. 7. Inter-departmental information card.

but later these were replaced by hardened and ground lead screws also having recirculating ball nuts. The full longitudinal travel of the table is limited to 29.999 in. and it has 14 in. of traverse. Height setting is achieved by hand or power operation on the machine head. The feed of the workpiece past the cutter was recommended not to exceed 10 in. per minute. This is more than adequate for the normal product and smaller feeds are more usual to maintain accuracy and surface finish.

The machine tool and control cabinet occupy some 230 square feet of floor area, the machine operating from the normal factory power supplies of 400V. 50 cycles per second 3 phase and 230V 50 cycles per second single phase. A relay has been arranged to stop the tape which operates on a single phase supply if the cutter stops due to failure of the main power supply.

Cutter compensation can be made in steps of 0.0001 in. up to 0.3 in. on diameter and can be brought in or out by the operator or by the tape

control programme. The unit can be seen opened on the control cabinet, Fig. 5.

As the position in this system is defined uniquely it is unnecessary to return to the starting datum point following a stop.

#### pre-production procedure

The Planning Department of the factory prepares from the drawing a schedule of operations and the raw material requirement for a component. When it is intended to produce a contour on an electronic profiling machine, this will be stated on the operation schedule which is sent to the Drawing Office for the subsequent calculation and tape preparation. These calculations are made in conjunction with the practical machining data recorded on a card (Fig. 7) which gives details of cutter diameter, cutting speed, feed rate, number of cuts, and further information relating to the method of carrying out the work. Which control system is to be employed is decided by the



Fig. 8. Base plate.

accuracy and the finish required and, of course, by the work load on the machine.

The Drawing Office carries out the mathematical calculation work, prepares the punched tape and designs any necessary fixtures. These fixtures establish a relationship between the machine absolute datum (zero lead screw displacement readings in the E.M.I. system) and the positioning of the component, and they are of simple construction. Two pins in the base of the fixture are provided to locate in two of the reamed holes in the base plate, the upper face of the fixture carrying the workpiece and any clamping attachments that are necessary. A base plate was manufactured for each machine containing a large number of jig bored dowel holes and  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. B.S.F. tapped holes: these plates position fixtures accurately relatively to the datum and in alignment with the machine slides (Fig. 8). The reamed holes which act as location points for the fixtures are stamped in both axes from datum—A1, etc., and each small fixture when made has its locating dowels stamped to correspond with the holes into which it must be fitted.

The use of this master base plate enables interchange between any of the machines and ensures, in the case of the E.M.I. machines, correct positioning in relation to the absolute datum.

The proving of the paper tapes in the E.M.I. controlled machines is carried out by tracing the profile, with a pencil held in the cutter collet, on a sheet of paper laid on the machine table.

This checking procedure is not done with the Ferranti machine as a line drawing is supplied with the magnetic tape from the computer centre.

All paper tapes carry the drawing number of the component, the fixture drawing number, and the diameter of the cutter used, but each tape is also identified uniquely to avoid error as two tapes may be produced for one component either to cut by two methods or to produce by two separate cuts.

#### programming

The use of automatically-controlled machine tools demands that much more detailed planning is carried

out initially than is common in most jobbing or batch production shops. The programmer, in addition to understanding the capabilities and limitations of the control system, must be thoroughly conversant with machining techniques and will, in preparing his programme, specify the size of cutter, direction of cutting, run-out points, and the rate of feed. This information, together with the geometric data calculated from the drawing, is encoded into a form suitable for the machine it is intended to use.

#### Ferranti system

There are four stages needed to produce a component:-

1. the programme is produced from the drawing and the ancillary information of cutter size, datum point, etc.;
2. this is then encoded into a punched paper tape;
3. a digital electronic computer using the punched paper tape as input carries out a programmed calculation to determine a series of co-ordinates completely defining the cutter path, and records the necessary command pulses on a magnetic tape;
4. the machine tool control console is operated automatically by the magnetic tape to carry out the cutting operation.

With this system only the co-ordinates of the change points in the geometry of the component and of the centres of arcs of circles are needed, and these are specified in relation to a datum point to an accuracy equal to a single pulse of the machine system, i.e., 0.0002 in. Code instructions indicate types of profile, operating signals, and the geometric data, and are so encoded as to operate an inbuilt checking system in the control.

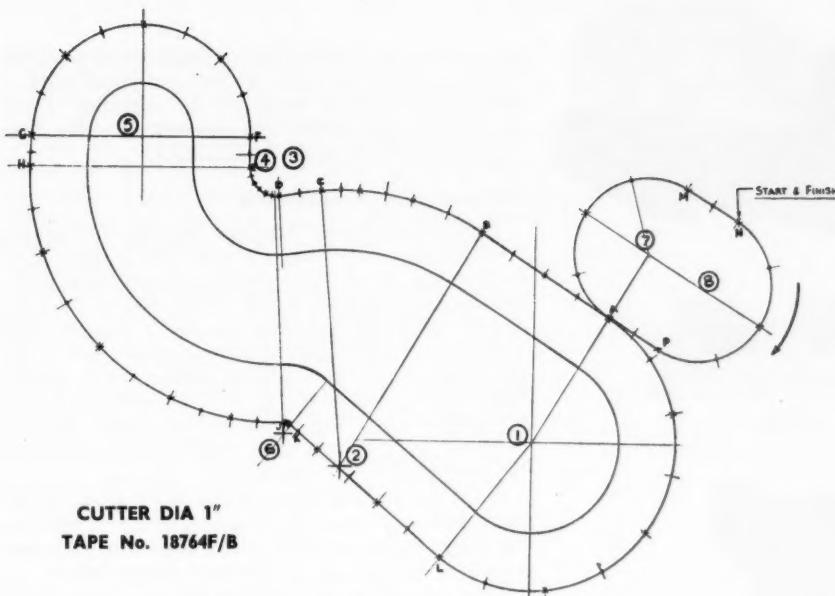
If more than one magnetic tape is required to complete a component, a second tape can be used starting from the same datum point as the first or from a programmed stop point in the first tape. Two cuts can be taken either by using a roughing cutter smaller in diameter than the size of the programmed finishing cutter or, alternatively, using only one cutter but two magnetic tapes, the tape for the roughing cut being programmed for a larger cutter than that actually used.

After the programme has been punched and corrected, a typewritten print-out is produced from the tape reader which is sent with the paper tape to the computing centre.

#### E.M.I. system

The contour to be profiled is notionally divided on the drawing into its constituent geometric sections and co-ordinates calculated for each change point.

One of these data points will be the last defined point of one continuous piece of contour and the first point of the next. Intermediate data points are computed, their spacing governing the accuracy of profiling and the feed rate. The closer the data points the more accurate the profile but the slower the rate of feed. Additional points may have to be



CO-ORDINATES

Section	Minor		Major	
	X	Y	X	Y
N	11.152	4.636	11.408	4.335
N	11.540	5.278	11.239	5.022
P	12.140	5.062	12.354	4.932
A	12.635	4.762	12.916	4.593
A	13.197	4.423	13.478	4.253
B	13.765	4.106	14.065	4.002
B	14.298	3.953	14.534	3.928
C	14.693	3.925	14.854	3.934
D	15.040	3.951	15.226	3.967
D	15.282	3.964	15.336	3.948
D	15.384	3.914	15.421	3.870
E	15.445	3.817	15.453	3.759
F	15.453	3.640	15.453	3.520
F	15.522	3.163	15.720	2.858
F	16.034	2.643	16.406	2.567
F	16.778	2.643	17.092	2.858
G	17.290	3.163	17.359	3.520
H	17.359	3.640	17.359	3.759
H	17.327	4.119	17.234	4.469
H	17.024	4.889	16.725	5.252
H	16.444	5.479	16.128	5.655
H	15.873	5.749	15.609	5.808
J	15.388	5.831	15.170	5.830
J	15.153	5.831	15.136	5.835
K	15.120	5.842	15.106	5.852
K	15.028	5.918	14.846	6.072
K	14.586	6.292	14.326	6.512
L	14.066	6.732	13.806	6.953
L	13.386	7.187	12.870	7.241
L	12.376	7.081	11.990	6.734
L	11.779	6.259	11.779	5.741
A	11.990	5.266	12.354	4.932
A	12.610	4.631	12.523	4.245
M	12.222	3.989	11.836	4.076
N	11.622	4.206	11.408	4.335

Change Point	Centre Point	Co-ords. of Centre		Angle	Radius
		X	Y		
A	1	13.000	6.000	+58°51'	1.248
B	2	14.653	6.197	+58°51'	2.272
C	2	14.653	6.197	+84°56'	2.272
D	3	15.244	3.759	+84°56'	0.209
E	3	15.244	3.759	+ 0°	0.209
F	5	16.406	3.520	+ 0°	0.953
G	5	16.406	3.520	+ 0°	0.953
H	4	15.284	3.759	+ 0°	2.075
J	4	15.284	3.759	+86°52'	2.075
J	6	15.165	5.921	+86°52'	0.091
K	6	15.165	5.921	+49°47'	0.091
L	1	13.000	6.000	+49°47'	1.248
M	7	12.095	4.504	+58°51'	0.500
N	8	11.667	4.763	+58°51'	0.500
P	8	11.667	4.763	+58°51'	0.500

Fig. 9. Component and Co-ordinates of Cutting Path for E.M.I. Machine

inserted, even if the contour is a straight line, to ensure the span between any two points does not exceed 2 in., as this is a limitation of the interpolater in the control. The series of co-ordinates calculated represent the path of the centre of a cutter of a selected diameter and not the profile of the component. These are arranged to refer to a local datum determined by the positioning of the component in relation to the master base plate on the machine, and before the actual tape can be punched each pair of co-ordinates must be increased by the displacement ordinates of the local datum from the absolute datum of the machine. Fig. 9 shows a component dimensioned and the co-ordinates of the cutter



Fig. 10. E.N.30.



Fig. 11. E.N.5.



Fig. 12. 5/8 in. aluminium.



Fig. 13. 1 1/16 in. mild steel.

path tabulated. Whilst this information is punched into the paper tape in binary coded decimal form, a teletype print-out is produced for checking. Tapes can be corrected simply and speedily or a new tape produced at short notice, if required.

#### the machines in operation

The Shop at Royal Ordnance Factory, Nottingham in which these machines are employed is engaged in the production of high precision mechanism parts, mainly from medium tensile steels. This is the type of component the machines are set to produce and is either a standard service part in day-to-day batch production by orthodox milling methods or an experimental detail demanded in small quantities, that is, the components worked upon are normal factory products and not examples devised to demonstrate the machines' performances.

From its introduction records were kept of the work done on each equipment, of setting and machining times, of fixture costs, of the amount of maintenance and the time of, and reasons for, stoppages.

Figs. 10 - 16 show examples of the work which has been carried out on these machines. The graphs (Figs. 17 - 20) show unit cost and delivery period plotted against quantity on demand for examples 10, 11, 12 and 14. None of these components has actually been produced by all the methods quoted nor, of course, has a batch of every size considered been manufactured. Some components have been produced previously by standard equipment; in these cases actual comparison is possible. In other cases the cost of production can be determined as adequate basic data for orthodox methods exist. It is thus possible to compare the cost of manufacture of these components by four or five methods in varying batch sizes. Estimates have been made for delivery time based on the normal factory characteristics; these, of course, are peculiar to the unit under consideration and within that unit could vary due to internal causes. Therefore, whilst the figures should not be regarded as absolute, they can be accepted as expressing accurately a relativity.

The higher capital cost of the adapted machine tool fitted with the electronic equipment results in a measurable increase in the hourly machine rate. In comparisons with the normal type of machine, this will be of the order of 35% for the magnetic tape controlled machine and around 20% for the machine controlled by punched paper tape. In assessing the hourly rates, no element was included for the programming time needed for the tape controlled machines, as this was deemed to be offset by a reduction in Drawing Office time spent on fixture design. (Generally the fixtures for the electronic machines prove to be less expensive than those for the corresponding standard machine tool.) Other than in this respect the hourly rate used was a comprehensive value incorporating machine tool amortisation, apportionment of general overhead costs and labour but excluding material cost.

It early became evident that the greater proportion of the profiling work required was of only two-

dimensional nature : components with bosses or faces at more than one level can be machined by appropriate adjustment of the quill head; this still applies when two separate programmes are needed to produce two overlapping profiles in plan. For this reason, the machine hour rate used in costing the production of the examples by the magnetic tape machine has been assessed on what the cost of the machine would have been with two dimensional control only.

The first point that emerges from a study of the graphs is that when profiling contours (by vertical cutter methods) the normal milling machine is at a distinct disadvantage, and that some form of specialised approach, either by copying attachment or electronic profile control, will have considerable economic advantage. Between normal copying machines and electronic plant, it is clear that small quantities are almost always cheaper when produced by the latter. The size of batch at which the break-even point in cost will occur will vary between different components from a few to several hundreds and is dependent on the complexity of contour, depth of cut, amount of stock to be removed and the required accuracy and finish. This change-point will also be affected by some secondary factors which are of a domestic nature, e.g., differing labour rates between machines, setters relative rates if employed, and the actual computed machine hour rates.

Both initial production and the completion of the batch are achieved sooner when using the tape-controlled machines within the range of quantities considered in the graphs, although with some components it has been found that the three-spindled copying machine can build up to a greater hourly output than either tape-controlled machine. In some instances, the necessary time wait between order and commencement of production has been reduced by 80% and in nearly every case a considerable reduction can be made. One main reason for this is that workpiece locating fixtures, together with a profile template or hardened copy plate, are necessary to tool up a conventional machine. With tape-controlled machines neither copy nor template is needed and if a fixture is required at all, it is of very simple construction saving considerable Tool Room time, and proving much less expensive. The provision of the master plates mentioned earlier has also contributed to this fixture simplification and although the initial cost of these was appreciable, they will function throughout the lifetime of the machine and in consequence, have little effect on the cost of any one component.



0	1/2	1/2 INCHES	2	2 1/2	3
---	-----	------------	---	-------	---

Fig. 14. E.N.24.

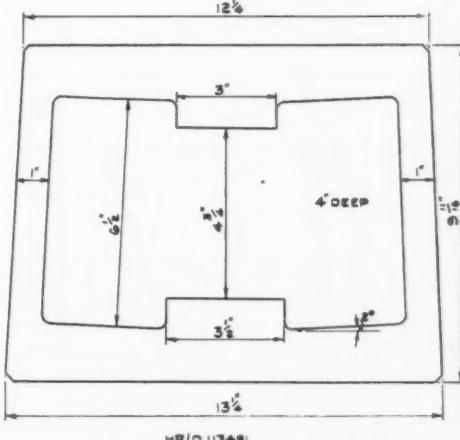
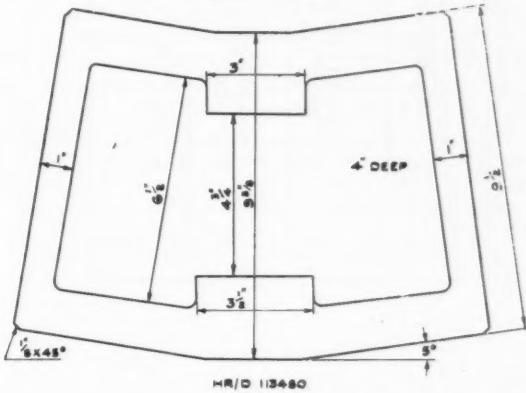


Fig. 15. E.N.2.

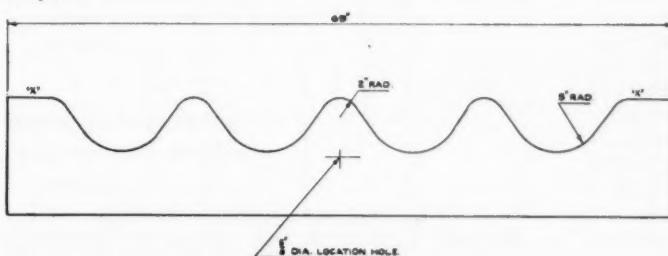


Fig. 16 (left). 1/2 in. aluminium.

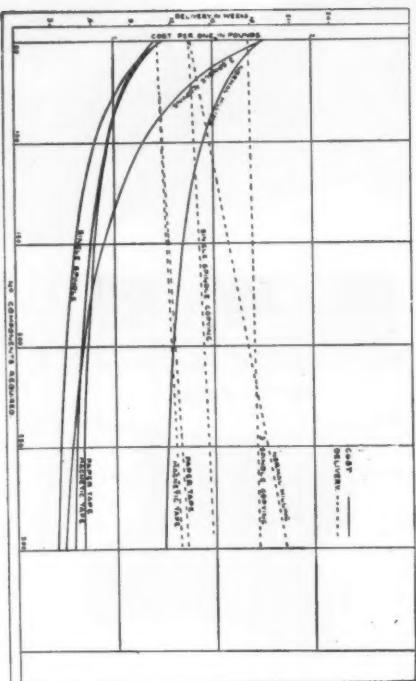


Fig. 18.

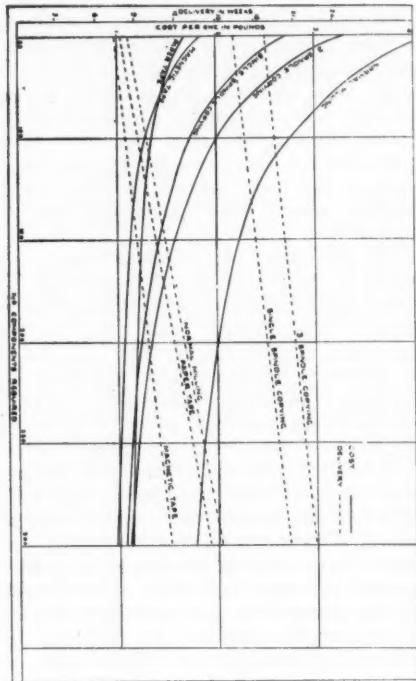


FIG. 17.

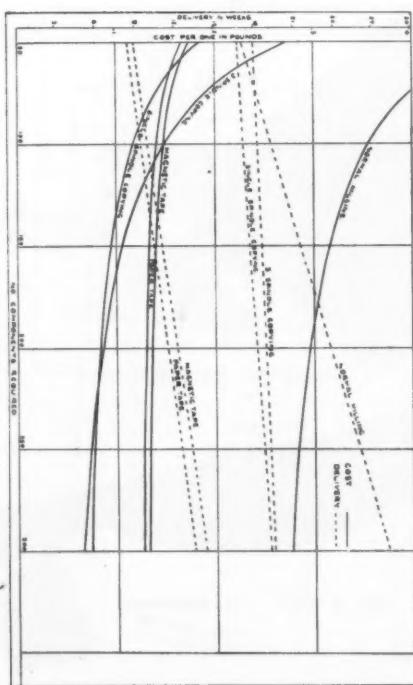


Fig. 20.

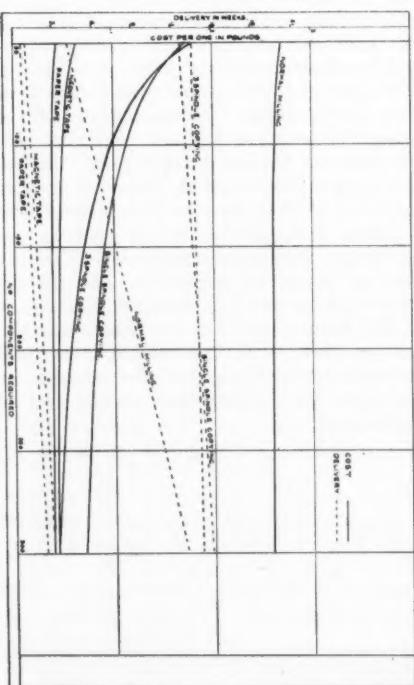


Fig. 19.

	<i>Magnetic Tape</i>	<i>Paper Tape</i>	<i>Normal Milling</i>	<i>Single Spindle Copies</i>	<i>Keller 3-Spindle Copying Machine</i>
Example 1	50 incl. tape	32 incl. tape	140	98	130
Example 2	53 incl. tape	44 incl. tape	60	60	120
Example 5	40 incl. tape	24 incl. tape	105	65	120

Fig. 21. Comparative cost in £'s.

Fig. 21 shows the comparative costs in £'s of fixtures for different methods for Examples 1, 2 and 5, shown in Figs. 17, 18 and 20.

The time taken for the paper or magnetic tape to be produced from the completion of the Drawing Office calculation work is small, and when urgency exists could be concurrent with the fixture manufacture. The Drawing Office calculation work mentioned is not peculiar to the tape controlled machines; identical or very similar work is necessary in the design of fixtures and copies or templates for normal machines.

Fig. 13 shows a soft template in  $\frac{1}{16}$  in. thick M.S. plate required to be within a tolerance of  $\pm 0.001$  in. This was produced on the magnetic tape machine within these limits; production by any other method would have involved hand fitting after machining. Although only one was required, the cost including tape was slightly less than by normal production method and had a dozen been required, the cost would then have been about one-third of that by the normal method. A number of templates (one off) for production use have been produced in this manner.

Fig. 15 shows two similar components which were urgently needed. As the tolerances were sufficient to allow of their production by the paper tape controlled machines without subsequent fitting, the requirement of two off each were so produced, the cost being around 60% of the estimated cost for normal milling.

The example in Fig. 16 required a longitudinal traverse of 63 in. It was profiled in two settings on the magnetic tape machine. (Three settings would have been needed on the paper tape machine.) Both programmes were carried on the one magnetic tape and the work produced within  $\pm 0.003$  in. in the two settings. The material was  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. thick aluminium. The cost by electronic machine was greater than if made by horizontal boring and milling independent of the quantity demanded. This is largely due to processing ten at one setting as against four on the electronic equipment.

#### operating experience

#### magnetic tape machine

#### advantages

The measuring system is free from friction and wear and is located in close proximity to the work-

piece whilst remaining independent of the table operating drive.

Only changepoints in the geometry of the component need to be provided for by the programmer, the necessary series of intermediate steps required in practice being calculated by the electronic computer.

Accurate cycle times and machine loading can be assessed as the cutting speed is fixed by the programme.

A safety device is incorporated which will stop the machine and apply brakes to the servomechanisms in the event of a power supply failure, an incorrect reading, a failure in the electronic circuits, or a deviation of measurement between the tape record and the measuring system in excess of a set tolerance.

#### disadvantages

The magnetic tape has to be produced outwith the factory and returned if alteration is needed.

No compensation exists for variation in cutter diameter.

Once programmed the feed rate cannot be altered to allow for variations in size or machinability of a component.

Once a non-programmed stop has been made the cutter must be returned to the setting datum and the profile retraced.

#### comments

To date (June, 1960) the machine has run some 3,800 hours. It has maintained accuracy and surface finish of a high standard and repeatability to an accuracy of  $\pm .0015$  in. Most dimensional variations have been due to cutter wear. Heavy cutting worsens the surface finish but generally does not seriously affect accuracy of dimension, although very heavy cutting in hard material can do so, particularly if the tooth loading is high. These factors have to be appreciated in relation to the finish and accuracy required when the initial programming action is being undertaken.

Cutter setting to the datum pin can be done with a slip bush but greater accuracy is achieved using a dial gauge reading to 0.0001 in. in the collet.

Rapid reversal of a traverse must be avoided, as the reversal pulses will cancel out the existing forward pulses instead of this being done by the negative

feed-back from the diffraction grating readings. At any one time these errors are small but they can accumulate to commensurable size in a large and complex contour. They can be avoided by programming a smaller feed rate to operate when approaching a point where reversal takes place.

Tape life has been found to be of the order of 450 playings over a period of approximately 18 months, after which the signals in the checking register approach the maximum allowable error of the control system.

Many minor difficulties have been overcome in the programming stage by alterations in technique and in application. This has contributed to the steady increase of machine availability from the time of installation to date which is now the order of 93% compared with 77% a year ago.

#### ***paper tape machines***

##### ***advantages***

The necessary computation for the production of the control tape is carried out and the tape punched up on site, eliminating transport and any external service.

The paper tape has proved reasonably robust and not easily damaged in the machine shop. Modifications can be carried out quickly and simply or a new tape reproduced within the factory.

The cutter compensation unit allows roughing and finishing cuts from one tape, adjustment for variation of cutter diameter due to regrinding, and compensation for inaccuracies arising from the machine spindle.

The system of unique positional definition allows a cut to be stopped and restarted at any point, no return to datum being required.

The variable feed rate enables adjustment to be made to the programmed speed when machining components which are dimensionally or materially inconsistent.

##### ***disadvantages***

The position identifying system measures the angular rotation of the lead screw and sizeable discrepancies between the actual and "read" positions often exist due to pitch error in the lead screw, backlash between the screw and the table, etc.

Incorrect movement of the table is not exposed by any automatic checking system; consequently, by the time the error is enough to be noticed by the operator, work can be spoiled, and possibly damage done to machine and cutter.

##### ***comments***

To date (June, 1960) the three machines have aggregated some 9,600 hours running.

The first two machines have been refitted with hardened and ground lead screws, which incidentally increased the cross traverse from 11 in. to 15 in. The third machine was supplied in this condition.

The change points in the geometry of the cutter path are calculated, instead of those of the component profile; this can involve a little extra calcula-

tion. The points on the path must not be more than 2 in. apart, even though the contour is mathematically continuous and smaller spans are commonly used to obtain higher accuracy and better finish.

Considerable effort has been spent in reducing the inaccuracies arising from lead screw pitch error and backlash and in adjusting the table ways. The positional errors have been measured and reduced to the minimum possible by using the adjustment provided in the control. This is linear in form and as the errors are generally non-linear a compromise has to be struck. It is possible to apply compensation by modification of the programme data, but this precludes interchangeability of the machines.

The maximum errors arising are shown in the following chart :

#### ***Machine 1***

	<i>Lost Motion</i>	<i>Pitch Error</i>
Longitudinal	.0017 in.	.0064 in. 29 in. uncompen.
Longitudinal	.0017 in.	.0016 in. 29 in. compensated
Transverse	.0028 in.	.0006 in. 12 in. uncompen.
Transverse	.0028 in.	.0006 in. 12 in. uncompen.

#### ***Machine 2***

Longitudinal	.0010 in.	.0106 in. 29 in. uncompen.
Longitudinal	.0010 in.	.0022 in. 29 in. compensated
Transverse	.0022 in.	.0011 in. 12 in. uncompen.

#### ***Machine 3***

Longitudinal	.0009 in.	.0013 in. compensated
Longitudinal	.0009 in.	.0016 in. uncompensated
Transverse		

In practice few components use the maximum travel of the slides, consequently it is possible to produce components within  $\pm .003$  in.

The quality of surface finish has varied considerably; a reasonable standard is now achieved by frequent maintenance checks of motors, switch contacts, etc. By reprogramming with additional points between which the machine control interpolates, improvement can sometimes be obtained, but this is not desirable if it reduces the feed rate below that which the machine is physically capable of performing with a consequent increase in cycle time.

The punched paper programme tapes have been used in some instances for upwards of 200 cycles without deterioration causing error.

The percentage of machine availability varies and figures are given based on a period of three months :

	<i>Machine</i>	<i>Machine</i>	<i>Machine</i>
	<i>No. 1</i>	<i>No. 2</i>	<i>No. 3</i>
Year Ago	...	86	69
Now	...	75	34
			90

Machine No. 3, which was delivered with hardened and ground lead screws and having two threads per inch as against four threads per inch in Nos. 1 and 2, has given less trouble than either of the earlier machines.

### preventive maintenance

The electronically-controlled milling machine depends for its performance (after the proving of the programme) on the accuracy of the electrical control system and the standard and condition of the machine tool with which it is coupled. To ensure a satisfactory product it is necessary to maintain both these components to high standards, and this can only be done by routine maintenance.

### Ferranti

To maintain a high rate of machine utilisation, the control system has been designed for rapid location and rectification of any faults, while a daily low voltage test has been devised to reveal any faulty components before breakdown actually occurs. This consists of a marginal test using simulators and a performance test using a special tape.

The marginal test is applied to each tier of trays in turn and consists of varying the screen voltage to all valves in that tier and noting the lowest meter reading at which the item just operates with complete reliability. If this lowest voltage exceeds a given figure, steps are taken to ascertain and rectify the cause.

The performance test checks the register system fault circuits and servo system, by running the special magnetic tape and noting the pulses recorded in the check channel monitor tube. Readings are also taken of the power supplies.

The daily routine check has been discontinued as now the operators have become so familiar with the pattern of signals shown by the console that they are able to recognise incorrect functioning.

In a monthly test, the ratemeters, phase-sensitive rectifiers and decoders are checked. To carry out these tests efficiently equipment recommended by the suppliers is used.

Machine maintenance is carried out by inspecting the level of oil in the servo-gearboxes and lubricating the leadscrews, machine slides and spindle daily or as required.

When faulty plug-in units (Fig. 22) are found, they are normally replaced from the stock of spare units held and returned to Ferranti Limited for repair.

### E.M.I.

In a system which depends upon physical contacts for its positional information and reliability, regular maintenance of these units must be carried out.

The fortnightly check consists mainly of examining the brushes of the servo and blower motors and tachogenerators for wear and freedom of movement and cleaning their commutators.

The stores are tested by running a stores test tape through the reader. This ensures that all the relays in the store units are energised, stops being inserted to allow information to be read and their operation verified. A three-monthly check covers this and also checking the cleanliness of the 64-way analogue unit switches, the 128-way interpolator switches and the uniselectors.

Six-monthly checks include the servo and blower motors, the reader unit and static tests on the servo-amplifiers (balance), oscillator unit (output) and power supply units.

The analogue unit gearboxes are drained, flushed and refilled every 1,000 hours.

Apart from the normal spares holding of commutator brushes, relays and fuses, a spare store is carried. In the event of a store failure, this unit replaces the faulty store which can then be serviced, reducing breakdown time to a minimum.

To carry out these checks efficiently, test gear recommended by the suppliers is used.

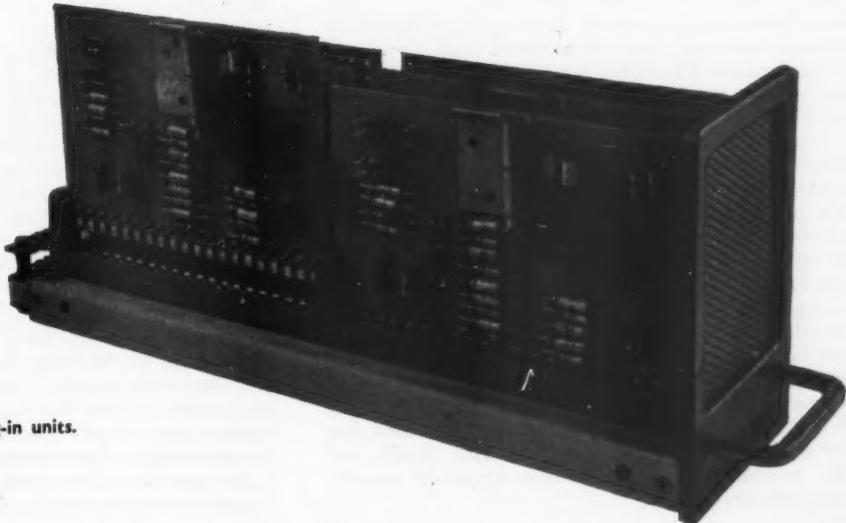


Fig. 22. Plug-in units.

Machine slide-ways are lubricated under the normal factory procedure, care being taken to ensure that an adequate supply of oil is always present.

#### other electronic controlled machine tools

The emphasis in this Paper has been given to describing the introduction and experience of Royal Ordnance Factories, Nottingham with electronically controlled profile milling machines. This factory possesses other machine tools which have received much less mention, either because they have been introduced more recently or their performance is neither so spectacular nor a great departure from conventional machine tools.

#### Newall Spacematic Jig Boring Machine

This jig boring machine has a measuring and control system designed by the British Thomson Houston Co. Ltd., which will position the table accurately in both horizontal directions. This automatic co-ordinate positioning is operated either by a punched card for programmed or cyclic work or by manually operated setting dials for individual operations.

The machine has been used for normal production work for nearly two years maintaining an accuracy of  $\pm 0.0002$  in. and has given every satisfaction.

#### Atlantic Co-ordinate Spacing Table

This is an electronic controlled co-ordinate spacing table used in conjunction with a radial drilling machine. The control equipment is designed by E.M.I. Ltd. and operated by a punched paper tape.

The machine and table have been delivered recently and no operational data is yet available.

#### Kearns' Electronically Controlled Boring Machine

This horizontal boring machine was designed and built to incorporate the B.T.H. measuring and control system and is operated either manually or by a punched card.

The machine has been installed recently and machining trials are being carried out, but it is too early to make any statements regarding performance.

## CONCLUSION

The electronic control of machine motions to produce engineering profiles represents a distinct advance in practice which has come to stay and, in fact, must inevitably extend to a wider field of usage. This does not mean that work can be undertaken by these machines without careful consideration; it will be more necessary in the future than ever before to give detailed consideration before deciding to undertake production by one of the various methods available. This is essential if the best results are to be obtained from the machines and if unfavourable reports of their performance, due to incorrect application, are to be avoided. This often happened with innovations in the past, when ill-considered usage resulted in an entirely false assessment being made.

Equipment of this nature results only from considerable scientific and technical development on the part of the manufacturer; its introduction involves the user in almost as intensive an effort to ensure an understanding of the equipment, its proper usage and its effective application to the work. Manufacturing approaches may need to be re-fashioned and one's outlook on maintenance changed, and it will be many months before the possessor of such an equipment can be really *au fait* with it. Despite this, one should not view electronically-controlled machine tools as a new and different isolated piece of plant but rather as one step farther towards automation. In their day the shaft drive which replaced the lathe treadle and the powered self-act must have appeared equally revolutionary.

Not only can flexible and economic production be achieved for small quantities of components; other advantages also appear to be possible by thoughtful arrangement of these facilities. For instance, for the relatively small expense of the necessary tape an early supply of a critical component could be effected with the resultant ability to eliminate snags in design or assembly which, if found at a later date might cause a complete hold-up of production. Again, it would be possible to use the selfsame tape to produce the templates from which the main production would be made on normal copying machines. This sort of procedure could well justify the small additional expense if it avoided a serious bottleneck on assembly.

Some modification in the method of dimensioning drawings could be introduced with advantage. Drawings currently in use are not dimensioned in the most convenient form for use on these machines; this is no new problem as in the past the production of drilling jigs, fixtures, gauges, etc., by normal tool room and gauge shop methods has necessitated the calculation from the standard system of dimensioning of rectangular co-ordinates, and this work has imposed a heavy load either on the Drawing Office or has had to be done on the shop floor. As design frequently emanates from a series of co-ordinate points it should be possible to modify dimensioning to follow this pattern more closely. Careful consideration needs to be given when dimensioning certain features which in the past have been considered trivial and have no functional bearing on the design itself. For example,

when two angular lines have been blended with a radius to form concave contour, little thought has been given to the size of the blending radius. In conventional milling nothing worse than an unnecessary change of cutter is involved; with the tape operating machines this problem becomes more severe, and in the case of the magnetic tape machine really complicated. It follows, therefore, that the utmost care is required in the detailed design of each component.

The machines which are installed at Royal Ordnance Factories, Nottingham were among the very first produced in this country and this was the factory's first experience of using this type of electronic equipment. Too much emphasis, therefore, should not be laid on small shortcomings either of the machine or the applications of the machines by the factory. Our efforts have added to our experience and production knowledge; manufacturers have now had the opportunity of seeing their equipment in use under exacting working conditions and so are enabled to eliminate minor defects in the design of the machines and to gain information to enable them to produce more advanced types.

The effective life of the electronically-controlled machine tool has been given considerable thought in many quarters. Whilst it would be wrong to be dogmatic in forming any conclusion, by considering the make-up of the equipment as

- (a) machine tool, and
- (b) electronic equipment

it would appear that the electrical components of (b) can be replaced from time to time easily and possibly not too expensively, and in consequence the life period of the whole equipment is that of the machine tool itself. More frequent overhaul might be necessary to maintain high precision throughout the machine's life, but the extra effort expended in so doing is really used in maintaining a machine to a higher standard than that to which its long usage would normally reduce it.

As with any other instrument the ultimate accuracy of the product is seldom that of its measuring unit. The normal acceptable machine tool tolerances can produce a deviation from the expected dimension several times greater than the smallest unit of the measuring scale. In the magnetic tape machines most of the mechanical linkage has been removed from the measuring devices; thus, improvement in accuracy of the product will depend upon machine tools being manufactured to closer tolerances, which may not be justified, either by the higher capital cost or the more difficult maintenance problem.

An extension of profiling under electronic control both within and without the field of milling is now evident in its early stages, but will definitely be established in a few years from now. In the more distant future one can foresee the preparation of component producing data tapes by appropriately programmed electronic digital computer, direct from an input of the mathematical statement of the design

requirement. Already machine tools are being made to flame-cut ship plates to contour under electronic control, and the obvious step forward from this point is the deriving of the plate contours by computer from the mathematical expression of the hull form.

Consideration is being given to inspection of profiles by directing a stylus around the component contour by the magnetic tape control and observing (or possibly recording) departures from plan. At first sight the idea commends itself, in that it avoids the cost of expensive gauging equipment or an elaborate gauging set-up with standard equipment, and must be quicker when one or a few components only are required. In such instances the procedure might be acceptable; however, there are two basic objections. Firstly, the positional accuracy which can be achieved *via* the control gear and the machine tool elements is inadequate for precision measurement; and, secondly, it could be considered bad engineering practice to use for measurement a robust machine tool designed for heavy stock removal.

Since the introduction of the digital electronic computer, Service Centres are being opened in many of the larger towns, and shortly it should be possible to hire computer time or to have computer work done, at a local computing centre. This should do away with the long return journey between factory and computer and the risk of loss or delay. With a factory programmer trained to use a simple Autocode, it is within the realms of possibility that the calculation of the co-ordinates of the component could be done in the computer immediately prior to the preparation of the control tape.

Perhaps in the years to come machines under distant computer control will produce, inspect, assemble and package work without human intervention, all in accordance with a simple input statement of requirements.

In conclusion, the writer wishes to record that this equipment is under the direction and control of the Superintendent of the Royal Ordnance Factory, Nottingham, whose staff have been responsible for its introduction, its operation and for the collection and preparation of the considerable volume of data which has made possible the presentation of this Paper.

*The Joint Discussion on this and the subsequent film and commentary given by Mr. Blades, commences on page 116.*

# THE APPLICATION OF CONTROL SYSTEMS TO QUANTITY PRODUCTION – INSPECTION CONTROL

illustrated by film and commentary given

by R. L. BLADES



Assistant Chief Inspector,  
Vauxhall Motors Ltd.

THE subject matter of the film to be shown almost entirely refers to the quality of components produced in high volume, and measured by the use of gauges and gauging devices, both manual and automatic, and also by the use of Statistical Quality Control.

The subject under discussion will be confined to the high volume production of motor car gear boxes, engines, hypoid rear axles and all the major components and assemblies in a motor car.

You will, therefore, have gathered by this time that the Paper is concerned with the technique and economics of inspection, rather than in the control of the machine tool itself.

Our machine tools are mainly of the orthodox type which are now in use by many companies, i.e., in-line transfer machines, multi-wheel grinders, high speed hobs, vertical automatics, etc.

These machines produce in much higher volume and at feeds and speeds in excess of those which were commonly in use a few years ago, and the first objective of this Paper is to show in a simple form some examples of how we control quality by measurement of the component to the engineering specification.

You will see in the opening shots of the film a picture of our basic standard measuring slip gauges, which are guaranteed and certified by the National Physical Laboratory as being a set of slip gauges with a maximum error of three millionths of an inch. The whole of our gauging system is related to these

standards, and the system is controlled by a group of inspectors who patrol the machine shops and check the fine limit gauges in use by both production operators and inspection alike, every shift.

Probably the most simple and reliable system of measurement which we use is through the medium of the low pressure air gauge. We use these gauges for measuring both internal and external diameters for size, taper and ovality, and in view of the sensitivity of these gauges we realise the importance of the design of the machine tool, and that it must be sufficiently rigid and accurate to repeat itself to fine limits, in order to satisfy the demands of these gauges. They vary from 2,500 - 10,000 magnifications in range and are in use throughout all our engine, gear box and hypoid axle manufacturing systems.

#### automatic inspection

You will see one or two interesting shots in the film of the automatic inspection of crankshafts. This machine checks 41 dimensions on the journals and crank pins, and is capable of inspecting 40 crankshafts per hour.

Another device which you will see is an automatic diamond hardness tester for checking the surface hardness of gudgeon pins. This machine is hopper fed, is completely automatic and will operate without any attention until the hopper is empty.

It is extremely sensitive and will reject soft pins within the tolerance of one Rockwell "C" point.

The automatic crankshaft inspection machine that I have just described is by Sigma and another interesting piece of equipment by the same Company is the inlet and exhaust valve measuring machine which itself is capable of inspecting nine dimensions at the rate of 800 valves per hour.

#### statistical quality control

We also use a simple system of Quality Control on certain machines which warn tool setters that the component is approaching either the top limit or the low limit of drawing. From hour to hour during the day, and before the part is allowed to reach these maximum tolerances, cutting tools are reground and reset, and the part brought back to approximately the mean dimension again. This ensures almost constant accuracy of the part and reduces scrap to a minimum. Much more could be said to describe these operations, but at this stage we ought to have a look at the film and I will describe some of the operations which you will see as the film progresses.

Largely as a result of the invention and development of the motor car the machine tool industry has, since the early part of this century, steadily but progressively revolutionised the method of machining components both in higher volume and at lower cost.

The development of automatic devices such as transfer mechanisms has demanded more and more accuracy, not only in the machine tools but in the consistency of casting and forging shapes in components. The increasingly high volumes which these machines will produce has also stimulated the design and development of faster and more accurate measuring devices. In spite of the present efficiency of modern measuring equipment, however, there is still a long way to go in the reduction of inspection costs.

We are aware that production and tool engineers in many places are looking at the possibility of equipping machine tools with electronic, hydraulic and mechanical devices to stop the machine when dimensions exceed the engineering tolerances, and if this were possible it could be quite a step forward in the economic production of accurate machined parts. We have all seen examples of automatic inspection machines but in the writer's estimation there are not nearly enough of them nor are we progressing fast enough in this direction.

#### cost reduction

We are of the opinion that the recent progress which has been made in the productivity of the machine tool and which we all know has been a tremendous leap forward in the past few years, cannot be expected to continue at the same rate, and

that it may be that we must be satisfied with these highly productive machines for some years to come. It does, however, give us an opportunity to catch up with this rapid progress of the machine tool by doing the same thing with automatic inspection machines and we feel that such a drive would produce some useful reductions in costs in the industry, especially inspection costs.

We are quite aware that some of the automatic measuring machines will be very costly, and we are not at all interested in spending money for the sake of spending it, but we are quite convinced that a reduction in the cost of the product could be obtained by reducing inspection costs through the medium of such machines as these.

So long as we adhere rigidly to this principle of a reduction in cost resulting from extended use of such equipment, there must be a rich field of exploration open to the technical and scientific bodies in this country.

We have heard much about these extremely clever machines which are controlled by information from punched tape feeding computers and it would be interesting to hear of any trend in this respect with automatic inspection devices, and whether it will be possible automatically to measure components in high volume to fine limits by these means in the future.

We would have thought if it is now possible to control the path of a cutter to tolerances of .0002 in., that it would also be possible to devise equipment that would measure components to these dimensions by the same means.

#### non-destructive testing

Machine tool efficiency and quality standards are also reflected in the condition of castings and forgings in relation to cracks, porosity and laminations, and it is just as necessary to find ways and means of eliminating these faulty components before they have a chance to destroy expensive cutting tools, as it is to devise machines which will automatically inspect components for size.

It seems to us that the solution may lie in the eventual development of automatic ultrasonic equipment which will detect these cavities and cracks before they arrive at the machining stage.

Finally, these remarks are deliberately intended to be provocative, so that in the discussions which will ensue, we may learn something of the trends which we hope are taking place in the solution of these problems so that we can at least be sure that we are using the best equipment which is available.

## JOINT DISCUSSION

Chairman: Mr. K. J. Hume, M.I.Prod.E.

The **Chairman**, opening the discussion, said that the slip gauges shown at the beginning of the film had been described as being within 0.000003 in. He felt sure that when the slips were used as standards they were not assumed to be correct, although some of them might be within 0.000003 in.

**Mr. C. F. Steventon** (*Development Engineer, British Oxygen Gases Ltd.*) referring to the development of new methods of programming, mentioned by Mr. Pull, showed a number of slides concerned with one of these methods. When applying the Ferranti control system to an oxygen cutting machine, particularly for use in the ship-building industry, it had been found that the existing methods of programming were not satisfactory. The need to specify the co-ordinates of all the change points of a profile could not be met in the shipyards.

**Mr. M. Seaman** said that the system described emphasised the connection between the designer and the actual machines at his disposal. A designer could inject a tremendous amount of overhead if he did not realise the true potential of the machines. One had to build rapidly a complete system. The designer, as Mr. Steventon had shown, had a completely logical three-dimension to two-dimension process, with direct machine control and a high degree of accuracy conditioned only by the functional accuracy of the machine and self-inspected by the regulating processes of the computer, the machine and the piece produced. He could insert a visual programming point immediately before the computer.

On the side of economies, the designer must understand the potentialities of the equipment. For instance, in the ship-building case one could nest plates, and put in a number of small parts so that the scrap figure remained low. Also, the length of cut in terms of total machine time produced a high degree of efficiency. If the designer cut all the components contiguously he had a progress element coming into the design which was of great value in giving high through-put and utilisation, as well as being very efficient in the production of parts with low distortion. At this point a certain amount of random selection occurred. It was vital.

One of the human necessities of a completely numerical series was a visual point of flexibility and control. There was no mathematical solution to the maximum utilisation of the sheet. One fitted this in visually after a high speed drawing had been made. One then had all the major co-ordinates and the polar shift of the part and the whole thing became obvious from a progressive point of view.

The designer could select from a number of shapes. If he drew the design freehand he injected a 30% increase in overhead. If he selected a shape described numerically, his part was finished perfectly and self-inspected. He went from programming straight to the computer. Here one had design, manufacture and the product coming together.

In this case the problem was mainly two-dimensional, but it was quite obvious that the situation described could apply in all our systems, and represented the biggest nut one had to crack in the development in this field.

**Mr. A. Dobson** (*Methods Engineer, R.O.F.*) asked what Mr. Pull now considered to be the practical complement of controlled machine tools for the Nottingham factory, based on the experience gained on the magnetic tape controlled machine, the punched tape controlled machine and the Spacematic. Which type, and what number of each type did he consider to be justifiable and necessary?

**Mr. Pull** said that one's predictions about requirements in machine tools were governed by one's ability to read the crystal ball. For that reason they endeavoured to keep a broad kit of equipment in order to be able to handle anything that came along. In addition to the usual machine tools they had specialist machines.

The machines at Nottingham were among the very first of the electronic equipment installed in the country. The desired accuracy of components had not been achieved on every occasion. The paper tape controlled machine had advantages that the magnetic tape machine had not. He could not conceive anyone building a factory in which the grindery had tool room grinders only.

The paper tape machine was no longer being made in the same form but with a new system of measurement which produced greater accuracy, and the machine had advantages of cutter adjustment not possessed by the magnetic tape machine, which was essential if one were to get the utmost out of the machine. In batch production one did encounter variations. Hand-forging contributed to this as the amount of material left on varied. One needed, right at the operating point, to be able to take another cut when necessary. Broadly one had to select the machine tools according to the type of work being done.

**Mr. J. B. Bullard** (*R.O.F., Nottingham*) said, in answer to a question by Mr. G. Walters, that they had not had a great deal of trouble, so far as maintenance and breakdown was concerned, with the

Ferranti. Fault detection was assisted by the use of parts recommended by the manufacturers. They used an oscilloscope to get to the source of the trouble, and the use of plug-in units quickly got the machine back into action. Delay occurred only if a major component failed.

They had three E.M.I. machines. The fault detection system was not so advanced, but they were able to transfer suspected faulty units from one machine to the other. If the fault also transferred they had, of course, found the part that needed attention. In the first of the E.M.I. machines, in which the lead screws had been replaced by hardened and ground screws, the desired accuracy and finish had not been produced; at the moment, however, they were running well.

**Mr. F. Roberts (U.K.A.E.A.)** said that Mr. Pull had mentioned, but not emphasised, the comparative cheapness of the one-off job with the tape machine. He deplored the way in which the big motor trade manufacturers dealt with the machine tool manufacturer, swamping him with orders to the detriment of the smaller man and wanting a good deal for their money. Other people had to pay for this.

**Mr. Blades** said that during 1955-1956, he had had the problem of purchasing several million pounds' worth of machine tools during their expansion programme. The leading machine tool manufacturers were able to supply transfer machines but not all that were required, largely because the whole programme had to be completed within a period of 15 months and they therefore had to find other sources of supply. On behalf of the machine tool manufacturers, he would mention that they had made it clear that they valued the business of the smaller firms with whom they had been associated over many years and they could therefore offer to reserve factory space up to a given percentage, if the customer was willing to accept it, and guarantee to fill it, with the reservation that they must fulfill their obligations to their other customers.

The money spent in England was, therefore, only a part of the major project and it had taken 15-18 months to obtain the tools. For these reasons, he doubted whether they had contributed to any delay. Mr. Roberts might have suffered in this respect.

**Mr. N. Beardsworth (Sales Promotion Officer, Rotax Ltd.)** said that Mr. Pull had referred to a discrepancy between the actual and the real position arising from lead screw errors. Mr. Bullard had implied that the errors were less sizable after refitting with hardened and ground lead screws. Would Mr. Bullard confirm that he found no deterioration due to wear on the anti-friction type of screw shaft?

**Mr. Bullard** replied that, since fitting the new hardened and ground lead screws they had noted no obvious deterioration or wear on the screws. While the machines were producing components as near to correct as they wanted them, they accepted the screws

as they stood (no programming corrections being attempted).

**Mr. J. M. Jotcham (S. Smith & Sons (England) Ltd.)** said that, as an electronic engineer, he could not understand the necessity for complicated and expensive computer installations in the circumstances they had been discussing. The installations cost from £13,000 to £500,000. A combination of analogue and digital techniques could quite easily provide a considerable and cheap service. In many cases the problem was one of co-ordinate conversion.

**Mr. Pull** said that R.O.F. work for the Ferranti machine was processed on a computer held by that organisation. Various computer centres were opening up, including those of English Electric and I.C.T. The cost of a machine capable of converting a No. 3 Cincinnati milling machine was about £5,000 per motion, that is for two motions about £10,000, while the actual computer work done might cost only a few pounds.

Too many drawings bore the translation of a designer's requirements into something that he thought could be made. If one could examine the mathematical requirement first, and translate it through a computer into co-ordinates one could avoid the intermediate steps.

**Mr. Jotcham** said that a minor computer problem was involved and the installation to deal with it need not be that found in a computer centre: it could be in the drawing office.

**Mr. K. H. Jenkins (Machine Tool Engineer, Bristol Siddeley Engines)** felt that in the light engineering field one did not find many jobs that require computer service, the exception being certain forms of three-dimensional contouring work. His own firm had installed a two-dimensional tape-controlled contour milling machine which did not require computer service. His firm also possessed a general purpose computer which it used for aerodynamic calculations, and although it was not a tape producing machine it could, if necessary, produce the co-ordinates and other information from which a Ferranti type magnetic tape could be made.

Three years ago the Director of a well-known machine tool firm said, at an S.B.A.C. meeting, that outside the aircraft industry there was little use for tape-controlled machines. At that time he had been inclined to agree, but the ultimate potential of tape control was not for the production of two- or three-dimensional shapes, but rather the means of servo-control of all functions of machines. At the recent Machine Tool Exhibition they had seen examples of this in the Milwaukee and, possibly, the Archdale Autonomic.

This was the real need in industry and one did not have to possess a computer to operate such machines and mechanisms. All that was required was the knowledge of some form of simple binary coding system and a simple tape punching machine (not a

computer). Then the programming of the work and the preparation of the tape could be accomplished in one's own office. In this respect tape control could affect industry as a whole. Many thought of punched tape and card control as systems requiring complicated electronic equipment exclusively, but this was not so. There were systems which functioned by purely electrical means, tape controlled co-ordinate table positioning, for instance. One thought of magnetic tape for contour machining complex three- or possibly two-dimensional toolroom type work.

He only wished that turbine engine designers could agree with Mr. Seaman that a two-dimensional shape could be produced for a three-dimensional product. In turbine and compressor blade design, designers lined up co-ordinate points by sight and by hand so the shape could be anything. Mr. Seaman had said: "We can state a simple law which governs that shape, therefore we can compute it." If turbine blade designers could do the same with turbine and compressor blades, the production engineer's lot would be far easier.

**Mr. Large** (*Ferranti Ltd.*) shared Mr. Jenkins' enthusiasm for the Milwaukeeumatic, but of the 87 such units sold every one was being programmed through a general-purpose computer. Their theory in the early stages had been that the control system on the shop floor should comprise solely a servo. This meant easily maintainable equipment and straightforward reproduction of what a computer produced. However, it could obviously produce only straight lines in the absence of calculating or interpolating equipment, so it had to be backed by a computer. Their first machines had been in the field now for five years and had gone in under this restricted utilisation policy. Turbine blade machining was not then thought possible but today the same machine was merrily churning them out. They were selling equipment which moved the machine to predetermined dimensions, on computer information. One could not do development work on machines already sold but could extend their scope continuously with new computer techniques. This was why they had continued with the computer.

The ship-building work described was an example of the development of programming on computers. They were also taking a different line of attack, by which they could do very much more work on the machines in regard to three-dimensional shapes, which were easily computed. This was a long-term programme and directed mainly at the motor car industry, which contained all the problems in the die sinking field that were common to general engineering. It could not be done without the aid of a computer.

The **Chairman** said he detected some objection on the part of the purely electronics engineers to the use of highly complicated and expensive machines for the rather ulterior motives of production. If the Royal Ordnance Factory, or any company using

machine tools found it economic to buy computer time, or even a computer, that ought to be good enough. He felt that engineers generally should realise that the research and design engineers had not a monopoly, and that all problems put to a computer had not necessarily to be highly abstruse. If it saved a lot of people a lot of time, it was well worthwhile.

**Mr. Seaman** said that he thought a model of the economic approach to the computer was missing, and this was perhaps at the opposite pole to the present argument. Where the electronics engineers went wrong, in looking askance at computers, was that once you had a system which was numerically and logically within the framework of a completely integrated system, the computer made it possible to really attack overheads. Moreover, the resulting combination of machines on the shop floor made possible a gross through-put density representing maximum utilisation.

He had been delighted at the emphasis placed by Professor Loxham on inspection on the shop floor as a direct power of the craftsman and the machine and process operator; also the aspect of high utilisation. This was the technical focus of the problem. If the density of through-put were 1, a logical system, introduced in even an efficient organisation, would carry it as high possibly as 1.2, expressed in pounds of output per sq. ft. and per £1 of capital invested. In the ship-building case it was 1.5 or 2.

With computers, one had a possible saving of 10% in gross cost, and a possible increase in through-put of 20%. The designer, of course, injected the basis of the overhead, and could be responsible for great savings. Further economies could be effected by avoiding what were virtually fixed management decisions running round in a "rat cage" year after year, without the slightest effect on the product, but continuously increasing its cost.

The breed of machine and of control was important. For the small group of factories, one computer servicing several was an obvious procedure to adopt. The trend of designs would be of just as much importance to the small and the batch manufacturer as to the larger organisation. The important thing was to consider costs in the light of the whole model, and not simply at the machine.

**Mr. D. Foster** said that Mr. Blades had described very well indeed the present state of the art of automatic inspection in the progressive factory. He had really thrown out a major challenge to the electronics industry to produce any new tricks in the field of automatic inspection.

It was interesting to know that in Russia, while the "back-room" boys were talking about self-optimising computers, the commercial people were only interested in buying from the West automatic inspection equipment. This was the real issue for industry, and was associated with the trend to make things quickly and well.

The Russians were perhaps level with Britain in this field, but in the United States, and particularly in the Detroit area, one found a partial answer to Mr. Blades' query : "Where do we go from here?" The U.S. had introduced electronic techniques operating at much higher speeds than our own : the usual rate of inspection was 3,000 or 4,000 parts per hour. However, the cost of the machines was perhaps five times greater and one had to have a project which would justify inspection at such a fast rate. The break-even point was about 2,000,000 parts a year.

It was surprising that the electronics industry had done so little in the tremendous field of automatic inspection. He felt, however, that millions would be spent in it in the next 5 to 10 years. Electronics was, of course, the science of handling wave forms and could not help unless the problem was one which lent itself to the "jiggling" of electrons. Electronics would enter the field when it could find a wave form trick of dealing with dimensional and shape inspection.

Two developments were of interest : the ability, by means of light interception systems, to inspect the product without stopping manufacture; and precision inspection for shape by the use of cathode ray techniques. These were likely to be brought into the open and adopted in the next two or three years. Any development must, of course, be economic.

**Mr. Pull** said that, unfortunately, these days the term "computer" was all things to all men. The computer built into, say, the E.M.I. machine used by R.O.F. was not a general purpose electronic digital computer. Its task was mainly to work out intermediate co-ordinates. So far as inspection was concerned, they had considered putting up a stylus and running around the component to see whether it was possible to make a measure of deviation from plan after manufacture. He had given, in the Paper, two reasons why this did not seem very practical. Another was that the rate of traverse was much too slow : one needed to be able to "walk" a floating head round it in a matter of seconds. No doubt their present efforts would seem amusing in a few years time but the only way to progress seemed to be to experiment. They had done this with electronic machine tools, and had found some value and advantage in them. He thought they would come in greater variety, and were here to stay.

**Mr. Bullard** said that, as mentioned by Mr. Pull, R.O.F., Nottingham had experienced difficulty with the E.M.I. machine at first, owing to lost motion upon reversal of the screw, i.e., the table; also minor difficulty associated with the use of the cutter compensation unit. He showed several slides to illustrate these, and methods adopted to overcome them.

**Mr. L. G. Carver** (*Production Engineer, Bristol Aerojet Ltd.*) stated that, like most of the members, he had come to the Symposium to learn something about control systems in relation to machine tools. Latterly, they seemed to be hearing only about computer control systems, and little else. Were they, in

fact, being invited to purchase a "gold brick?" Mr. Jotcham had raised the question of the necessity or advisability of the introduction of computer control systems as against other methods of control in general engineering work, especially in relation to the problems of the small jobbing shop. In putting his question, which did not appear to have been answered, Mr. Jotcham had also invited comment from the body of the hall. Mr. Seaman's drawings, though effective, seemed to provide a closed loop with no triggering action.

Would it not be possible for the question to receive further consideration and comment?

**Mr. Pull** replied that he had been asked to give R.O.F.'s experience of electronically controlled machine tools in jobbing and batch production. Vauxhall's were to do likewise for the large-scale user. He had done as asked but would not care to specify that a firm should have this or that type of machine. In the aircraft industry, where three-dimensional contours were involved, the machines were paying for themselves handsomely. R.O.F. had, in a number of instances got a cheaper component—in some cases markedly so. The work had almost always been done more quickly, and in jobbing and batch production this was very desirable.

Firms working to a lower degree of accuracy might not need them at all but they had been shown in use for the flame cutting of plates, where the tolerances are very much greater than any the R.O.F. worked to. The desirability of using such equipment had to be considered in the light of the product and the quantities to be made. R.O.F. had begun examining the matter in 1956 and had not bought the machines until 1958. It was very pleasant to be able to say that they had proved worthwhile.

**Mr. L. J. Blache** (*Elliott Bros (London) Ltd.*) asked why there had been such delay in introducing the three-dimensional machine, which Cincinnati had been developing more than 10 years ago. America had had electronic computers for more than 15 years. Had the machine tool industry simply not reacted to the obvious need of the aircraft and automobile industries for this type of equipment?

Would it be possible to avoid the high expense of storing, producing, interpreting and converting information, by using a diagram or drawing in the case of two-dimensional cutting — where the drawing itself was black and the surrounding portion white — with a simple read-off unit of the kind found on differential analysers, to convert the information directly from the drawing board to the machine tool?

The film shown by Mr. Blades seemed to indicate a high proportion of time spent on workpiece manipulation by the operator. The inspectors, especially, seemed to carry out simple measuring operations in a time-consuming manner. Would analysis of these, in order to develop workpiece manipulators and otherwise reduce the time taken, prove profitable before embarking upon fully automatic measuring?

**Mr. Pull** replied that one reason for the apparently slow development was that sometimes the emphasis across the water was on what might be done rather than what was being done. Several visits in recent years of officials of the R.O.F.'s had been made to the United States to look at computers used for data processing and production control. They had found nothing that they could use. A few cards were being scheduled at the input end, but little was being done about real production control. Two of his colleagues had recently toured the United States for a month. They had visited I.B.M. at Poughkeepsie, among other firms, and had returned with the same story. In Britain, a little had been done by I.C.T. at Letchworth to integrate the passage of work through its many operations and put it into its correct position in relation to the flow of work from the shop. There were obvious difficulties to be overcome, including the size of the machinery and the task of gathering all the necessary data.

One R.O.F. had been conducting an experiment in scheduling the passage of work through a factory on a computer, but nothing was being done on a large-scale yet. The computer was not, of course, very "old" yet.

Mr. Blache's suggestion was followed in certain cases, e.g., with flame cutting where the degree of accuracy was not great, but often the tolerance was less than 0.001 in. and here it would not be practicable.

**Mr. Blache** added that Mr. Pull had described the great satisfaction that he had had with the machines. Such things were not sufficiently well-known.

**Mr. Jenkins** felt it was important to specify exactly what one meant in speaking of three-dimensional machining. Much of the work was done in one or two dimensions with scanning in the the third.

Three-dimensional machining could be done directly from the drawing board, as in the case of the Contouria which produced turbine blades in this way. One had to have a drawing for every path of the cutter. Also, with the aid of a computer one could plot and draw paths as near together as a few thousandths of an inch and be left with very little work to do afterwards.

**Mr. Jotcham** felt that Mr. Pull might be more on his side, in this matter of needing a large computer for the two-dimensional problem, if he put the case in another way. It should be possible to undertake vital work, involving co-ordinate positioning of tools or tables, using predetermined curves or interpolation routines between any number of points, on machines which, by virtue of cost and operational characteristics, would fit into the drawing office. It would depend on the type of problem to be dealt with.

Secondly, the draughtsman could very easily design directly the programme for these machines, though he might have to break up the programme into a number of steps according to the eventual complexity of the complete profile.

**Mr. Pull** said that the use of the word "computer" might have created a certain amount of confusion. The digital computer was used, in the case of the Ferranti equipment, to produce a programme which gave a number of discrete steps to actuate the process. This information was recorded on a magnetic tape. The "playing" machine was a much cheaper device. It gave effect to those steps in keeping the machine moving in two (or three) dimensions. E.M.I. interpolated 1,600 intermediate positions between any two points nominated from calculation in the drawing office, as Mr. Jotcham suggested. The interpolation was done in the local electronic calculating device as the tape passed through, so one had something in the nature of a little specialised computer in the E.M.I. machine. The purchase of further expensive equipment was not involved.

In reply to a question on the time taken to inspect gears, **Mr. Blades** did not believe that the application of time and motion study would lessen the time which had to be spent by the inspectors on the measuring and checking of pistons, gears, etc., as seen in the Vauxhall film.

It should be borne in mind when looking at this film that most of the inspection operations being performed were critical examinations of "first-off" samples and in an operation such as this, time was not the most important element.

For instance, referring to that point of the film which showed gears being critically inspected, the involute curve, the run-out on the pitch line, the helix angle and the adjacent tooth spacing were extremely important and a little time and trouble taken to ensure that these dimensions were within the engineering specification, might well prevent expensive scrap being made and certainly did much to ensure the smooth running of the gears themselves. These errors could accrue from a machine tool which needed maintenance adjustment or from a faulty hob or gear shaping cutter. He need hardly add that gears were very expensive to produce, and therefore errors outside of the drawing tolerances should be shown up by critical examination during manufacture, and this kind of inspection was surely not a suitable subject for time study.

On the other hand, they had seen engine valves being inspected in high volume. They had nine dimensions, each to a fine limit, and one operator was putting through 800 an hour. He did not know any organisation that was doing such work any faster than this, but he would be interested to know if it were possible. The Sigma crankshaft machine dealt with 40 crankshafts per hour each with 41 dimensions, to fine limits. It was 90% automatic. The inspector could see at a glance, with the aid of the high magnification of air gauges, whether each dimension was within the engineering specification. The machine was both highly productive and accurately repeatable by virtue of the well-designed pneumatic and electrical relay devices it contained. He was of the opinion that 800 valves an hour, and 40 crankshafts an hour, was not good enough. He hoped to have an opportunity to say how he would like to improve these

figures, and to extend automatic inspection to many other components.

**Mr. D. Blakesley** said that he had been slightly involved in the design of a machine tool control system and would like to say a few words in defence of the maligned computer. In regard to the control system at the machine tool end, it was highly desirable to use, at some stage, a binary device. It may be decimal encoded, but was nevertheless binary and, almost certainly in these days, transistorised. This implied a digital device. The information on the drawing was basically analogue and at some stage one had to convert from analogue to digital information.

So far in the discussion they had talked almost exclusively about profiling machines — either millers or flame cutters. In these circumstances a general purpose computer was, he would suggest, the right way to convert from analogue to digital information. He was sure one could build a computer to go in the drawing office and do the job. Perhaps computer was not a good word to use. One had to remember that the sale of this type of machine was exceedingly limited. The firms concerned seemed to have been disappointed with their sales, and the development of a special computer was not a proposition at the moment. This was doubtless the reason why a very expensive general purpose computer was usually employed.

On the question of automatic inspecting machines, the cost of developing a mechanical machine was very high, especially if it was a one-off job. Now it was suggested that an electronic device might be added, and the cost of developing these was notoriously high. For these reasons, it was out of the question on economic grounds.

**Mr. Blades**, summing up, said that he felt a little like the employee who had gone into the office of the boss seeking a rise and had come out with a copy of Epictetus under his arm. He had not got what he came for, but he had received some consolation nevertheless.

He had been impressed by Mr. Steventon's and Mr. Seaman's blackboard work illustrating computer control from simplicity of design plus machine tool control plus feed-back inspection. That was the way he would like to do it, incorporating in the machine tool the ability to handle components of sound and simple design, and applying the automatic principle, whether by electronics, hydraulics or electrical relay,

or all three. Mr. Seaman's statement that this was now a practical possibility for some firms seemed to give hope for the future.

In the meantime one was obliged to use a method of controlling quality off the machine—and in this way really controlling the machine itself—that was time-consuming, wasteful in floor space and involved a high percentage of the human factor, which was universally not completely reliable. From what they heard of the trends in other countries it would seem that the ultimate objective of high volume production practice was simplicity of design, machine tool control and automatic feed-back inspection, or alternatively, fully automatic inspection, wherever possible.

The capital so far invested on automatic inspection equipment had given a very satisfactory return. In under two years the machines had paid for themselves. He had seen, some years ago, electronic computers used in the milling of the profile of a very intricate jig and had recently learned that a colleague in the north of England, who represented a famous motor car firm, was currently buying a computer controlled machine for positioning and drilling holes. He was sure that the confidence placed in this computer-controlled drilling machine was fully justified but he was not so sure that the same confidence could be placed in a computer-controlled milling operation because of the hazard presented by deflection caused by cutter wear.

If it was not possible to get machine tool control and feed-back inspection all in one operation the alternative would be to capitalise on many more inspection machines which it was already known could do the work far more economically, accurately and consistently than by existing methods in general use.

He had hoped to learn how the work of inspection could be done more effectively, but had had to be content with the conviction that a good deal was being done to develop automatic motion for machine tools and automatic measuring equipment by the use of electronic computers. No doubt this effort would one day pay dividends. His only regret was that he had not at this meeting solved his problem of automatic high volume inspection by these means.

The **Chairman** said that as it was now 3.10 p.m. they had perhaps better bring the discussion to a close. He had no doubt that if they did not it would continue all afternoon! It only remained for him to thank the speakers for their excellent Papers and the great food for thought that they had provided.

---

*The Paper presented in Session III, together with a report of the subsequent discussion, commences overleaf.*

# ECONOMICS OF CUTTING PROCESSES

by J. CHERRY, M.I.Prod.E.

Department of Aircraft Economics and Production,  
College of Aeronautics, Cranfield

OME literary licence has been taken in the interpretation of the title of this Paper and there is included a short section on the economics of automatically controlled machines which precedes the general topic of the economics of cutting processes.

The introduction of automatically controlled machines has undoubtedly focused attention on efficient cutting, since it is obviously inadequate to provide a machine capable of obeying complex instructions and to leave the vital cutting conditions to be set arbitrarily by the operator.

Whilst in many cases the automatically controlled machines can justify their purchase by comparison with existing machines, nevertheless, it is incumbent on production engineers to ensure that the high capital expenditure on automatically controlled machines is recouped as expeditiously as possible and that the machines are operating under optimum conditions.

It may be true that the machinability data to enable prediction of optimum performance is not yet ready to hand, but a concentrated effort over a year or so could well provide much valuable information.

## economics of automatically controlled machine tools

Whilst automatic controls may be applied to a wide variety of machines, the two major applications are co-ordinate positioning and continuous profiling; hence the examples for economic analysis will be drawn from each of these.

It is not possible to generalise on the economic application of automatically controlled machines and each proposed application must be individually assessed.

However, the examples chosen are considered typical and serve to illustrate the main factors to be observed.

### co-ordinate positioning

The example chosen is taken from an actual case which has already been described in the technical literature. In this, a frame of welded construction, as shown in Fig. 1, required six holes to be drilled and

counterbored, nine holes drilled and tapped and eleven holes drilled, all operations carried out on a horizontal borer. The previous time on a conventional borer was 4 hours 34 minutes and the time on an automatically controlled machine was 2 hours 17 minutes.

The automatic machine uses punched cards to control co-ordinate settings. The operating cost per annum for each machine would be assessed approximately as follows:

	Automatically Controlled Borer	Conventional Borer
Cost	£ 25,000	£ 12,000
Depreciation per annum	2,500	1,200
Insurance	50	20
Power	60	60
Heating, lighting	30	15
Maintenance	200	25
Operator	750	750
Supervision	75	75
National Health	35	35
Employee services	40	40
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>£3,740</b>	<b>£2,220</b>
Utilisation at 80 %	1,600 (hrs.)	at 90 % 1,800 (hrs.)
Cost per hour	46/6d.	24/9d.

*The total cost per piece would then be:*

	Automatically Controlled Borer	Conventional Borer
Card punching:	½ hr. at 5/- per hr.	2/6
Loading & unloading:	10 mins. at 46/6	7/9
Machining:	2 hrs. 17 mins. at 46/6	10 mins. at 24/9 4 hrs. 34 mins. at 24/9
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>106/2</b>	<b>113/-</b>
Cost per piece	116/5	117/1½

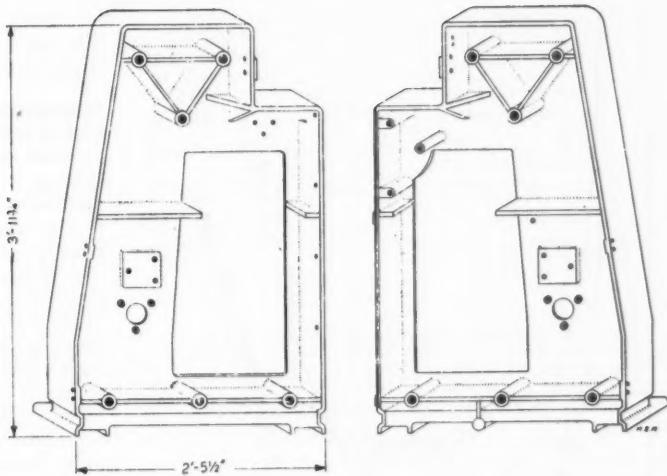


Fig. 1. Frames of welded construction.

In the above example, the total cost for one off is approximately the same for each type of machine. Any increase in quantity would spread the costs of card preparation, thus making the automatic machine slightly more economical. The major factors affecting the economics, apart from initial cost, are machine utilisation and loading time.

If machine utilisation is better than 80% in the case of the automatic machine, then the cost per hour will be reduced. Loading and unloading time carries full rate per hour, hence, sub-tables should be used where possible, to reduce change-over time.

The advantages of automatic control would be the reduced risk of scrap and the reduction of learning time on subsequent batches.

#### continuous cutting

This example is also from an actual case which has been described in the technical literature. A finger cam, as illustrated in Fig. 2, required complete machining except for the holes.

On a conventional miller the time taken was 5½ hours, whilst on the automatically controlled miller the time taken was 30 minutes.

The operating cost per annum for each machine would be assessed approximately as follows:

	Automatically Controlled Miller	Conventional Miller
Cost	£17,000	£5,000
Depreciation per annum	1,700	500
Insurance	30	5
Power	60	20
Heating, lighting	30	15
Maintenance	220	20
Operator	650	650
Supervision	75	75
National Health	35	35
Employee services	40	40
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>£2,840</b>	<b>£1,360</b>

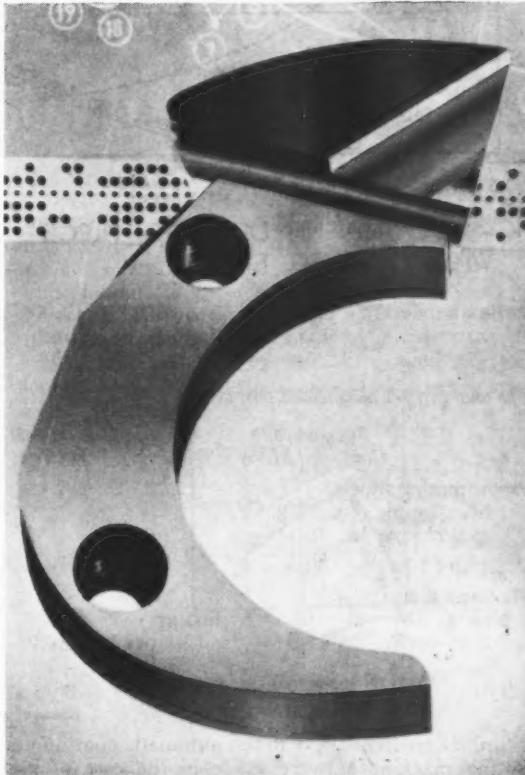


Fig. 2. Finger cam.

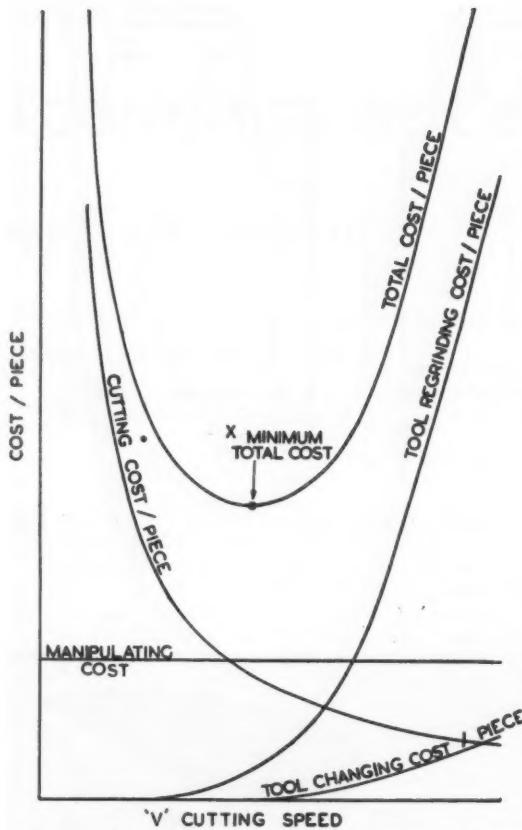


FIG.3. RELATIONSHIP OF COST / PIECE WITH CUTTING SPEED 'V'

Utilisation at 80 %	1,600	at 90 %	1,800
	(hrs.)		(hrs.)
Cost per hour	35/6		15/-

The total cost per piece would then be:

	Automatically Controlled Miller	Conventional Miller
Programming time:		
1 hr. 20 mins.		
at 12/- per hr. 16/-		
Computer cost	30/-	
Machining cost:		
1/2 hr. at 35/6 per hr.	17/9	5 3/4 hrs. at 15/- per hr. 86/3
TOTAL	63/9	86/3

Similar remarks apply to the automatic continuous cutting machine as were made in the case of the positioning machine.

It should be noted, however, that the machining times are much lower, therefore the rate of output will be greatly increased. Hence, greater attention will be

necessary with respect to machine loading and production control to ensure maximum utilisation of these machines.

#### economics of the cutting process overall economics

When examining the overall economics of a cutting process, cutting conditions have to be set to produce components at a minimum total cost.

The major factors comprising total cost are the cutting cost, the tool changing cost, the tool regrinding cost including depreciation per regrind, and manipulation cost.

Since tool life (hence tool cost) is a function of cutting speed, the problem is to select the cutting speed which will minimise the total cost per piece.

Fig. 3 illustrates the effect of increase of speed of cutting on each of the factors concerned, whilst the top curve shows the total cost with a minimum point at *X*. As shown in Appendix 1 the speed to give minimum cost is equated thus:

$$V(\text{minimum cost}) = C \left( \frac{n}{1-n} \right)^n \left( \frac{1}{R} \right)^n$$

Where *C* = constant in Taylor's equation  $VT^n = C$

*n* = exponent in above equation

*R* = Ratio

cost of changing and regrinding tool  
+ depreciation per re-grind

cost of labour + overhead per min.

For example, if *C* = 500, *n* = 0.25, cost of changing tool = 6d., cost of regrinding tool = 30d., depreciation per regrind = 24d., cost of labour + overhead per min. = 6d., then:

$$\begin{aligned} V(\text{minimum cost}) &= 500 \left( \frac{0.25}{0.75} \right)^{.25} \left( \frac{6}{60} \right)^{.25} \\ &= 500 (.33)^{.25} (.1)^{.25} \\ &= 500 \times .76 \times .56 \\ &= 212 \text{ FPM} \end{aligned}$$

Knowing the speed of cutting the total cost per piece can be computed. Such a computation is quite simple providing the values for all the factors are available.

The factors that will be known are cost of tool change, cost of tool regrind, depreciation per regrind, cost of labour and overhead per minute and the unknown factors will be those in Taylor's equation  $VT^n = C$ .

#### basic machinability data required

Because of the importance of Taylor's work some time will be spent in outlining its nature.

Fig. 4 shows a typical Speed/Life curve. In this instance the work material is S.99 and the tool material 18% tungsten, 5% cobalt.

If this curve is drawn on log/log paper as shown in Fig. 5, the slope of the line will give the value of '*n*' and the intersection of the curve with the line for one minute tool life will give the value of '*C*'.

Such a curve applies to one set of conditions only and should feed/rev. (chip thickness) or tool material or tool geometry be altered then different values will

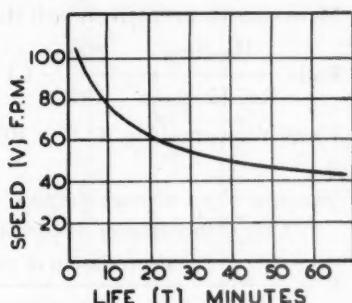


FIG.4. SPEED/LIFE RELATIONSHIP  
NATURAL SCALES.

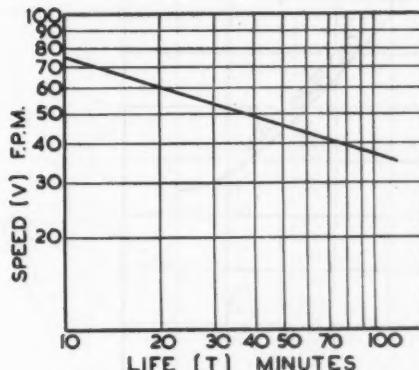


FIG.5. SPEED/LIFE RELATIONSHIP  
LOG/LOG SCALES.

be obtained. If chip thickness is reduced the value of 'C' will normally be increased and vice versa.

If tool material is altered the value of 'C' will be altered and also the value of 'n'. Hardness of material will also affect the value of 'C'.

However, to simplify the application of this data, values for 'C' for various materials are established with a standard 18-4-1 H.S.S. tool, cutting a chip of 0.010 in. thickness, as shown in Table I, and should a different tool material be employed then the values of 'C' and 'n' would be modified, using the correction factors shown in Table II.

TABLE I

Numerical values of 'C' for 18-4-1 H.S.S. tool.  
Depth of cut = 0.10 in. Feed = 0.010 in. Soluble oil = 1 : 15.

Material	Condition	Brinell Hardness	'C'
SAE 1020	HR	127	350
SAE 1030	HR	168	270
SAE 1040	HR	187	210
SAE 1050	HR	201	170
SAE 1060	HR	217	145

TABLE II

Tool Material	Multiplying Factor for 'C'	'n'
H.S.S. 18-4-1	1.0	0.125
H.S.S. 5% Cobalt	1.1	0.135
Cast Alloy (Stellite)	1.3	0.150
Tungsten Carbide	3.5	0.250

Should the chip thickness be altered, then the value of 'C' would be corrected accordingly. For some investigations carried out at the College, the effect of chip thickness on the value of 'C' was given by the equation  $C = \left( \frac{0.010 \text{ inches}}{\text{Chip thickness}} \right)^{0.6}$

$$\left( \frac{0.010 \text{ inches}}{\text{Chip thickness}} \right)^{0.6}$$

Correction factors for chip thickness are shown in Table III.

TABLE III

Chip thickness	Multiplying Factor for 'C'
0.0025	2.30
0.0050	1.50
0.0100	1.00
0.0150	0.80
0.0200	0.67
0.0300	0.50

Before determining Speed/Life curves it is necessary to establish the optimum tool geometry for the material/tool combination as may be seen in Fig. 6, which is for S.99 material using 18% W, 5% C., H.S.S. tool. The most important angle in tool geometry is primary rake and it will be seen from the illustration below that the choice of primary rake has considerable influence on tool life.

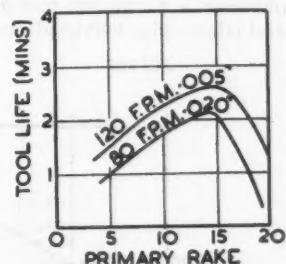


FIG.6 TOOL LIFE / PRIMARY RAKE  
RELATIONSHIP

NOTE:- ALL GRAPHS REFER TO  
S99 MATERIAL AND  
18 W. 5Co TOOL

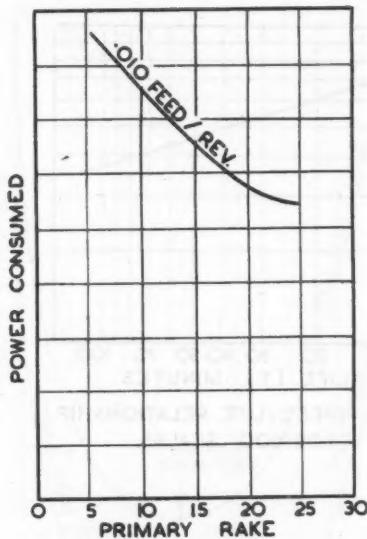


FIG. 7. POWER/PRIMARY RAKE RELATIONSHIP

It will also be seen, from Fig. 7, that primary rake has a considerable effect on power consumption and once optimum tool geometry has been established, the volume of metal removable per horsepower may be determined for estimating purposes.

Thus, having determined the optimum speed at a prescribed chip thickness, a comparison can be made of the power required with the power available and correction made if necessary.

#### application to turning

An application of the foregoing to a turning example is as follows:

Assume the optimum cutting speed has to be specified for turning a spindle 20 in. long of SAE 1040 HR material, 200 Brinell Hardness, at 0.005 in. feed/rev. using a T.C. tool, given: tool change time = 1 minute, tool regrind time = 6 minutes, tool depreciation cost = 30d., and labour plus overhead rate = 3d.

JC/886

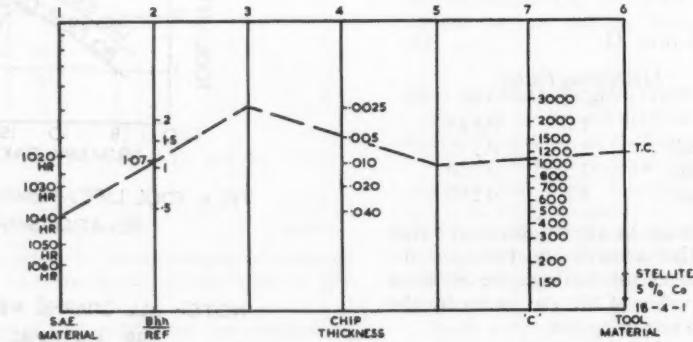


FIG. 8. NOMOGRAM TO FIND 'C' FOR TURNING

#### Step 1

To find 'C' in relationship  $VT^n = C$

Material SAE 1040 HR, Brinell Hardness = 200

$$\text{Ratio} \frac{\text{Hardness}}{\text{Ref. Hardness}} = \frac{200}{187} = 1.1$$

Using Nomogram Fig. 8.  $C = 1050$ .

#### Step 2

To find speed 'V' for minimum cost/piece

Cost of tool change + cost of tool grind + depreciation of tool

$$R = \frac{\text{Cost of labour + overhead per minute}}{\text{Cost of tool change + cost of tool grind + depreciation of tool}} = \frac{1 \times 3 + 6 \times 3 + 30}{3} = 17$$

Using Nomogram, Fig. 9  $T$  (Life) = 48 mins.  
 $V$  (Speed) = 400 FPM

#### Step 3

To find number of pieces per regrind

$$\text{R.P.M.} = \frac{400 \times 12}{11 \times 4} = 380$$

Traverse rate =  $380 \times 0.005 = 1.9$  in./min.

$$\text{Cutting time} = \frac{20}{1.9} = 10.6 \text{ min.}$$

Tool life  $T$  = 48 mins.

$$\text{Number of pieces per regrind} = \frac{48}{10.6} = 4.5$$

10.6 say 4 pieces

#### application to milling

Whilst the application of the foregoing relationship to turning is relatively straightforward, the application to milling operations is much more complex; however, some experimental work conducted at the College of Aeronautics some time ago may give a lead to its use.

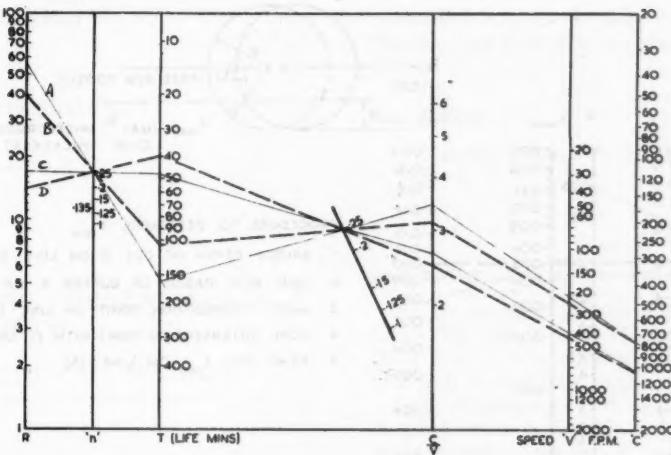


FIG.9. NOMOGRAM TO FIND SPEED [V] FPM.

In the course of investigations into milling S.99 material a correlation was found between the tool life for cylindrical milling and the tool life for turning, when maximum chip thickness for milling was compared with feed/rev. for turning, and when the sum of the times the milling cutter tooth was engaged in cutting (equivalent continuous cutting time) was compared with the continuous life of the turning tool.

More work is required to establish such a correlation for general application, but its basis is logical although a factor may have to be applied to suit specific conditions.

Accepting this as a working basis, then the application to milling would be as follows.

#### cylindrical milling

As an example in the application of this correlation, assume a bar of SAE 1040 HR material, 200 Brinell Hardness, 20 ins. long has to be cylindrically milled using a  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in. diameter T.C. cutter with four teeth, taking  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. depth of cut, with 0.005 in. maximum chip thickness.

Cutter change cost = 5 mins.  $\times$  3 = 15 pence; cutter regrind cost = 30 mins.  $\times$  3 = 90 pence;

cutter depreciation cost = 60 pence; labour plus overhead per minute = 3 pence.

To find 'C'—The value of 'C' would be obtained from Nomogram Fig. 10.

$$C^2 = 750$$

To find 'V'

$$R = 165/3 = 55$$

From Nomogram Fig. 7

$$T = 160 \quad V = 210$$

To find number of pieces per regrind:- From Nomogram Fig. 11.

$$\text{Feed/Tooth} = 0.008$$

$$\text{Traverse rate} = \frac{210 \times 12}{\pi \times 2.5} \times 4 \times 0.008 \\ = 10.2 \text{ in./min.}$$

$$\text{Time/piece} = \frac{20 + 1 \text{ (approach)}}{10.2} = 2.05 \text{ mins.}$$

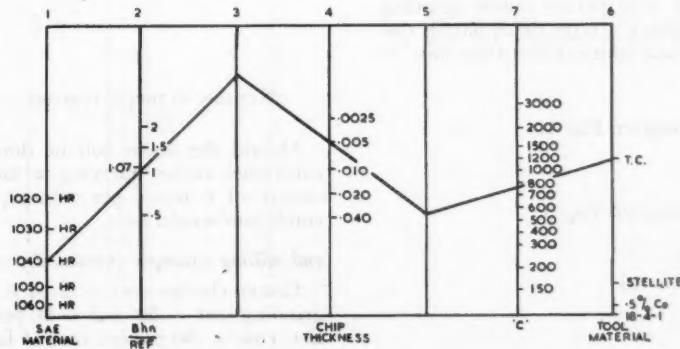


FIG.10. NOMOGRAM TO FIND 'C' FOR MILLING

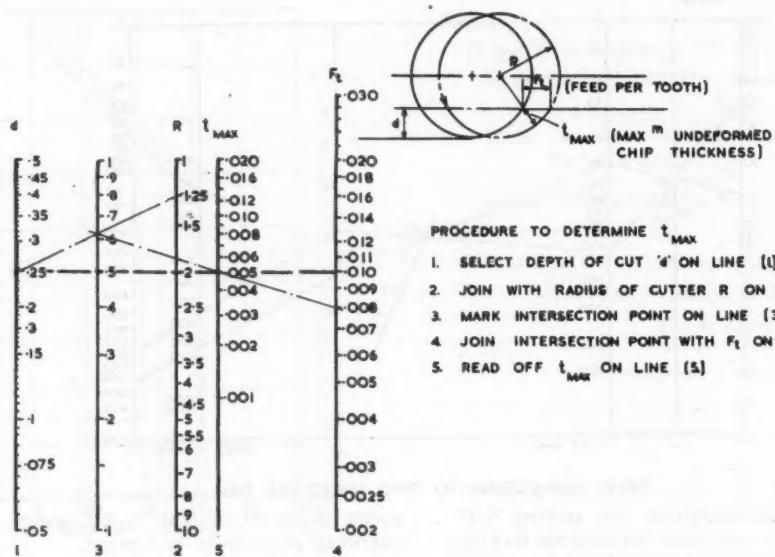


FIG.11. TO DETERMINE  $t_{\text{MAX}}$  (MAXIMUM UNDEFORMED CHIP THICKNESS.)

Total cutting life of cutter = 24 hours (from Nomogram Fig. 12)

Number of pieces per regrind = 700.

#### end milling

The extension of the relationship to end milling is obvious, although greater complexity will arise with cutter deflection and machine/cutter limitations would require to be established in a given case.

When the task is within the capability of the machine, then the application would be as follows.

#### end milling example (conventional miller)

Assume a bar of SAE 1040 HR Brinell Hardness 200 is to have a slot 1 in. diameter  $\times$  20 in. long end milled using a T.C. cutter with four teeth. Cutter change cost =  $2 \times 3 = 6$  pence; cutter grinding cost =  $30 \times 3 = 90$  pence; cutter depreciation cost = 60 pence; cost of labour plus overhead per min. = 3 pence.

To find 'C'—From Nomogram Fig. 10.

$$'C' = 750$$

To find 'V'—From Nomogram Fig. 9.

$$R = \frac{6 + 90 + 60}{3} = 49$$

$$T = 150$$

$$V = 220$$

To find number of pieces per regrind:- From Nomogram Fig. 11.

$$\text{Feed/Tooth} = 0.005$$

$$\text{Traverse rate} = \frac{220 \times 12}{\pi} \times 4 \times 0.005$$

$$= 16.8 \text{ in./min.}$$

$$\text{Cutting time/piece} = \frac{20}{16.8} = 1.2 \text{ min.}$$

$$\text{Total cutting time} = \frac{5 \text{ hrs. 10 mins.}}{2}$$

$$= \frac{310}{2} = 155 \text{ mins. (Nomogram Fig. 12)}$$

$$\text{Number of pieces/regrind} = \frac{155}{1.2} = 130$$

Should the above job be done on a numerically controlled miller carrying a labour plus overhead charge of 6 pence per minute, then the optimum conditions would be.

#### end milling example (numerically controlled miller)

Cutter change cost =  $2 \times 6 = 12$  pence; cutter grinding cost =  $30 \times 3 = 90$  pence; cutter depreciation cost = 60 pence; cost of labour plus overhead per minute = 6 pence; all other conditions as for conventional miller.

To find 'C'—From Nomogram Fig. 10.

$$'C' = 750$$

To find 'V'—From Nomogram Fig. 9.

$$R = \frac{12 + 90 + 60}{6} = 27$$

$$T = 75 \text{ mins.}$$

$$V = 280 \text{ FPM}$$

To find number pieces/regrind—From Nomogram Fig. 11.

$$\text{Feed/Tooth} = 0.005 \text{ in.}$$

$$\text{Traverse rate} = \frac{280 \times 12 \times 4 \times 0.005}{\pi} = 21.5 \text{ in./min.}$$

$$\text{Cutting time/piece} = \frac{20}{21.5} = 0.93 \text{ mins.}$$

$$\text{Total cutting time} = 75 \text{ (Nomogram Fig. 12)}$$

$$\text{Number of pieces/regrind} = \frac{75}{0.93} = 81$$

It will be observed that a faster rate of production is more economical in the case of the numerically

controlled machine because of the higher overhead charge. This principle, of course, has a general application.

#### face milling

A similar approach can be made to face milling as follows.

#### face milling example (conventional miller)

As an example of face milling, assume a bar of SAE 1040 HR, Brinell Hardness 200, 3 in. wide  $\times$  20 in. long to be face milled with a 4 in. diameter T.C. face mill having four teeth.

Cost of changing cutter =  $4 \times 3 = 12$  pence; cost of grinding cutter =  $45 \times 3 = 135$  pence; cost of depreciation = 60 pence; cost of labour plus overhead per minute = 3 pence.

To find 'C'—From Nomogram Fig. 10.

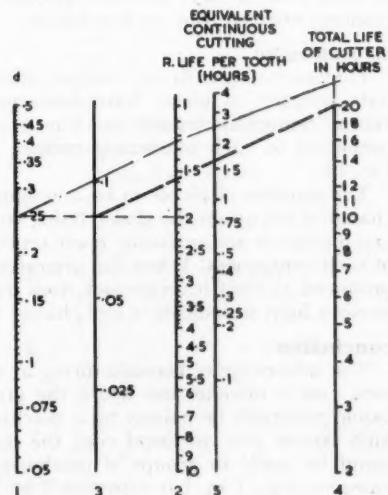
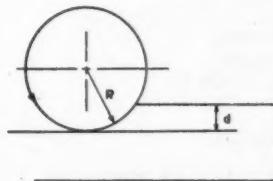
$$'C' = 750$$

To find 'V'—From Nomogram Fig. 9.

$$R = \frac{207}{3} = 69$$

$$T = 180 \text{ mins.}$$

$$V = 200 \text{ FPM.}$$



#### PROCEDURE

1. SELECT DEPTH OF CUT 'd' ON LINE (1)
2. JOIN WITH RADIUS OF CUTTER 'R' ON LINE (2)
3. MARK INTERSECTION POINT ON LINE (3)
4. JOIN INTERSECTION POINT WITH TOTAL LIFE SELECTED FOR CUTTER ON LINE (4)
5. READ OFF INTERSECTION POINT ON LINE (5)

FIG.12. TO DETERMINE EQUIVALENT CONTINUOUS CUTTING TIME PER TOOTH.



Fig. 13. Machine tool control unit with toolometers.

To find number of pieces/regrind:- From Nomogram Fig. 11.

Feed/Tooth = 0.005 in.

$$\text{Traverse rate} = \frac{200 \times 12 \times 4 \times 0.005}{\pi \times 4}$$

= 3.8 in./min.

$$\text{Cutting time/piece} = \frac{20 + 0.75}{3.8} \text{ (approach)}$$

= 5.45 mins.

Total cutting time = 14 hours  
Number of pieces/regrind = 154

#### face milling example (numerical miller)

Cost of changing cutter =  $4 \times 6 = 24$  pence; cost of grinding cutter =  $45 \times 3 = 135$  pence; cost of depreciation = 60 pence; cost of labour plus overhead per minute = 6 pence; all other factors as for conventional miller.

To find 'C'—From Nomogram Fig. 10.

$$C = 750$$

To find 'V'—From Nomogram Fig. 9.

$$R = \frac{219}{6} = 36.5$$

$$T = 100 \text{ mins.}$$

$$V = 240 \text{ FPM.}$$

To find number of pieces/regrind:- From Nomogram Fig. 11.

Feed/Tooth = 0.005 in.

$$\text{Traverse rate} = \frac{240 \times 12 \times 4 \times 0.005}{\pi \times 4} = 4.6$$

$$\text{Cutting time/piece} = \frac{20 + 0.75 \text{ (approach)}}{4.6}$$

= 4.5 mins.

Total cutting time = 7 hours

$$\text{Number of pieces/regrind} = \frac{420}{4.5} = 93$$

It will be seen for each process illustrated that different conditions obtain for each minimum cost/piece. Other processes such as drilling, boring, reaming, etc., may be treated similarly.

In the case of automatically controlled machines employing a variety of tools the optimum conditions for each process could be established and the greatest economy effected from such machines.

#### the toolometer

To ensure that tools are changed after the appropriate number of pieces have been machined, the "Cross" automatic transfer machine has a toolometer connected to each machining station, as shown on Fig. 13.

The number of pieces to be machined before tool change is set up on the dial relating to each process and a count is automatically made on the completion of each component. When the prescribed quantity is produced an electrical interlock stops the process and shows a light to indicate a tool change is required.

#### conclusion

The advantage of manufacturing at the minimum total cost is obvious and whilst the greatest benefits would naturally be gained by a machine carrying a high labour plus overhead cost, the same approach could be made to groups of machines in the same category, e.g., 1 in. bar capstans, 2 in. bar capstans, light vertical millers, etc., and the optimum conditions set for each group.

Such information would also assist in machine loading, production control and standard costing,

but unfortunately, whilst the basic approach is known, insufficient experimental data is available for wide-spread application to British materials and most of the foregoing information has been culled from American sources, in particular the A.S.M.E. Manual on Cutting Metals.

It is felt, however, that much could be achieved in a year or two if a concentrated effort were made by research establishments and industry to provide basic machinability data for setting optimum standards of performance.

### bibliography

Horizontal Boring Machine, with Co-ordinate Setting—*Machine Shop Magazine*, April 1956.  
 The Ferranti Machine Tool Control Systems—*List ES/A/2, September 1958.*  
 Some Developments in Automation in the U.S.A.—*Machinery*, 10th June 1955.  
 A.S.M.E. Manual on Cutting Metals.  
 Machinability of B.S.S.99 Using H.S.S. Tools—*College of Aeronautics, Note No. 25, Mr. J. Cherry.*

## APPENDIX I

### optimum machining conditions

Total Cost = Manipulation cost and cutting cost + tool changing cost and tool grinding cost.

Let  $A_1$  = Direct labour rate + O/H rate (pence/min.).  
 $A_2$  = Tool cost per grind including dep. (pence).  
 $L$  = Length of part (ins.).  
 $D$  = Dia. of part (ins.).  
 $V$  = Cutting speed (ft./min.).  
 $F$  = Feed rev. (ins.).  
 $T.C.T.$  = Tool changing time (mins.).  
 $V T^n$  = C. Cutting speed/tool life equation.  
 $T$  = Tool life (mins.).

Manipulation cost/piece

$$= A_1 \times \text{total manip. loading, plus idle time per piece.}$$

Cutting cost/piece

$$= A_1 \times \text{cutting time/piece}$$

$$= A_1 \times \frac{L \pi D}{12Vf}$$

Tool changing cost/piece

$$= A_1 \times \text{tool failures per piece} \times \text{tool changing time}$$

$$= A_1 \times \frac{\text{Time for 1 piece}}{\text{Time to tool failure}} \times T.C.T.$$

$$= A_1 \times \frac{L \pi D}{12Vf} \times \frac{1}{T} \times T.C.T.$$

$$= A_1 \times \frac{L \pi D}{12Vf} \times \frac{V^{1/n}}{C^{1/n}} \times T.C.T.$$

$$= A_1 \times \frac{L \pi D}{12f} \times \frac{V^{1/n}}{C^{1/n}} - 1 \times T.C.T.$$

Tool regrinding cost/piece

$$A_2 \times \text{tool failures/piece}$$

$$= A_2 \times \frac{\pi D L V^{1/n}}{12f C^{1/n}} - 1$$

Therefore Total Cost per piece

$$= A_1 \times \text{manipulation time} +$$

$$A_1 \times \frac{\pi D L V}{12f} - 1 + \frac{K_1 \pi D L V^{1/n}}{12f C^{1/n}} - 1 T.C.T.$$

$$+ A_2 \frac{\pi D L V^{1/n} - 1}{12f C^{1/n}}$$

For minimum cost the above expression is differentiated with respect to Speed ( $V$ ) to equal zero.

therefore  $\frac{d/\text{cost/piece}}{dV} = 0$

$$0 = 0 A_1 \frac{\pi D L V^{-2}}{12f} + (1/n - 1)$$

$$A_1 \frac{\pi D L V^{1/n-2}}{12f C^{1/n}} T.C.T.$$

$$+ (1/n - 1) A_2 \frac{\pi D L V^{1/n}}{12f C^{1/n}} - 2$$

$$A_1 V^{-2} = (1/n - 1) \frac{V^{1/n} - 2}{C^{1/n}} (A_1 T.C.T. + A_2)$$

$$A_1 = (1/n - 1) \frac{V^{1/n}}{C^{1/n}} (A_1 T.C.T. + A_2)$$

$$V^{1/n} = \frac{A_1 C^{1/n}}{(1/n - 1)} (A_1 T.C.T. + A_2)$$

$$V^{1/n} = \frac{C^{1/n}}{(1/n - 1)} \left( \frac{A_1 T.C.T. + A_2}{A_1} \right)$$

therefore

$$V = \frac{C}{(1/n - 1)} \left( \frac{A_1 T.C.T. + A_2}{A_1} \right)^{1/n}$$

### Tool life for minimum cost

Since  $V T^n = C$

$$V = \frac{C}{T^n}$$

$$\begin{aligned} T_{\min.} &= (1/n - 1) \left( A_1 \frac{T.C.T.}{A_1} + A_2 \right) \\ &= (1/n - 1) \left( \frac{\text{Cost of changing and regrind tool plus depreciation}}{\text{Cost of labour + O/H/Min.}} \right) \\ &= (1/n - 1) R_1 \end{aligned}$$

### Cutting speed for minimum cost

$$\begin{aligned} V_{\min.} &= \left( \frac{C}{T_{\min.}} \right)^n \\ &= C \left( \frac{n}{1-n} \right)^n \left( \frac{A_1}{A_1 T.C.T.} \right)^n \\ &= C \left( \frac{n}{1-n} \right)^n \left( \frac{\text{Cost of labour and O/H/Min.}}{\text{Cost of changing and regrind tool plus depreciation}} \right)^n \\ &= C \left( \frac{n}{1-n} \right)^n \left( \frac{1}{R} \right)^n \end{aligned}$$

## DISCUSSION

Chairman: Dr. G. S. Brosan, M.I.Prod.E.

**Mr. F. W. Cooper** (*Institution Education Officer*), opening the discussion, said that what he had been interested in, as an amateur in these matters, was the important inter-relation between the economic factors of deciding cutting speeds and so on, on a numerical machine. It might be obvious, and perhaps one should have thought of it long ago, but it seemed an important application for such types of machine tools.

There were, in advanced technical colleges, adequate facilities nowadays, but a dreadful shortage of the type of man needed to undertake this research work. One might mention such places as Birmingham and Loughborough, and it was a miserable story generally. It would be very nice if the people trying to co-ordinate the research could include the advanced technical colleges in the scheme.

The mathematics in the Paper were not formidable, but went a little beyond what was required by the traditional qualifications of the pre-1960 production engineer, which year the scheme had been changed. It did emphasise the necessity for the young production engineer to have a higher standard of mathematics than hitherto. He hoped that the facilities in the advanced technical colleges would be used, because the fact that they had not such figures themselves was really a dreadful indictment.

**Mr. Cherry** said that they would like to bring technical colleges into the plan. With a co-ordinated programme useful information could be gained in a very short time. It was a matter of getting people

interested, and one or two research people working on it full-time. The views of the Symposium members would be of interest.

**Mr. I. S. Morton** (*Senior Technical Adviser, Shell International Petroleum Co.*) said that the A.S.M.E. Manual, apart from dealing with American materials, seemed to rely mainly on prewar information for its basic data. It was based on high speed steel tools, with conversions to estimate tool life with carbides.

He agreed that research students could produce a good deal of valuable information in a year or two, but wondered whether this time would be enough. Taylor had, because of his immensely valuable work, been taken by Mr. Cherry as the starting point. When he had begun his management studies in the 80's, he had realised that he needed to know a little about machining to get his times right. His estimate had been six months, but 25 years had passed before he produced his classic Paper (in 1907) to the A.S.M.E. Another 30 years followed before the A.S.M.E. compiled the data now being discussed. When, 20 years ago, The Institution of Production Engineers had had a Research Department, the compilation of such data was considered an important feature of its programme, but it had never been done because of other commitments. Then PERA was to have done it, but had been doing other important things — and so it went on.

He would like to see the whole weight of the Institution thrown behind the present effort. In reply to the suggestion that people had managed without

this data, he would say that this had been because of the "know-how" in the shop, and the (unpublished) information tied up in process and rate departments. A vast amount of material was published every week in journals such as *Machinery* and *Metalworking Production*. The trouble was that it was from diverse sources and often not sufficiently detailed. Nevertheless, a single rational compilation of practical use might be made from such sources. The task would be like making a new windscreens from the shattered fragments of the old, but someone with sufficient perception might be able to do it. He would not accept the view that it was a pedestrian undertaking and something less than research—it was information which was badly needed. Perhaps Cranfield, with its distinctly practical approach, might also consider doing something on those lines.

**Mr. Cherry** replied that the full weight of all concerned should be put behind the effort, because it would certainly pay off, and the sooner the better. What was already known would be the starting point. One would try to confirm other people's experience, accept data already published, where it applied to British materials, and fill in the gaps. Enough information to be helpful could be gathered in a year or two. One might not be able to cover all the processing, but could certainly tie up, say, turning. It depended on the weight put into it. With collaboration on the part of other research centres, the time would be shortened.

The A.S.M.E. handbook was useful, but one would like to work with more up-to-date tool materials. Some tests had been done on tungsten carbide, but nowadays there was a whole range of these. More work should be done on the different grades.

**Mr. K. J. Hume** (*Reader in Engineering Production, Loughborough College of Technology*) supported the suggestion for collaboration in cutting tool research between Cranfield and other colleges, particularly those with developing facilities. In the expression for tool life, Mr. Cherry, in going from turning to milling, had made certain assumptions. Had he done any experiments to see if one could actually transfer this from the continuous turning action to the intermittent milling action? There was what one might call an impact factor, especially with tungsten carbide, which one always assumed was rather sensitive to intermittent cutting.

**Mr. Cherry** said that a correlation had been discovered during their tests on the milling of B.S. 99 material, the results of which were referred to in the Bibliography. Establishing correlation could be difficult because, in going from turning to milling, the tools might be changed. Much attention had to be paid to keeping the factors constant. Experience had shown that differences in tool material would give results that would never agree.

Describing the experiment, Mr. Cherry said that the milling results had been plotted against the turning results for various chip thicknesses. A lot more

work had to be done, but this seemed to be the logical approach.

**Mr. L. J. Blache** asked whether any firms in England had made use of the procedure described in the Paper and how the results had compared economically. Mr. Cherry had said that tool life was determined by wear, and change of tool geometry. Had this been selected as the best indication of tool wear? How did it compare with, say, the change in surface finish or the increase of tool deflection against the workpiece, thereby affecting the position of cutting?

**Mr. Cherry** did not know of any firm that used the procedure, but said that the College liked to point the way. Many companies did experiments to try, empirically, to ascertain optimum conditions.

He had been referring mainly to rough cutting processes in which case the wear land would not be the criterion, but if one were talking about finishing, it might be that the surface finish itself would be the criterion, so one would have to set up the conditions to suit the job. It might be suitable for one material up to say, 40 ton steel, to accept a wear land of 0.030 in. but when one came to the machining of titanium one's tool would break down around 0.010 in. Therefore the criterion must be chosen in relation to the workpiece material and the work one was doing. There was no single criterion.

In the case of turning with a high speed steel tool at low cutting speeds, as for milling, the criterion might be not wear land at all, but cratering. It might be the depth of crater that one was prepared to re-grind. In this case the cutting forces decreased as the crater increased.

**Mr. W. Walker** (*Metal Cutting Research Engineer, A.E.I. (Manchester) Ltd.*) felt that this sort of information should be percolating through to the engineers who were actively engaged in fixing cutting conditions. The principle had been put forward in A.E.I. (Manchester) Ltd. for about 10 years. For the last three or four years it had been intensively pushed by lectures to machine tool and cutting tool engineers.

However, there were some pitfalls. Having chosen the most economic cutting speed, one might produce a piece that was not acceptable by the inspector. It might fail on surface texture. This was not wholly overcome by changing the tool profile. One might have to change the cutting speed and other factors that had not been mentioned in Mr. Cherry's analysis. Some of the information was based on the hardness of the material, and the relation between hardness and machinability was a very vague one. Some materials were quite soft and difficult to machine.

In the milling analysis, Mr. Cherry had taken a theoretical maximum chip thickness into his analysis. One could tell by walking past the machine when this figure was no longer applicable: one could hear evidence that only one or two teeth were removing most of the metal. The analysis made was a good basis, but by no means the whole story. Sometimes, also, the size of the batch was much less than the optimum

number of pieces for re-grind. Under those conditions the optimum speed was the fastest cutting speed that would enable the batch to be completed. In the case of milling, the feed rate was the most important parameter: the most economical condition was the highest feed rate that would complete the batch with the tool ready for a re-grind.

The Paper had contained a curve (Fig. 6), showing tool life versus primary rake for the angle selection of the optimum tool geometry. The curve was asymmetric, having a maximum at  $15^\circ$ , this value being the optimum primary rake. An increase of about  $1^\circ$  could have resulted in a great diminution of tool life. If the author had chosen a value, not of  $15^\circ$  primary rake, but about  $12^\circ$  or  $13^\circ$ , he would have been on much safer ground, in that he would have allowed for errors in grinding.

**Mr. Cherry** said that these were useful comments. The ultimate criterion was satisfactoriness of the workpiece. Surface finish might be a function of rate of feed. It might be that one could not take anything like 0.005 in. feed/rev. but rather 0.001 in. in order to get the surface finish wanted with the tool geometry suitable. He agreed that these were pointers, which might have to be modified in particular cases, but did not feel that that detracted from their value. They were not ready-made answers, but rather signposts that would take one somewhere near the ultimate, small adjustments having to be made in practice.

Hardness could be misleading: it was machinability that counted. With the normal run of steels, hardness and machinability were reasonably related, but this was not the case in work-hardening steels. Once chip thickness was less than 0.005 in., one was not getting under the work-hardened layer and tool life would diminish. These were special cases, which had to be investigated. Run-out on milling machines was another factor.

In regard to tool life and primary rake, he would agree that in practice one would err a little on the safe side, particularly in the milling operation, because shock loading was coming in as well, and one would prefer having a stronger tooth rather than a weaker. One might say, "The ideal looks as if it would be  $15^\circ$ , but with shock loading coming in we may go back to  $1^\circ$  or  $2^\circ$ ." It had to be modified in the light of experience.

**Mr. A. Dobson** (*Methods Engineer, R.O.F.*), referring to the economics of cutting tools, said that more emphasis should perhaps have been laid on the fact that the formulae used were drawn up by Taylor some 80 years ago; that they were entirely empirical and based on observations made in a fairly primitive machine shop of which, incidentally, Taylor had been foreman. In the absence of considerably more research, they could not be used safely in conditions which were so very different.

In Taylor's time tool grinding costs had been a relatively simple factor. The tools used had been carbon steel and grinding had mostly been done by the operator; but in a modern machine shop a grinding compound was provided which had to be kept

available irrespective of the number of tools ground. Therefore the cost of grinding a tool was not a simple constant, but varied in inverse proportion to the number of tools ground.

Another factor to be considered in determining optimum cutting speed was that one could regrind up to the economical saturation point of the grinding compound.

Mr. Dobson's own organisation had approached the question in a different way. They used expendable carbide tool tips, each point being used consecutively until the whole of the tip was exhausted. It was then thrown away. At about 10s. a tip, this was worthwhile, and the re-grinding service could be completely dispensed with.

**Mr. Cherry** said that the formula showed that the speaker's point about disposal of tips was sound. If one had no grinding costs and tool change cost was low, one could see the advantage right away of throw-away tips, compared with standard tools. They did not simply accept Taylor's work, and did actual tests of their own, but his work was still valid for practical purposes. The main benefit to be derived from the formula was the way in which it threw up the cost of grinding and tool change.

**Mr. J. W. East** (*Assistant Manager, War Office, R.O.F.*) said that Mr. Taylor's work had been suggested as a starting point for research, from the point of view of confirming it with new materials. He felt that the problems studied should be more up-to-date. They had seen laboratory experiments on cross-chord cutting, which presumably would become very popular, especially with the harder materials. There were also the newer factors affecting tool geometry where one used to a great extent positive and negative rakes, negative primary and positive secondary rakes and, in fact, some tool cutting edges which were rounded. If research were to be real, it should be directed to the newer techniques of tool geometry rather than attempt to confirm that evaluated by Taylor so long ago.

**Mr. Cherry** replied that in any investigation made they would certainly look at the tool geometry in the light of up-to-date knowledge. He had meant to imply that a good deal of the information available on American materials could probably be translated to British materials relatively quickly, and be used while the other work was proceeding.

**Mr. W. Hird** (*Senior Lecturer in Production Engineering, Twickenham Technical College*) referring to the opening of the Paper, felt that Mr. Cherry had shown some bias in favour of the hour-cost of the controlled borer. He could see no reference to repayment for capital, or interest on capital. Surely £13,000 difference in capital cost would seriously put up the cost per hour of the automatically controlled borer, unless allowances for it had been made in "Depreciation per annum"?

Further on in the Paper under "Step 3", the

cutting time had been given as  $\frac{20}{1.9} = 1.06$  min. The

fact that the component was 20 in. long had not been mentioned and one did not realise this until one came to the next problem.

In the end milling example (conventional miller) several references had been made to the Taylor formula  $VT^n = C$ , but no mention had been made of the depth of slot. Mr. Hird suggested that this formula could be true only for a specific set of cutting conditions. If one increased the depth of cut, then one had to alter the cutting speed, otherwise the load on the cutter would increase and the tool life would be reduced.

Mr. Hume had referred to relative cutting speeds for turning and milling. Mr. Hird wished to support and amplify this. There was a school of thought—actually substantiated in one or two textbooks—that if one used exactly similar conditions when one was turning and milling, one could mill at a faster cutting rate than one could when turning. The argument was that because one was turning at a constant cut one generated a good deal of heat energy: whilst in milling, the cutter tooth was cutting for only a short period during each revolution—he was referring to roll milling—and did not generate heat, thus making it possible to run the cutter faster. He did not agree, because if the argument was right it would follow that if one turned a piece of 2 in. diameter material at a certain optimum cutting speed and then a piece of square material, 2 in. across the diagonal, one could turn the square piece faster than the round. One knew, from the practical point of view, that this was nonsense.

On the question of whether one could relate a 0.005 in. feed on turning to a 0.005 in. undeformed chip thickness on milling, he would suggest that the author's finding was wrong. He assumed from the diagram that up-cutting milling was being used. If so, the tooth began at minimum thickness. As was well-known, a good deal of wear took place at that particular point and the cutter would wear more quickly than if down-cutting was being used. Had the author any comments on this?

To return to Mr. Cooper's remark about the mathematics involved, for many years now Mr. Hird had been setting papers at Ordinary and National Certificate and Diploma level. Some 10 years ago he had set a paper at O.N.C. level on workshop technology. In the main, S3 students were not production engineers. Their first contact with the teaching of it was in workshop technology. The cutting tool section of the syllabus could not allow for more than about three weeks of tuition.

The question had been: "Explain and give examples of cutting speeds and cutting feeds as used in machine shop practice." In the main it had been done quite satisfactorily. A second part of the question was a numerical example. He would mention that these candidates were men who were already studying the calculus. In all cases they were, of course, mechanical engineers, but not necessarily

production engineers. The question was: "A twist drill 1 in. diameter is running at a cutting speed of 60 ft./min. and feed rate of 0.005 in./rev. Calculate the time required to drill through a piece of 1 in. mild steel." Sixty out of a 100 students had given the answer in half a line—"Cutting speed 60 ft./min., there, 1 ft./sec; material 1 in. thick—drilling time 1/12 sec." They had had only to look at it to realise that it was nonsense. He would suggest to Mr. Cooper and the members of the Institution's Education Committee that serious consideration should be given to the introduction of more and more actual production engineering subjects not only at H.N.C. level but, if possible, O.N.C. level, where students had little workshop experience.

**Mr. Cherry** said that the interest on capital would be included; it was necessary to work within the firm's accountancy system. The main point that he wanted to bring out was on comparative costs of automatic control and conventional machines, since in any given circumstances one could probably prove that the automatic machine would be more economical. However, it must be kept fully employed. It must be working for 12 months of the year and at 80% utilisation, or the costs would be very much higher.

One must be able to calculate or establish the limitations of cutter depth with a particular material for that particular machine. Tests to establish this could be made. He would not agree entirely that the depth of cut would affect the life of the tool.

Reverting to the question of turning, if the radius were small in relation to the depth of cut, the life of the tool would be the same whether one took a  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. cut or a  $\frac{1}{4}$  in. cut, because the cutting force was being distributed over a greater area. There were tables in the A.S.M.E. manual—and they had found it at the College also—to show that the depth of cut did not affect life, provided the radius were not influencing it. If the radius was large, one was not getting the theoretical chip thickness. It did affect power and deflection. He had passed over that quickly because it represented another step that had to be taken in respect of each application.

Mr. Hird was right in being dubious about the application of turning data to milling. In their investigation, which was analogous to cylindrical milling for machining S99, and for turning, their correlation had been obtained when they had taken maximum chip thickness.

In regard to up-cut milling producing erosion, if they had taken 0.003 in. instead of 0.005 in. their values would have been higher but, possibly because of the abrasion, it was the maximum chip thickness that was related to feed/rev. With down-cutting it might have been different. More work had to be done in this aspect. It had obtained in this particular set of circumstances. In the Paper he had said: "In the course of investigations into milling S99 material a correlation was found between the tool life for cylindrical milling and the tool life for turning, when maximum chip thickness for milling was compared

with feed/rev. for turning, and when the sum of the times the milling cutter tooth was engaged in cutting (equivalent continuous cutting time) was compared with the continuous life of the turning tool. More work is required to establish such a correlation for general application."

**Mr. J. Sargrove** (*Automation Consultants & Associates Ltd.*) congratulated the author on having undertaken such meaningful research, and written it up in such detail. It was important for Britain that it did not lag behind, and the appeal for more research should be supported.

With numerically controlled machines, which were themselves expensive, it seemed a good proposition to use the most expensive tool, with the longest life. Had any experiments been made with diamond tip tools? Such tips were used for cutting rock and drilling deep holes in the earth's crust because of the expense of the whole operation, which made it worthwhile. There seemed to be a surfeit of diamonds in the world, the majority being used for adornment. Their use in this new field might trigger off the greater use of diamonds for real operations! It tied in with the suggestion that a tool should be used until it was of no further value for that purpose. Throw-away diamond tips could perhaps be disposed of to people who made diamond bonded wheels and the like.

On the question of tool life, could the College make experimental tools in which the tungsten carbide insert, when brazed in, was also fitted with a high temperature strain gauge which was then, perhaps, brought out through the back and to include also a built-in thermocouple?

**Mr. Cherry** replied that diamond tools were, of course, the hardest, but with hardness came brittleness. Diamond tools could be put in a grinding wheel but were not very satisfactory, particularly for milling, because of impact loading. They were used to a great extent in the machining of soft materials such as brass, aluminium and aluminium alloys, but where shock load was present they were liable to fracture. With good tool holding and design their use might be possible.

A thermocouple was used in the College for measuring temperature. It gave an indication of when a tool was wearing. They had not used it on a practical basis.

Describing an experiment carried out in conjunction with a private firm, Mr. Cherry said that it had not proved a good practical application of the principle and more work would be done on it when time permitted.

**Mr. R. H. Norris** (*Staff Engineer, Mobil Oil Co. Ltd.*) said that in their own laboratory they used radio-active tracers as a means of determining tool wear. He thought that use of this modern technique would have been made at the College to secure a quick assessment of tool wear, and perhaps also speedily to find values for "n" and "C". Was the

use of radio-active materials in the near future being considered?

**Mr. Cherry** said that perhaps they should be used. His own approach was to go by the most direct route in finding out an answer. As he had mentioned, the criterion for tool wear was dependent on the work-piece material with which one was working, and on the type of process. With a Nimonic material, for example, one could stand only 0.010 in. wear land, and on a part with a good surface finish one might have a fairly large radius. Tool wear took place in at least two areas. If he were to measure the wear radioactively he would get a total figure; but what he wanted was separate figures for each.

**Mr. Norris** said that it might be possible to blank one section off from another, and make a check on flank wear as compared with crater wear.

**Mr. Cherry** said that these were his first reactions. As described, he was measuring the criterion affecting the workpiece, and not having other things thrown in to confuse the issue. However, it should perhaps be investigated.

**Mr. C. F. Steventon** (*Development Engineer, British Oxygen Gases Ltd.*) referring to the operating costs given for automatically controlled and conventional millers sympathised with Mr. Cherry because of the different approaches possible and the various factors that could be taken into consideration.

An alternative approach was that if one were faced with the need to produce at a certain rate of components per week, one would need something like 11 conventional millers, or one automatically controlled machine, to achieve it. This would result in a capital expenditure of £55,000 as against £17,000 for the automatically controlled miller. Interest on capital had already been mentioned, so this would be a point in favour of the latter machine.

**Mr. Cherry** said that every situation had to be assessed individually.

**Mr. J. P. Mills** (*Machine Tool Designer, H. Hobson Ltd.*) said that in other branches of research, e.g., mechanical and electrical engineering, certain standard testing machines had been established. He was thinking at the moment of gear research, in respect of which there were four such machines — at Pametrada Research Station, Newcastle, David Brown's and elsewhere. Could not standard machines for tool testing be designed for use at works and institutions in different parts of the country, so that results could be compared? This would eliminate one variable that everyone knew was important — the condition of the machine, the rigidity, resonant vibration frequencies and so on.

**Mr. Cherry** felt that this would be an ideal situation, though he personally would not like to be delayed in carrying out work while awaiting for that

to happen. One must start with good equipment. Probably the best way would be to have machines of the same design. He thought that one might then get along quite well while waiting for the ideal.

**Mr. J. H. Shankland** (*Lecturer in Engineering Production, University of Glasgow*) believed that the author was right in omitting reference to interest on capital in this case. "Depreciation" clearly allowed for depreciation over 10 years and not interest, but interest payments would in any event be approximately cancelled out by the taxation relief allowance involved, assuming of course that the company earns profits and pays tax. It had no appreciable effect so far as the calculation was concerned.

**Professor Loxham** said that, so far as research was concerned, conversations had taken place between the College and other technical colleges, one or two universities, and the Ministry of Education. The College would very much like to take a fairly prominent part in it. Suggestions had been made that a small sub-committee, with representatives of various technical colleges and universities, and one or two industrialists, be appointed to investigate the problem; also that a biennial bulletin might be published. Manchester School of Technology brought out one on mechanical engineering education and another on electrical engineering education. Nothing appeared on the subject of production engineering education: it was much needed.

In the new machine tool laboratory at Cranfield they proposed to do not only cutting tests of the kind that Mr. Cherry had mentioned, but to carry out quite large-scale manufacture — not because they wanted to make a large number of pieces, but because they wanted to investigate the production problem. The aim was to make, not 10 pieces in front of a group of students, but a 1,000 pieces of the kind that would be needed on an industrial basis.

It was also hoped, in October, 1961, that it would be possible to begin some 10-week courses at which they would be able to propound the kind of philosophy that they had advanced during the present Symposium. They would cater for 24-25 students, 18 of whom would be, ideally, industrialists and six representatives of technical colleges. The Ministry of Education was looking very favourably on the idea of sponsoring arrangements whereby men from the technical colleges could work with industrialists on problems of this kind.

Mathematics was of tremendous importance. At the moment they were engaged in collecting a large number of production engineering problems involving mathematics, with a view to building up a syllabus based on the kind of mathematics needed to solve these problems. If it differed from the existing mathematics syllabus the latter should be thrown out, because students had not the time to study other than essentials. In the main, students would work hard trying to overcome the considerable difficulty some of them had with their mathematics, if they believed that it would be useful to them as production engineers.

**Mr. F. Roberts** (*U.K.A.E.A.*) felt that radio-active tracers were rather overdone, and regarded as the be-all and end-all of everything. As someone had said: "Measure what you can measure, and what you can't measure make measurable." Mr. Cherry had demonstrated that he could measure all he wanted by means already at his disposal, and that radio-active tracers would simply complicate the matter.

Mr. Hird's students had known the processes of mathematics, but had not known how to apply them. This could only come with a little experience. Probably none of his students had really thought they had the right answer!

Those who were interested in quantity production were, he felt, well able to take care of themselves, or ought to be. Research should perhaps be directed to getting a better product rather than greater quantity.

**Mr. L. Webster** (*Production Manager (Engineering) Distington Eng. Co. Ltd.*) sought clarification of the term "chip thickness", as used in the Paper. There seemed to be some ambiguity. It had been referred to as feed/rev., maximum section, thickness per tooth and, of course, chip thickness.

**Mr. Cherry** said that chip thickness was the theoretical thickness of the chip in a square tool: it was not feed/rev. If one were using a tool with a plan angle on it and took the same feed/rev. chip thickness would be measured at right angles, which would not be the same as feed/rev. He would prefer "chip thickness" to "feed/rev."

**Mr. Webster** asked whether this did not affect some of the practical applications, where one needed the actual chip thickness. Tool geometry would, in fact, affect this thickness.

**Mr. Cherry** agreed, but said that if one were to use tool life curves and derive a life curve for a certain chip thickness with a square tool, chip thickness would not, if one had a plan angle, apply.

**Mr. T. N. Gillbe** (*Lecturer in Production Engineering, Borough Polytechnic*), referring to the comparison made in the Paper between the automatically controlled miller and the conventional miller, said that 24 years ago he had worked as a boy in a machine shop using two-spindle and three-spindle machines, such as had been illustrated on the blackboard. He wondered how long he would have to wait before this became conventional. Cost comparisons should be made with that type of machine in mind and then the automatically controlled miller would not show up so well.

On the question of tool life with the profiling miller, he had had about 10 years' experience in producing aircraft ribs and components from solid billets. It was usually very complex, with the tool first running a straight line down the outside, then going in and cutting a notch, then a radius, and then going into the centre, and so on. The depth of cut was constantly changing. The mathematics involved were beyond

any normal engineer and would probably call for the services of an analogue computer. It was a very real problem.

They used pre-routing techniques and the tool change difficulty was not so great because one had to change templates anyway, but he wondered whether in view of the large number of variables involved, the suggested calculations could be made.

**Mr. Cherry** said that in using his illustrations, the automatically controlled miller and the conventional miller, he had taken actual cases which had been published. He had pointed out that in particular instances one or other could be made to look economical: that one really had to investigate the whole picture, and see whether the automatic machine would pay in the long run. He had wished to stress that, in view of the speed of operation, it was necessary to have sufficient work to keep the machines fully employed, and make certain that machine loading and production control was good.

He did not suggest that the calculations given would apply to every circumstance, but they did

apply to many. Was the profile milling referred to being done mostly with the bottom, or the side?

**Mr. Gillbe** said that it varied as between the side and the end. One might be milling into pockets along walls. This had been shown in the film. At one moment it was cutting masses of material and at the next it was going round the edges.

**Mr. Cherry** said that short-cut methods might be possible. If one portion of the cutter were cutting all the time, it would be the portion that would wear and one would not bother about the rest. With regard to the constantly changing depth of cut, **Mr. Cherry** emphasised that they did not think that depth of cut had any effect on tool life, except insofar as it might cause greater deflection of the tool. Depth of cut merely spread the cutting load over another area.

The **Chairman**, in closing the discussion, said that **Mr. Cherry** had done them a remarkable service in presenting such a fine Paper and promoting such an interesting discussion.

#### UNIVERSITIES AS FACTORIES? —

concluded from page 82.

it ideas flowed from below upwards. I think this is only half the story. In a good university, as in all flourishing human communities, ideas flow upwards and downwards and are modified and developed in the process until they are ready to be used as the basis for action. Wisdom does not repose exclusively in Council chamber, or Professorial Boardroom, or Students' Union but, if each is receptive and perceptive, results from the passage of ideas from one to the other. Dynamic equilibrium, not static, should be the aim.

It may be thought that I have strayed very far from my theme, from the analogy between a piece of steel being processed and a student being taught to some very amateur philosophising. The question mark in my title must be my excuse. Universities as Factories? Perish the thought: Factories as Universities? I leave that to the next Kirby lecturer.

Correspondence and comment on  
published Papers and matters of  
interest to production engineers  
are invited.

Communications should be  
addressed to :

**The Editor,**  
"The Production Engineer,"  
10 Chesterfield Street,  
Mayfair.  
London, W.1

# THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF TORQUE LOADING

by J. M. SHARMAN, M.A., G.I.Mech.E., Grad.I.Prod.E.



Senior Engineer,  
de Havilland Aircraft Company,  
Hatfield.

---

*This Paper recently gained the South-East Regional Award for the best Paper submitted by a Student or Graduate of the Region.*

*Mr. Sharman was educated at Bedford School and St. John's College, Cambridge, where he obtained an honours degree in the Mechanical Sciences Tripos. He subsequently served a graduate apprenticeship at the de Havilland Aircraft Company at Chester, after which he was transferred to their main works at Hatfield as a Research and Development Engineer.*

*He spent a year on the editorial staff of "Aircraft Production" and has now rejoined de Havilland at Hatfield, as a Senior Engineer.*

---

**T**ORQUE-LOADING of the bolts on important mechanical or structural joints is established practice which, to meet increasingly stringent design requirements, is being more and more widely applied. It is now being specified for many non-structural joints—for example, by electrical equipment manufacturers to ensure adequate clamping of joints in essential circuits and hence their low resistance. Certain accessory manufacturers are also insisting upon torque-loading to ensure the correct and safe assembly of their products.

As any process comes into more common use it becomes increasingly important for a newcomer to the field to obtain at least a general knowledge of the subject, and this can often only be obtained by searching through the relevant literature, a tedious task in itself. In addition to this, articles have a tendency to deal with only one small aspect of the subject, and therefore do not in themselves impart an overall picture. The first part of this Paper has therefore been set out to give, in a very brief form, some of the background to the subject of torque-loading, what advantages may be gained from its use, and a summary of the various types of torque-loading tools commercially available.

This will serve as a background to the second section of the Paper, which deals with work carried out at the Hatfield factory of the de Havilland Aircraft Company into the problems which arise when using standard torque wrenches with special adaptors for

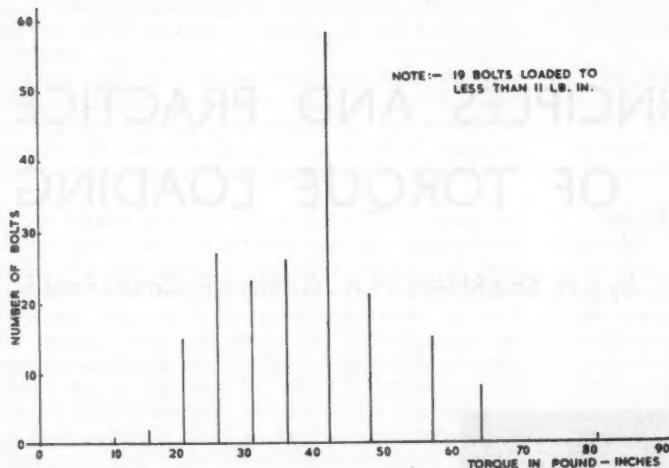


Fig. 1. Actual torque loads applied by an operator using hand tools to a batch of 216 2BA countersunk-headed bolts.

reaching otherwise inaccessible nuts. It has been found on enquiry that many firms in the United Kingdom and overseas do not realise that such a problem exists or, if they do, then little is known of its extent or seriousness, or of any practical solution. It is therefore felt that the results of this investigation may well be of wide general interest. Reference will be made throughout this Paper to nuts and bolts though, of course, the principles discussed will apply to all forms of threaded assembly.

#### **potential advantages**

Because the use of non-standard equipment inevitably involves the outlay of capital, primary consideration must be given to the potential advantages to be gained from pre-tensioning a bolt to a given figure. One of the most valuable of these is the obviously desirable fact that whether or not the correct figure is being used, at least its value is known, and it can be varied by a definite amount should this be found necessary. The very questionable factor of having to rely on the skill and integrity of an operator for the consistency and tightness of all the nuts on a joint is thereby eliminated.

The torque applied by hand varies considerably from operator to operator, and the effect of this is made even worse if the bolts are to be assembled with different sealing or lubricating compounds. Even an individual operator, given a large number of nuts to tighten, may easily vary the torque which he applies throughout the run. "Standard" lengths of spanner do not help to any great extent because the variation of physical strength from one operator to another reduces their effectiveness.

A further consideration is that in fact it is usually the inspector who determines the final torque figure, because in most cases he will insist on moving the nut just a fraction during checking. The net results can be quite astonishing, as shown in Fig. 1. This shows the torque to which 216 2BA nuts were tightened on an assembly. They were loaded by a skilled operator using a "standard" spanner, and checked by an inspector, and although the expected Gaussian distribution is well marked, the overall scatter of torque is

from less than 10 to more than 80 lb. in. Bolts assembled in test pieces under similar conditions to those in the component were tested to failure, and this occurred in some bolts at an applied torque as low as 70 lb. in. It will be seen that this is potentially extremely dangerous, especially as in this particular case the fracture of any one bolt in the assembly would have resulted in its head being drawn into the compressor of a jet engine. The pre-tensioning of these bolts to a known safe figure was an obvious necessity. The introduction of torque wrenches had a secondary advantage in that it appreciably decreased the overall production time for the assembly, because doubt was eliminated in the minds of both operator and inspector as to the condition of any one bolt relative to any other.

Any joint can therefore be taken which is particularly susceptible to fatigue, or which transmits an important stress pattern, and the tensions in the bolts at that joint adjusted to give the most favourable conditions for increasing the life or efficiency of that section of the structure.

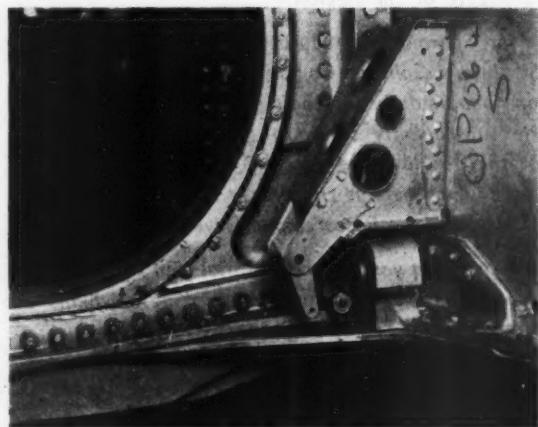
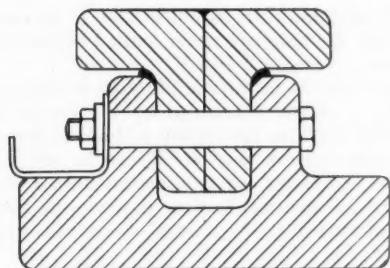


Fig. 2. Inboard end of the wing skin to rear spar joint on the de Havilland Comet 4.

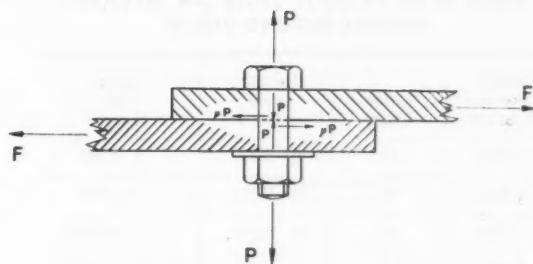


CROSS-SECTtONAL VIEW THROUGH THE  
COMET 4 REAR SPAR.

Fig. 3.

A joint of this type, where fretting is an important consideration, is shown in Fig. 2. This shows the junction of the Comet 4 wing skin to the rear spar at its inboard end. Here it is important to transmit the final skin loads to the spars as smoothly as possible, and apart from applying anti-fretting compounds before assembly, the holes are reamed to close tolerances, close tolerance bolts are used and they are torque-loaded. This prevents any one point of the spar/skin assembly from being clamped together more tightly than any other, and thereby from carrying more than its fair share of the oscillating shear load.

Another rather different case, and one which is a good example of circumstances in which an operator would almost certainly cause trouble if left to his own devices, occurs during the detail assembly of the Comet rear spar, a cross-section through which is shown in Fig. 3. Here the spar web fits into a channel in each spar-boom, and as can be seen, this produces a shear joint with the bolts acting solely as pegs. (The actual nuts can be seen in Fig. 2.) Because there is a small gap on either side of the web to facilitate assembly, it can be seen that, if the bolts were overloaded, it would result in the closing of the gap between the top corners of the channel section. In an extreme case the corners would fret on the web as the wing flexed in flight. All bolts through this particular joint are, therefore, torque-loaded to the low figure of 60-80 lb. in. to prevent this condition from arising. Because some of the bolts are  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. in diameter, it will be appreciated that an operator would almost certainly overload the joint if he used conventional methods.



SIMPLE SHEAR JOINT.

Fig. 4.

The most outstanding use of torque-loading is, however, the very considerable increase in the fatigue life of a joint if the bolts in it are very highly pre-stressed—a factor which is more widely used in the structural and mechanical rather than the aeronautical field.

For a shear joint the advantages of a high pre-tension are immediately obvious. In Fig. 4, which shows a simple shear joint held by one bolt, if the bolt is not loaded to a high figure it will be seen that it acts as a peg. In order to obtain a reasonable fatigue life, both the hole and bolt must be made to very close limits. If, however, the stress in the bolt is raised to a very high level, friction is used to carry the alternating loads. If  $P$  is the load in the bolt, and  $\mu$  the coefficient of friction between the plates, then provided that the alternating shear load is less than  $\mu P$ , the bolt will carry no additional load. It cannot therefore fail in fatigue.

Another important practical advantage is that, because the bolt is no longer a peg, the dimensional tolerances of both the bolt and hole are no longer of prime importance. In many practical cases where weight is an important consideration these dimensions are, in fact, carefully maintained. This factor is especially important where the shear loads and coefficient of friction are open to doubt.

A more surprising result, perhaps, is the increase in fatigue life if highly pre-stressed bolts are used in a pure tension joint. This feature can be simply explained if one considers the example of a pure tension assembly held together by one bolt, in the manner illustrated in Fig. 5. If the cross-sectional area of the abutment faces is 10 sq. in. and of the bolt shank

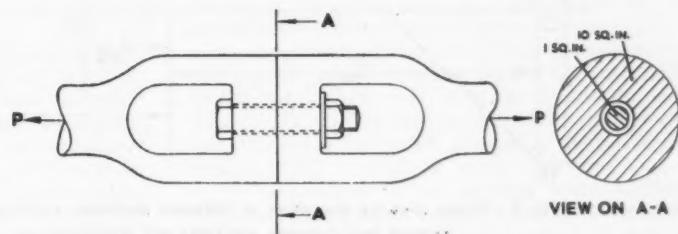


Fig. 5. Single-bolted pure tension joint.

RESULTS OF FATIGUE TESTS ON AIRCRAFT  
ENGINE BIG-END BOLTS

Initial Pre-tension in pounds	Number Tested	Operating Load in pounds	Average Life in cycles
1,420	17	0-9,215	5,960
5,920	16	0-9,215	35,900
7,220	15	0-9,215	214,500
8,420	2	0-9,215	5,000,000+

Fig. 6

1 sq. in. then, if an initial pre-tension of 30 tons is applied to the bolt, the resultant compressive stress in the abutment faces will be 3 tons per sq. in. Because the total area of the abutment and bolt shank is 11 sq. in. a tension load can be applied to the complete assembly of 33 tons before the faces part. This load will, however, only increase the bolt tension from 30 to 33 tons per sq. in. Any subsequent increase in load beyond 33 tons will be carried solely by the bolt, with a consequently rapid increase in stress. For alternating loads of less than 33 tons, therefore, the bolt load is changed by less than 3 tons, that is to say, only 10% of the initial pre-stress. Because the ratio between the oscillating and mean stress levels in a bolt has a considerable effect upon its fatigue life, it will be seen that the fatigue life of a tension joint will be increased, for a given loading pattern, the

higher the pre-tension in its bolts. This is, of course, provided that the bolts are never loaded beyond their yield points.

That this increase in fatigue life does in fact occur in practice, is clearly confirmed by the results of a study carried out into the failure of big-end bolts on aircraft piston engines (Fig. 6). It can be seen from this, that by increasing the pre-tension from 1,400 to 8,400 lb. for an identical loading pattern, the fatigue life was increased by a factor of approximately 1,000 : 1.

The important factor to be considered when loading a tension-loaded bolted assembly is the relative resiliencies of the bolt and abutments. This is shown graphically in Fig. 7. To produce this effect a load-strain curve is drawn for the bolt core. (It is emphasised that it is a load-strain and not a stress-strain curve which is being considered.) If the relationship between the two is linear the line OA is produced. Hence, if the bolt is pre-tensioned to a load P, shown by the line BC, this will give a resultant elongation to the bolt of  $l_{B1}$ . This load will also deform abutment by a distance  $l_{A1}$ . If the abutment load-strain curve, also assumed to be linear, is drawn and superimposed upon that drawn for the bolt, it will be represented by the line DE<sub>1</sub>.

Any additional force F, tending to separate the abutments, will be shared between the bolt and abutments in the proportions  $F_{B1}$  to  $F_{A1}$ , the line RS<sub>1</sub> being drawn parallel to OA and at a distance equivalent to the load F below it. It can also be seen that a load equivalent to the initial bolt pre-tension can

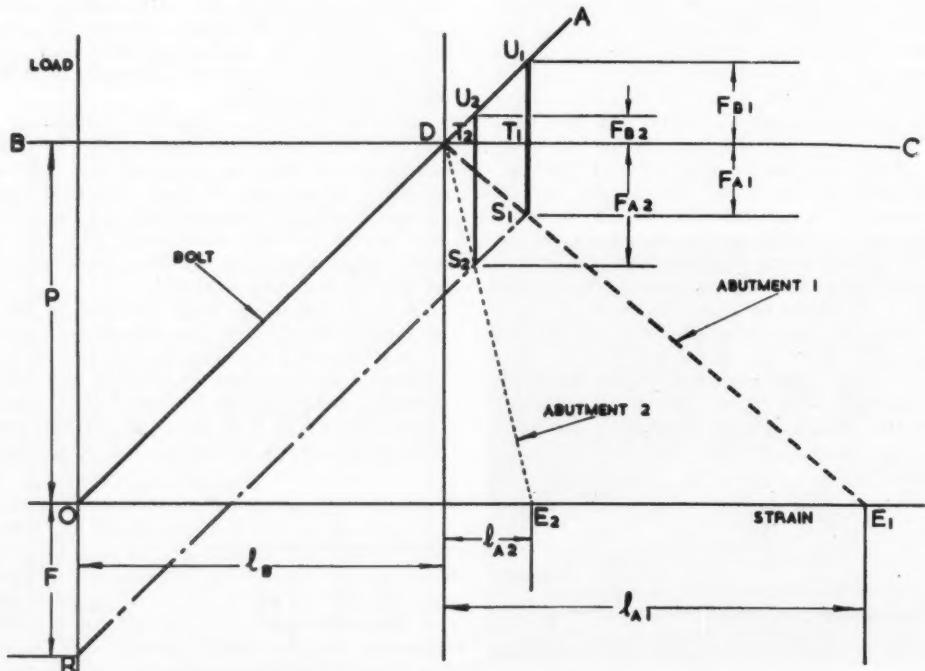


Fig. 7. Graph showing the effect of different abutment resiliency upon the distribution of an applied load between the bolts and abutments on a prestressed joint.

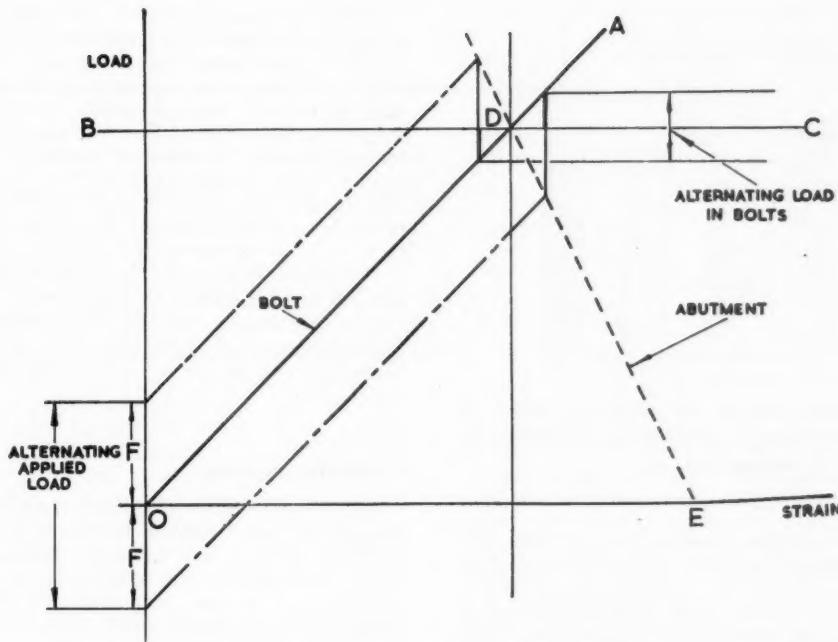


Fig. 8. Graph showing the reduction in the alternating load on a bolt for a specific alternating applied load as a result of pretensioning the assembly.

be applied to the assembly before the abutments part, and therefore that the higher this pre-tension the higher the maximum permissible load becomes. The less resilient the abutments relative to the bolt—obtained by increasing their cross-sectional area or raising the strength of their material—the less they will deform for a given pre-tension. This will have the effect of reducing the length  $l_A$  on the graph relative to  $l_B$  and hence, for a given pre-tension, the abutments will carry a larger proportion of any subsequent load than in the first case, as can be seen by considering the lines concerned with abutment 2 in the illustration.

If an alternating load is applied to the assembly, the load on the bolt itself will have a considerably smaller amplitude than this, as can be seen from Fig. 8. This also shows that the greater the initial pre-load the smaller will be the alternating/mean load ratio, and hence the fatigue life will be improved.

#### pretensioning methods

There are many different ways of applying a pre-tension to a bolt, the only really satisfactory method being to measure its extension under load. In most cases, however, this method is impossible to apply, due to inaccessibility. Under certain circumstances where short thick bolts are used, it is possible to drill a small hole along the axis of the bolt. A thin rod, which is secured at the threaded end of the bolt, is inserted into the hole and machined at the other end

to be flush with the face of the head. On assembly, the nut is tightened until the bolt stretches sufficiently to draw the end of the rod below the surface of the head by a calculated amount.

Material deformation under load is also used in two other cases. One of these consists of inserting a conical washer between the nut and plain washer. The cone is compressed on assembly until it is flat. An alternative method is to use two washers, a thick one surrounded by a thin one. As the nut is tightened the inner washer deforms until it is of the same thickness as the outer one. At this point it becomes impossible to turn the outer washer, and by adjusting the radial thickness of the inner washer, this can be made to occur at a predetermined bolt load. These two methods ensure only that the nut is not slack; they do not guarantee that the bolt is not overloaded.

It will be seen that, due to the pitch of their threads, by tightening a nut on a bolt to a definite torque, it should be possible to produce a known tension in the bolt. This can be achieved by using an ordinary spanner and a spring balance, but this is a cumbersome and potentially inaccurate method, and torque wrenches have therefore been designed which are widely used in many industries. Before they can be used, however, the relationship must be found between the torque applied to the nut and the tension which it produces in the bolt.

The work done by an operator when tightening a nut on a bolt is absorbed in three ways—in stretching the bolt, in friction between the nut face and

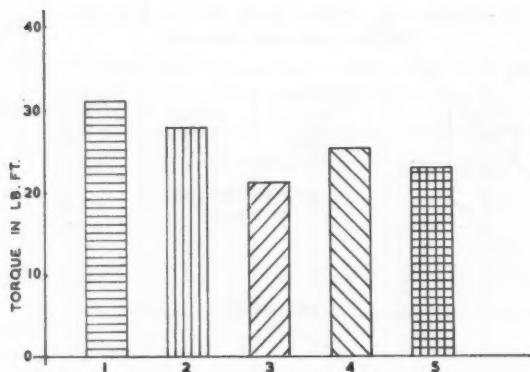


Fig. 9. Block graph showing the tightening torque to produce a specific tension in a particular bolt calculated from different formulae.

washer, and in friction between the nut and bolt threads. By taking values for the coefficients of friction at these points, and by compiling an equation—for example of the total work done—a theoretical relationship can be found between the torque applied to the nut and the tension load which it produces in the bolt. It is therefore theoretically possible to determine the torque required to produce any desired bolt pre-tension. There are many formulae in existence for calculating this torque value, but all depend to a varying extent on the effective radii of contact, both between the nut and bolt threads and between the nut and washer, and on the coefficients of friction between these pairs of surfaces.

The tightening torque to produce a given pre-tension in a specific bolt, calculated from formulae devised by different authors, varies considerably (Fig. 9). The first four of these results were calculated from some of these formulae, the fifth by using a simple rule-of-thumb method which states that

$$\text{tightening torque} = \text{torque coefficient} \times \text{bolt load} \times \text{mean diameter of the thread}$$

A commonly accepted value for the torque coefficient is 0.2. As is often the case, variations such as these leave the reliability of a purely theoretical approach open to question.

Because as much as 90% of the work done by the operator when tightening a nut can be lost in friction, it will be appreciated that a variation in the coefficient of friction, or in the radius of contact for either pair of mating surfaces, would profoundly affect the resultant tension in a bolt for one value of applied torque. Because the effective radius of the nut-to-washer surface is greater than that of the nut and bolt threads, any inaccuracies in manufacture of nut or washer, such as lack of flatness in the abutting faces, will have a considerable effect on the bolt load.

It is therefore advisable to produce a nut with the smallest possible effective contact radius. One where the bearing area is equal to the cross-sectional area of the bolt core is the ideal for, at this size, the stresses in the bolt core, in the nut and on the abutments are equal.

#### a different method

Another quite different method is available for narrowing the head friction tolerance. If the bolt is provided with a head of large dimensions and a recess is arranged in the bearing-surface so that it is reduced to a narrow ring, then the difference between the largest and smallest head friction moment is also reduced.

The effect of these designs can be most marked. For example, in a case where the mean nut bearing diameter was 1.8 times the diameter of the bolt shank, one would normally have to expect a scatter of 80% in the torque lost due to friction at this surface. However, this was reduced to 20% when a suitable annular surface was used. If the compression between the annulus and the abutment is too large for the abutment material, an additional washer may be used between the two. This washer should be large enough on the side which rests on the softer material, and of sufficient thickness, to transmit the clamping forces to a suitable area.

Friction between the threads, and between the nut and washer face, can be considerably reduced by careful manufacture of the components. Choice of suitable cladding materials and lubricants, bearing in mind the operational conditions of the assembly, will also have a marked effect upon the consistency and magnitude of the resulting pre-tension.

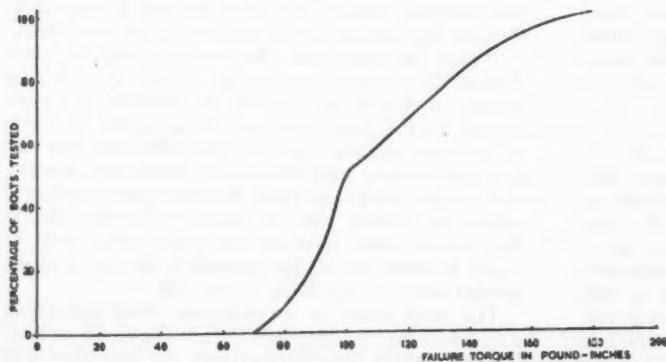


Fig. 10. Graph showing the torque required to cause failure to occur in 80 2 BA countersunk-headed bolts from three different batches fitted with stiffnuts (no assembly compound used).

Fig. 11.

Bolt Diameter	Bolt Material	Bolt Part Number	Nut Type	Nut Part Number	Thread Form	AVERAGE FAILURE TORQUE IN LB. INS. OF 6 NUT AND BOLT ASSEMBLIES USING:-			
						No Lubricant	'Duralac' Jointing Compound	Bostik Sealant 1753 red	Thiokol Sealant PR 1422 BT
5/16 in.	Steel	A102/IG	Plain Steel	A103/GP	U.N.F.	389	310	471	590
5/16 in.	Steel	A102/IG	Thin Steel	A103/GT	U.N.F.	333	213	378	456
1/2 in.	Steel	A25/IE	Plain Steel	A27/EP	B.S.F.	294	146	280	251
1/2 in.	Light Alloy	A169/IE	Plain Light Alloy	A107/EP	U.N.F.	178	91	176	Not Available

All theoretical results must be substantiated by practical tests, and these confirm that, under normal conditions, a wide scatter does occur in the torque required to fail a nut/bolt assembly. An extreme case is shown in Fig. 10. This shows the percentage of all bolts tested which failed at or before a certain torque. The familiar Gaussian curve can be produced from this, a mean figure determined, and after applying the necessary safety factors, a satisfactory torque value can be established.

Practical tests also show very clearly the marked effect of different assembly compounds on the torque required to cause the failure of otherwise identical assemblies. Typical figures appear in Fig. 11. The tests also reveal the disturbing factor of the sometimes considerable variation between different batches of bolts to the same specification, and also the occurrence of sub-standard bolts. It is felt that some simple method of testing all bolts before they leave the manufacturer could easily be devised. This could perhaps be based on the relationship between the tensile strength and the hardness of materials, using one of the forms of magnetic hardness testing apparatus currently available. If this were done, then torque loading would be far more trustworthy for general use.

The theoretical results mentioned above presuppose that failure of the assembly will occur across the shank or thread core of the bolt, whichever is the smaller. If, however, circumstances lead to failure of the bolt head, or the nut or bolt threads, due to using a small or countersunk headed bolt, or a thin nut for example, then it is extremely difficult to calculate a satisfactory torque load for the assembly. Under these circumstances experimental methods must be used.

#### commercial tools

Torque wrenches themselves take many different forms, the simplest of all being the beam spanner. In this type the handle is made of a flexible material, and it will be appreciated that the deflection of any point along the beam will be proportional to the torque at the spanner drive square. This deflection is measured in some way, for example by a rigid pointer that is fixed to the spanner head and whose other end is free to move across a scale. As can be seen this group are simple tools and are, on the whole, fairly cheap.

Another type which is dependent on deflection for its readings measures the twist in a pin. This is rigidly secured at one end to the head of the wrench, the socket being fixed to its other end. The twist of a given length of the pin is magnified by a beam inside the spanner handle and this operates a clock mechanism. The clock on this type of instrument may be of the continuous-reading kind, or may record the maximum torque applied. In some cases both of these facilities are incorporated.

One disadvantage of this group of wrenches, especially when dealing with large torques, is that the body of the spanner itself deflects, as in a beam wrench, and this leads to inaccuracies. This fault has been overcome in one make of wrench by having the handle as a separate unit from that containing the magnification arm and clock mechanism. Here, of course, any convenient shape or length of handle may be employed.

Many companies feel that dial-reading torque wrenches throw too much responsibility on the operators and inspectors for general shop use. Wrenches which can be pre-set to the required torque on a test-and-setting rig are therefore widely used. Tools of this type have a mechanism which prevents the



Fig. 12. A torque loaded joint of the Comet 4 structure illustrating the problem of accessibility that can arise in applying a torque wrench to some of the nuts.



Fig. 13. A group of extension sections designed by de Havilland for use with standard torque wrenches.

desired torque from being exceeded. A typical example is the Acratork torque wrench. This has a cam device in the spanner head, out of which a roller is forced against a spring in the handle when the torque on the cam reaches a sufficiently high figure. Fixed to the cam is a normal socket drive peg, the spanners being available in various sizes for right-handed, left-handed or dual operation.

For torques of 1,000 lb.ft. or more, where it becomes impracticable to use manual methods, hydraulic torque generators are available. These are specially made to suit individual cases, for example, torque-loading aircraft propeller retaining nuts.

An innovation to assembly line practice, which gives a certain degree of torque-loading consistency, is the pneumatic nut-runner or screwdriver. These have a turbine similar to that used in a normal air-operated drill, which drives the socket or screwdriver bit through a spring-operated clutch unit. The compression of this spring can be adjusted to vary the torque at which slipping occurs. One of the main advantages of this tool is the great speed with which large numbers of nuts can be tightened, but critical adjustment of the torque is difficult, and unless compensating units are fitted, the tool is often dependent on the factory airline pressure.

#### a different problem

One of the greatest problems which arise with these tools is to know the relationship between the final torque on the nut and the pre-set torque at the clutch unit. This unit is usually set by hand to break at a given torque, either on a setting rig, or with a torque wrench. When in use under power, both the nut-runner mechanism and the nut are travelling at speed, and when the nut meets the abutment, a torque will be applied, due to the momentum effect, in addition to the clutch unit breaking torque. This momentum effect will naturally depend upon the mass of moving parts, the speed at which the nut is travelling when it meets the abutment, and on the resiliency of the assembly. To the best of the writer's knowledge this problem has never been studied in any detail, though it is fully appreciated by the manufacturers of the tools. "Drawing-torque", that is, where the nut is tightened under some constant

restraining force, such as compressing a spring, has been quoted by one supplier as being as low as 2/5 of the "free-running-torque", where the nut has a lubricated free movement on a bolt of sufficient length to allow the equipment to reach its maximum speed before the nut meets the abutment. This does indicate that pneumatic nutrunners, at least of this type, should not be used where accurate control of torque is essential unless extreme precautions are used.

There are many other types of torque wrenches, torque screwdrivers and torque multiplication gearboxes, each of which has its own particular merits, and they are manufactured in many countries.

#### limitations of standard tools

As with many things in industry, however, standard tools cannot be used in many situations, and torque loading is no exception. It is often found that the majority of nuts can be tightened by commercial equipment, but that occasionally, due to accessibility difficulties—a problem which presents itself more often when repair work has to be carried out—adaptors must be used, such as those shown in Fig. 13. Unfortunately these introduce further complications. It was found by the de Havilland Aircraft Company during investigations into this matter, that whereas a torque wrench itself may keep within approximately  $\pm 1\%$  of its set torque, tolerances of  $\pm 20\%$  were not unusual when extension sections were used, even if the spanner setting itself and the relative positions of the extension section and spanner were unaltered. The design tolerance on the figures quoted for torque loads to be applied to bolts on the assembly line was  $\pm 5\%$ , and it was therefore necessary to find a remedy.

It should be noted that although this Paper hereafter deals specifically with Acratork torque wrenches, this is only for convenience. The principles involved apply to all makes of torque wrench when extension sections are used with them, as has been proved by practical tests. Certain makes of wrench are designed with their "break" mechanism situated at a point along the handle away from the nut-driver, and these must be treated as a normal wrench fitted with an extension section.

Solution of the problem is simple when it is remembered that torque is the product of the applied load, and the perpendicular distance from the point of application of the torque to the line of action of the load. The usual units of measurement in this country are pound-inches or pound-feet. When a torque-wrench of the Acratork type is used in the manner for which it was designed no problems arise, because the "torque axis" of the wrench is directly in line with the axis of the bolt which is being loaded. In these circumstances the torque figure remains constant, because the load applied to the wrench alters in magnitude in direct proportion to the distance along the wrench-handle of the point of application of the load. As soon as these two axes are moved relative to each other, however, lever arm problems arise. It then becomes important where the wrench is held when applying the load, and in many cases the angle of application of this load relative to the handle. The possible variations which can be obtained could be serious, more than  $\pm 70\%$  having been obtained during practical tests.

The problem becomes clear if one considers the simple example of a wrench with a 10-inch extension section fixed to its head and in line with its handle. Assuming that the wrench has been set to a torque of 500 lb.in. at its head, this could be produced either by a load of 500 lb. applied to the handle at 1 inch from the head, or 50 lb. at 10 inches, as shown in Fig. 14.

Until the spanner "breaks", the spanner and extension section act as a rigid bar. The torque at the nut in case A is therefore:—

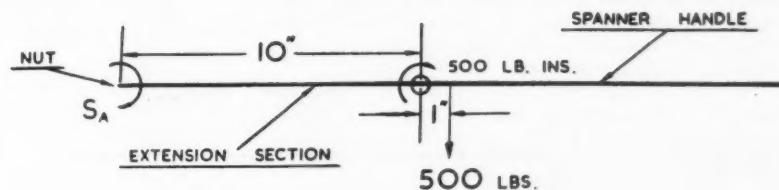
$$T_A = 500 \times (10 + 1) \text{ lb.in.} \\ = 5,500 \text{ lb.in.}$$

In case B, however, the torque is:—

$$T_B = 50 \times (10 + 10) \text{ lb.in.} \\ = 1,000 \text{ lb.in.}$$

It is seen that, without changing the setting of the wrench, or altering the length of the extension section or its position relative to the spanner, it is possible to produce a large variation of torque at the nut, solely by moving the point of application of the load along the spanner handle.

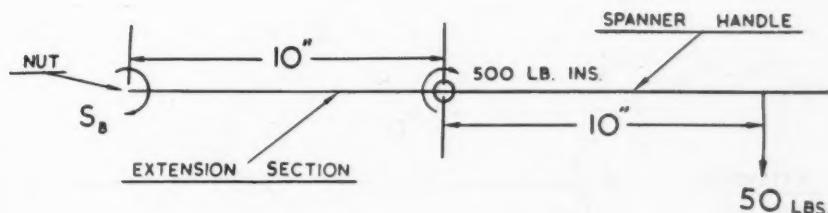
### CASE 'A'



$$S_A = 500 \times (10 + 1) = 5,500 \text{ lb. ins.}$$

Fig. 14.

### CASE 'B'



$$S_B = 50 \times (10 + 10) = 1,000 \text{ lb. ins.}$$

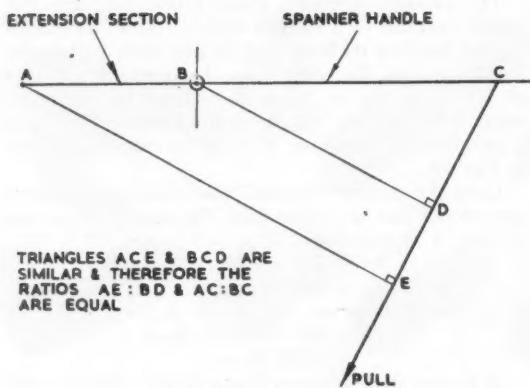


Fig. 15.

In the above cases it does not matter at which angle the load is applied relative to the spanner, because the extension section is in line with the spanner handle. The ratio of the effective lever arms (i.e. the perpendicular distances from the nut and spanner head to the line of action of the load) is therefore the same as that between the distance from the nut to the point of application of the load, and

from the spanner head to this point. Fig. 15 illustrates this. If, however, the extension section is not in line with the spanner handle, then variations in the angle of application of the load will have their effect upon the torque at the nut, as can be seen from Fig. 16. In the upper diagram, because the perpendicular distance from the nut to the line of action of the load is less than the distance from the spanner head to this line, the torque at the nut will be less than at the spanner head. In the lower case the reverse is true, and it can be seen that if the extension section is not in line with the spanner handle, then the angle of application of the load as well as its point of application becomes important.

Both the position and angle of applied load factors can be incorporated in one general formula, the derivation of which is as follows:—

Consider the case where the load is applied to the spanner in the position and direction as shown in Fig. 17. The two actual extension sections may be considered as one "equivalent extension section".

Load applied to the spanner handle ... =  $P$   
 Angle between the line of action of the load and a perpendicular to the spanner handle ... ... ... =  $\theta$   
 Distance from the spanner head to the point of application of the load ... =  $x$

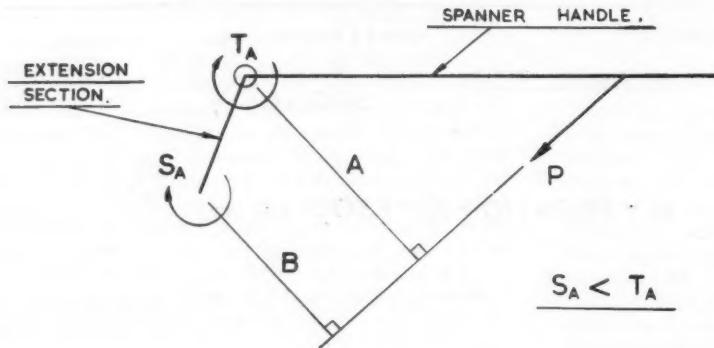
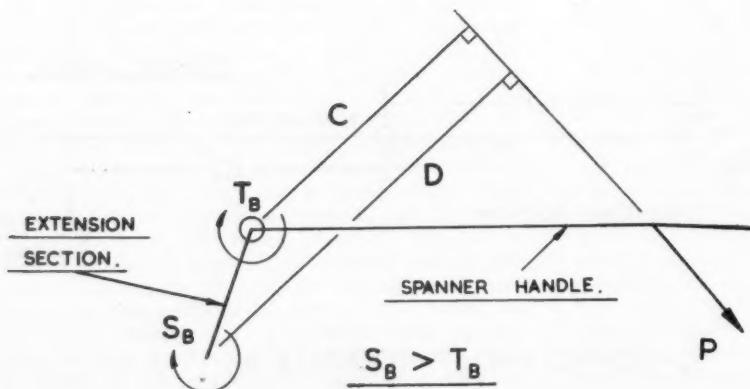


Fig. 16.



Angle between the equivalent extension section and the spanner handle ... =  $\phi$   
 Equivalent extension-section length ... =  $y$   
 Set torque at the spanner head ... =  $T$   
 Actual torque applied to the nut ... =  $S$

Note:—All torques are measured in a clock-wise direction.

Taking moments about B

$$P = \frac{T}{BD} \dots \dots \dots \dots \quad (1)$$

Taking moments about A ...

$$S = P, AE \dots \dots \dots \dots \quad (2)$$

From (1) and (2)

$$S = T \cdot \frac{AE}{BD} \dots \dots \dots \dots \quad (3)$$

From triangle BCD

$$BD = x \cos \theta \dots \dots \dots \dots \quad (4)$$

From triangle AEG

$$AE = AG \sin \theta \dots \dots \dots \dots \quad (5)$$

But  $AG = FG - AF \dots \dots \dots \dots \quad (6)$

$$\therefore AE = (FG - AF) \sin \theta \dots \dots \dots \dots \quad (7)$$

From triangle CGF

$$FG = FC \cot \theta \dots \dots \dots \dots \quad (8)$$

But  $FC = BC + FB$

$$= x + FB \dots \dots \dots \dots \quad (9)$$

From triangle AFB

$$AF = y \sin \theta \dots \dots \dots \dots \quad (10)$$

$$FB = y \cos \theta \dots \dots \dots \dots \quad (11)$$

Substituting (11) in (9)

$$FC = x + y \cos \theta \dots \dots \dots \dots \quad (12)$$

Substituting (12) in (8)

$$FG = (x + y \cos \theta) \cot \theta \dots \dots \dots \dots \quad (13)$$

Substituting (10) and (13) in (7)

$$AE = [(x + y \cos \theta) \cot \theta - y \sin \theta \sin \theta] \quad (14)$$

Substituting (4) and (14) in (3)

$$S = \frac{T \sin \theta [(x + y \cos \theta) \cot \theta - y \sin \theta]}{x \cos \theta}$$

$$\therefore S = T [1 + \frac{y}{x} (\cos \theta - \sin \theta \tan \theta)] \dots A.$$

Two extreme cases of this formula are of particular interest:—

1. Where  $\theta = 0$  deg. that is, when the nut is in line with the spanner handle but beyond the spanner head.

In which case:—

$$S = T \left[ 1 + \frac{v}{x} \right] \dots \dots \dots \dots \quad B$$

2. Where  $\theta = 90$  deg. that is, when the nut is offset on a line perpendicular to the spanner handle through the spanner head.

In which case:—

$$S = T \left[ 1 - \frac{y}{x} \tan \theta \right] \dots \dots \dots \dots \quad C$$

Thus, in case B, it can be seen that the only factor which affects the torque at the nut is the ratio of the equivalent extension-section length to the distance between the spanner-head and the point of application of the load; the angle at which the load is applied being of no consequence. However, in any other case, and in particular in case C, the angle at which the load is applied to the spanner-handle, as well as its point of application, becomes increasingly important. These factors can be shown in graphical form. (Figs. 18 and 19.)

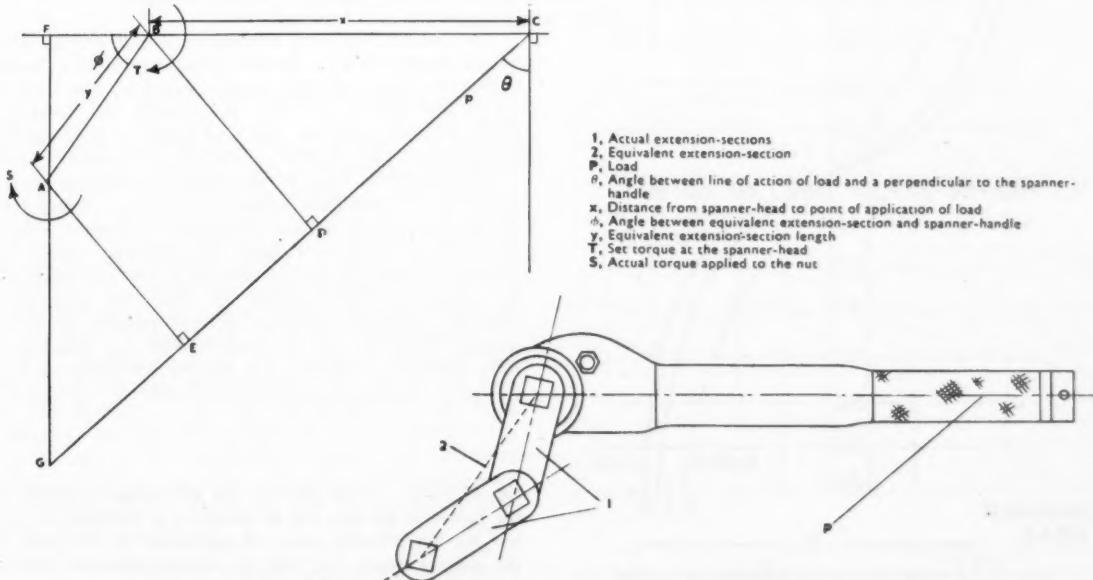


Fig. 17. Diagram illustrating a spanner to which two extension-sections have been joined in order to reach an otherwise inaccessible nut and (left) the equivalent diagram.

Courtesy of "Aircraft Production".

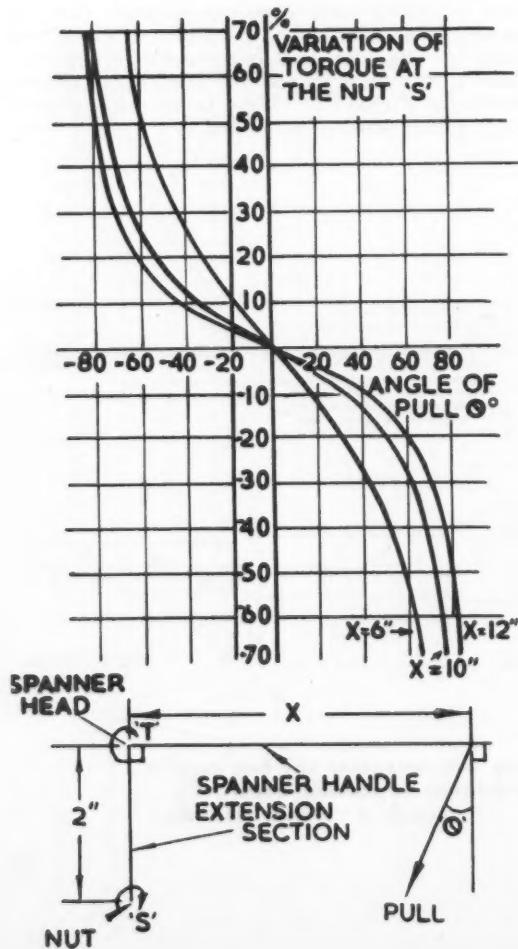
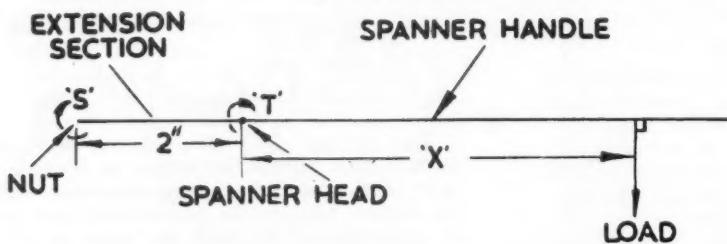
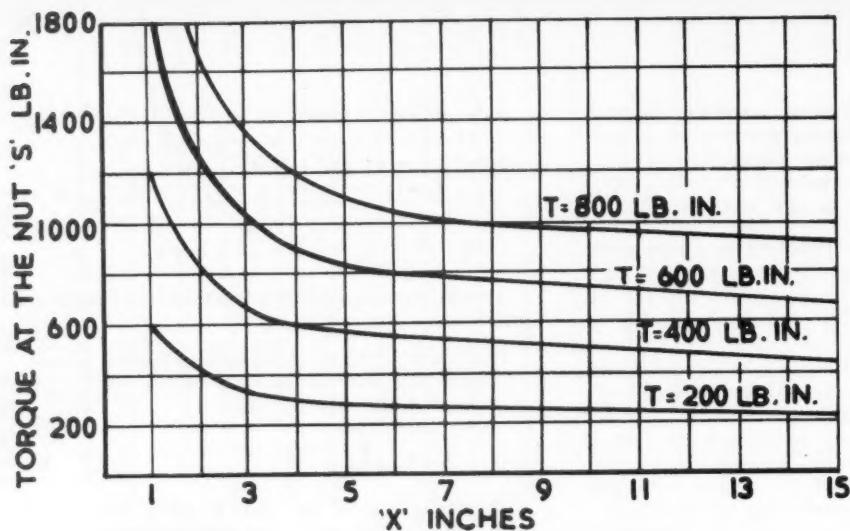


Fig. 18. (above). Graph showing the resultant torque at the nut for varying points of application of the load to the spanner handle for different torque settings at the spanner head "T", with the spanner/extension section geometry as shown.

The formula proved extremely useful during the design work on the spanner attachments that were to be used to reduce the errors caused by the factors mentioned above, in that it showed the working limits in both angle of pull and point of application of the load. Two typical results are as follows:—

The graph in Fig. 20 shows the percentage variation in the resultant torque at the nut, using the spanner-extension section geometry as shown, when the angle of pull is varied, for different values of spanner length. It can be seen that for any particular tolerance, for example  $\pm 5\%$ , the allowable angular variation decreases as the spanner becomes shorter. Thus for an Acratork Model A4 spanner it is  $\pm 10.8$  deg., whereas for the Junior model, using the same extension sections, it is only  $\pm 3\frac{1}{2}$  deg.

Fig. 19 (left). Graph showing the percentage variation in the torque at the nut, due to variations in the angle of pull and for the differing points of application of the load to the spanner handle "x" for the spanner/extension section geometry as shown.

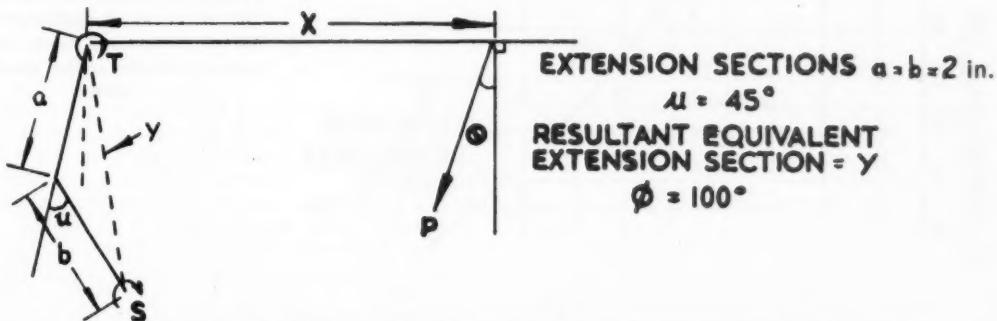
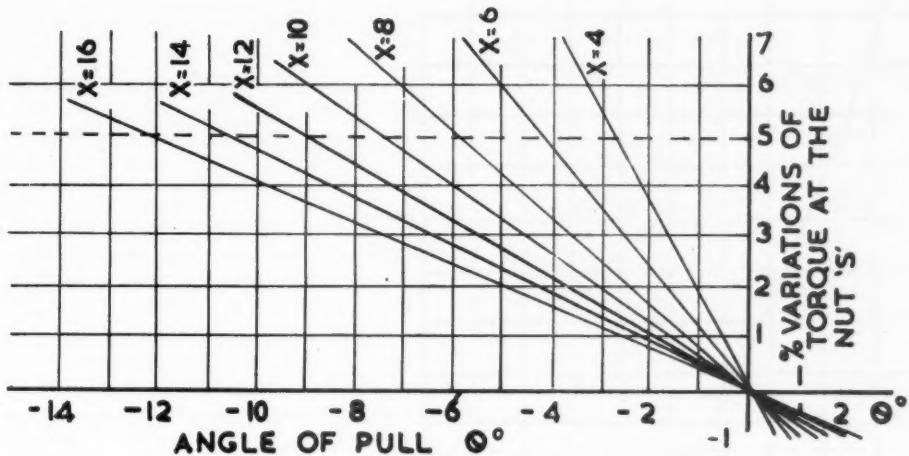


Fig. 20. Graph showing the percentage variation in torque at the nut due to variation in the angle of pull for differing effective lever-arm lengths  $X$  with the spanner/extension section geometry as shown.

The graph in Fig. 21 illustrates what happens when, with a constant angle of pull, the position of the applied load is varied from a nominal  $7\frac{1}{2}$  in., for the spanner-extension section geometry shown. It will be seen that the torque tolerance of  $\pm 5\%$  is exceeded if the load is applied at less than 6.3 in. or more than 8.55 in. from the spanner head. Because the average width of a man's hand is 4 in., this can be seen to be a serious situation, especially as matters could be made even worse if errors due to variations in the angle of pull have an effect on the result.

The modifications to the standard spanner had therefore to ensure that the operator applied the load to the spanner at the same point and in the same direction as did the inspector when setting the equipment on the testing rig. Various methods were tried, including one which entailed applying the load at different points along the spanner handle to produce differing torques at the nut. It was finally decided to use a separate spanner for each setting, and to use a special handle attachment with each spanner which was used with extension sections. When in use the load is applied to the spanner by way of a peg in a square hole that is machined in an

attachment secured to its handle, thereby eliminating one source of error. It should be noted that the handle which is fastened to the drive peg must be in a plane at right-angles to the spanner. This will then eliminate the effect caused by the width of a man's hand.

The more difficult source of error to eliminate was that caused by the load being applied at varying angles to the spanner handle. Here again a number of possible solutions were considered. The final design consisted of a cage which fitted round the hand and wrist of the operator and thereby reduced the possible angular variation in the direction of the load which he applied to within acceptable limits. The wristcage was designed so that it could be used to apply the load to the spanner handle either by pushing or pulling. Fig. 22 shows a complete assembly ready for use.

This equipment considerably reduced the variations in the resultant torque applied to the nut, but although the results were satisfactory for the larger tools and torque figures, low values were still difficult to obtain with any consistency. A critical evaluation of the

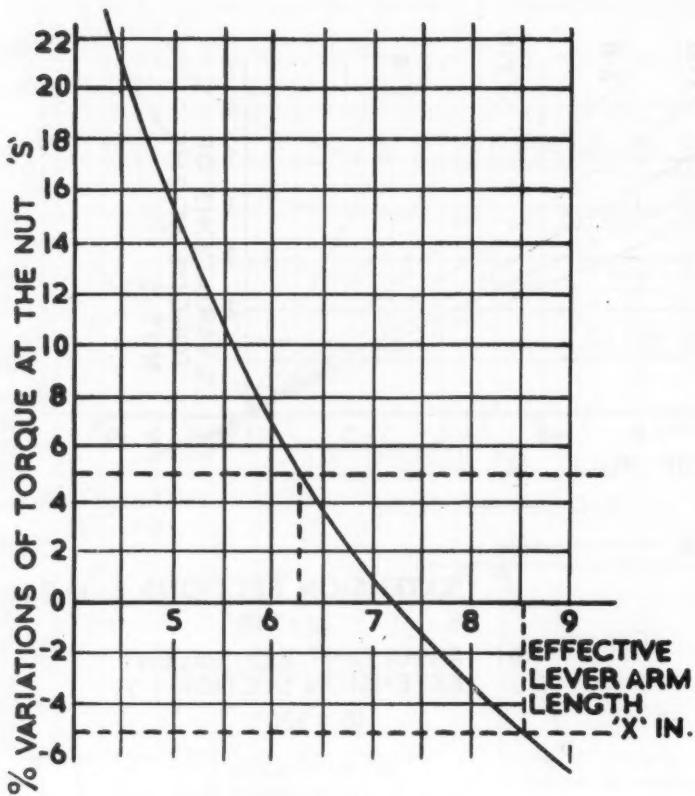
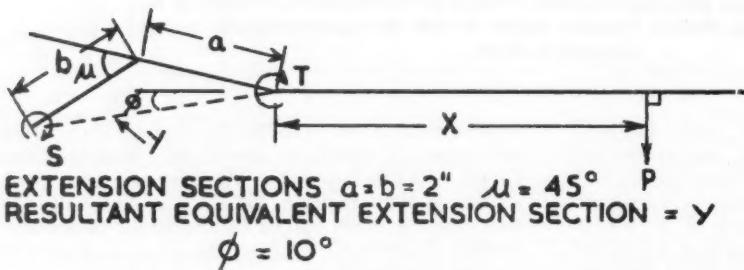


Fig. 21. Graph showing percentage variation in torque at the nut for different points of application of the load to the spanner handle with the spanner/extension section geometry as shown.

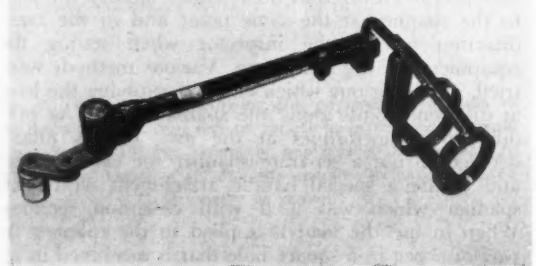


equipment was therefore carried out, and further consideration given to the basic problem.

It was realised that a third possible source of error could be introduced by the operator twisting the spanner in addition to applying a direct load, as shown diagrammatically in Fig. 23.

In case A, the spanner is being used correctly, the applied load  $P$  producing a resultant torque  $S$  at the nut. In case B, however, a clockwise torque  $K$  is applied to the spanner handle, in addition to the direct load. This produces a force  $L$  at the spanner head which transmits a force  $M$  to the end of the extension section, and this gives a resultant anti-clockwise torque  $N$  at the nut, in opposition to the torque  $S$ . The reverse situation occurs in case C. In

Fig. 22. (below). Torque wrench fitted with extension sections and a device for ensuring constant position and direction of pull.



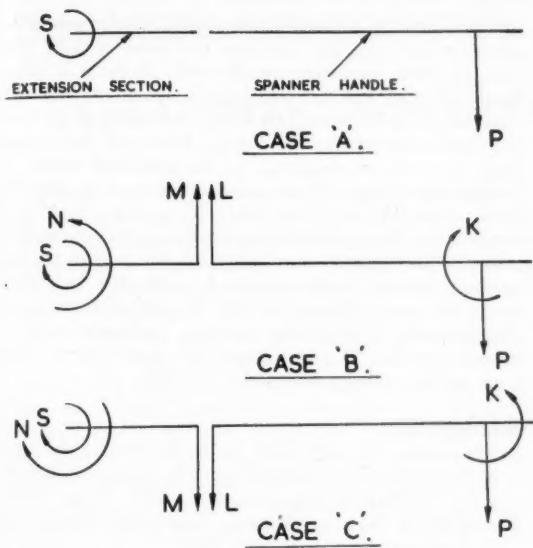


Fig. 23.

the early design of wristcage the operator's hand is not in line with the spanner handle, and therefore, any side load or twisting moment applied by him would inevitably produce this trouble. This "buckling torque" produces negligible errors when using a long torque spanner set for high torque loads and used with a short extension section, but it becomes increasingly important at the opposite extremes of these conditions.

Another factor which affects the torque at the nut is side load applied along the axis of the spanner handle. This is almost inevitable if open-ended extension sections are used, in order to keep the tool on the nut. The effects are small, however, and only become appreciable when using long extension sections with a large angle of offset for applying small torques.

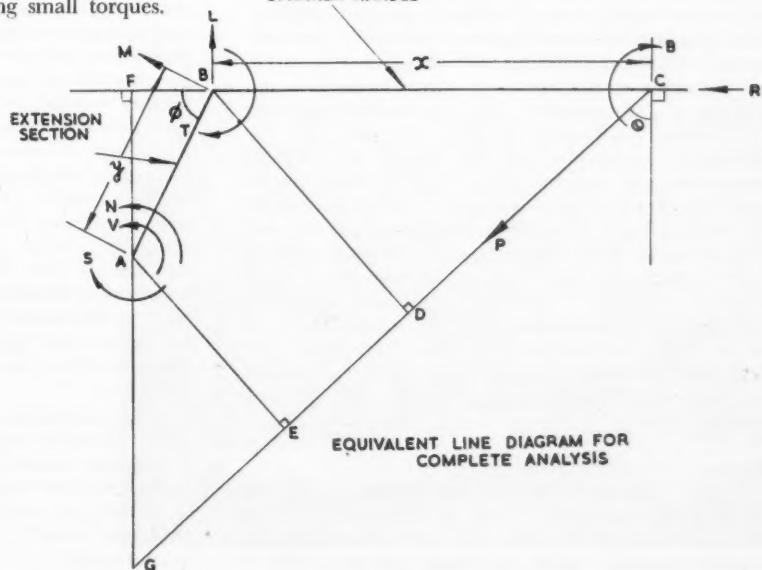


Fig. 24.

These two factors can be added to the general formula as follows (Fig. 24):—

Buckling torque applied by the operator = B

Perpendicular load on the spanner head due to buckling torque ... ... = L

Perpendicular load on the extension section due to L ... ... ... ... = M

Resultant torque at the nut due to the buckling torque ... ... ... ... = N

Side load applied to the spanner by the operator ... ... ... ... = R

Torque at the nut produced by side load = V

For the buckling torque:—

Taking moments about C

$$L = \frac{B}{x} \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \quad (15)$$

Taking moments about A

$$N = M.y \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \quad (16)$$

$$\text{But } M = L \cos \theta \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \quad (17)$$

... substituting (17) in (16)

$$N = L.y \cos \theta \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \quad (18)$$

Substituting (15) in (18)

$$N = B. \frac{y}{x} \cos \theta \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \quad (19)$$

For the torque resulting from side loads:—

Considering triangle AFB

$$V = R.AF$$

$$= R.y \sin \theta \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \quad (20)$$

By combining (19) and (20) with the original equation "A"

$$S = S - N - V \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \quad (21)$$

$$= T \left[ 1 + \frac{y}{x} (\cos \theta - \sin \theta \tan \theta) - B \frac{y}{x} \cos \theta - R.y \sin \theta \right] \dots D.$$

or by rearranging

$$S' = T + \frac{y}{x} \left[ \cos \theta (T - B) - \sin \theta (T \tan \theta - R.x) \right] \dots E.$$

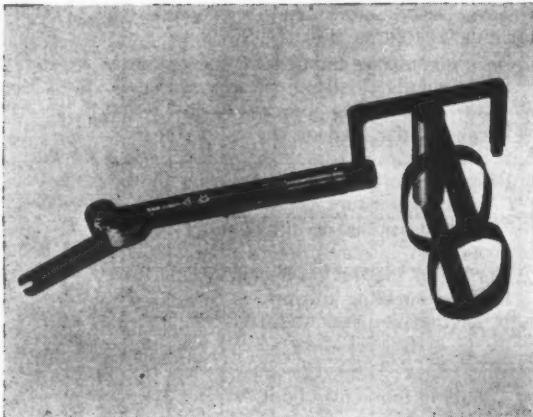


Fig. 25. A small torque wrench fitted with the revised type wristcage.

No practical method yet devised overcomes the effect of side loads on the spanner, but a new type of wristcage has been designed which removes the effects of buckling torques. The handle in this model has been re-positioned in line with the spanner handle, and to eliminate any twisting moment being applied to the spanner, the hand-grip consists of a

rod enclosed by a loose-fitting tube. If the operator attempts to twist the spanner the tube rotates, the spanner itself remaining unaffected. Because it must be possible to use the wristcage to push or pull the spanner, it is necessary to have two drive pegs, one on either side of the hand-grip. Although the wristcage is more cumbersome in its modified form, it enables the design of the handle sleeve to be simplified. The sleeves are interchangeable and are located on the spanner handle by a socket-headed screw. This permits easy removal for access to the spanner setting mechanism. A complete assembly ready for use is shown in Fig. 25, and although the arrangement is far from perfect, particularly as a production tool, it has reduced the worst errors met with so far to approximately  $\pm 3\frac{1}{2}\%$ .

#### bibliography

Fatigue of a Nut and Bolt, by P. B. Walker, C.B.E., M.A., Ph.D., F.R.Ae.S. *Royal Aeronautical Establishment Report No. Structures 238*, June, 1958.

Torquing of Nuts in Aircraft Engineers. *Society of Automotive Engineers Inc.*, 1951.

The Tightening Torque, Coefficient of Friction and Clamping Force of High Tensile Bolts, by A. Hancke, Dipl.Ing. *Draht*. English edition No. 20, December, 1955.

Torque Loading, by J. M. Sharman, B.A. *Aircraft Production*, February, 1959.

#### PERA NEWS LETTER — continued

and machinery will be held on the ground floor of the Multi-Purpose Hall, which has a balcony seating 250 people. The Hall also contains a cinema projection room, a buffet, servery, stores, etc.

#### laboratory block

Extensive use will be made of the display area of the ground floor of the Laboratory block to stimulate the widest applications of PERA's research applications and technical investigations services in member-firms. A Conference Room, and offices for senior staff, are provided on the first floor, part of which is also a display and assembly area for conferences and exhibitions. Staff and facilities required for the industrial application of the results of PERA's researches into metal cutting, machine tools, metal forming, vibration, lubrication, etc., will be housed on the second floor. The third and fourth floors will accommodate work study engineers and staff engaged on investigations into factory layout, mechanical handling, planned maintenance, etc., in particular factories. The Association's rapidly expanding staff of translators will also be housed on these floors. The fifth floor consists of drawing offices, film and recording studios and facilities for preparing and printing publications.

#### library

PERA Library is already the largest specialised production engineering library in Europe, and when the new library is occupied, the collection of research reports, journals, books and trade literature will be

still further expanded. Books will be stored on open racks, and trade literature in specially designed cabinets. A mezzanine gallery approached by a dual staircase is provided on three sides of the library and carries book racks, trade literature cabinets, four reading rooms, and sorting area.

The Research Applications and Technical Investigations Building represents a vitally important addition to the facilities of the Association, and will undoubtedly play a major role in extending the range and scale of assistance available to members in cutting production costs at every stage of manufacture from pre-production planning to the despatch of the finished product. Staff concerned with these activities are already investigating members' technical problems at the rate of more than 4,000 per annum. In many companies this assistance has extended over periods of several months, and growing numbers of member-firms are also retaining PERA staff for regular monthly visits to deal with specific types of problem. Because of the difficulties experienced by many members in finding suitably qualified and experienced staff at short notice, PERA is also fulfilling another important function by providing additional technical capacity when members' staff are temporarily over-loaded.

The completion of the new building at the end of 1961 will make it possible both to expand still further all existing services, and to introduce the new services needed to meet members' growing needs for technical assistance in solving the increasingly challenging problems which are arising in all forms of manufacture.

## Quarterly Newsletter to the Institution

PERA has always devoted a significant part of its efforts to promoting better utilisation of the new and improved techniques developed in the Association's own laboratories and those secured through an extensive network of communications with other laboratories and factories throughout the world. Services such as the Mobile Demonstration Unit, the Film Production Unit, Abstracting and Translating Services, Special Courses, Liaison Activities, etc., have often been of considerable assistance to members in reducing production costs and increasing output. Nevertheless, the Council and staff have not been satisfied and certainly not complacent about the speed and effectiveness with which the gap between research and practical application is being bridged.

### two-stage building scheme

When the main Research Block (opened by Lord Chandos in 1958) was planned, it represented the first part of a building scheme which it was intended should be completed in two stages; the first stage being the main physical research building, and the second stage a building or buildings to house staff and facilities for the application of physical research results, and the carrying out of general research and special investigations over a wide field of production activities.

After a careful review of the facilities and accommodation available for staff concerned with the application of research results, and with improving production efficiency by means of work study, critical surveys of production techniques and equipment, design of special purpose equipment, etc., it has been decided to proceed with the second stage of

the building scheme by erecting a Research Applications and Technical Investigations Building. The building is now in course of construction at PERA, Melton Mowbray.

The building will provide :

- (a) laboratories, model workshops and offices equipped to deal with the problems of effectively applying research results to the solution of individual problems arising in member-firms;
- (b) a multi-purpose hall for exhibitions, conferences, lectures, demonstrations, films, etc.;
- (c) a comprehensive central library to serve research applications and technical investigations engineers as well as member-firms direct;
- (d) laboratories and model workshops for work study and works engineering investigations into mechanical handling, factory layout, production techniques and equipment, etc.;
- (e) design and drawing offices for staff engaged on the design of production plant and equipment, new and improved products, tools, jigs and fixtures, automation equipment, etc.;
- (g) stores, offices and other accommodation for research applications and technical investigations staff.

The cost of the new building will be approximately £450,000. D.S.I.R. has agreed to make a capital grant of £100,000 towards this cost, and it is proposed to raise the major part of the balance through personal visits to companies using PERA services.

Further details of the building are given below :

### multi-purpose hall

Exhibitions and demonstrations of production techniques, machine tools and other manufacturing plant

*(concluded on previous page)*

PERA's new Research and Applications and Technical Investigations Building, which is now in course of construction.



# NEW BRITISH STANDARDS

Copies of the following British Standards, recently issued, may be obtained from the British Standards Institute, 2 Park Street, London, W.1, at the prices stated.

**Supplement 1:** 1960 to B.S. 546 Two pole and earthing-pin plugs, socket outlets and socket outlet adaptors for circuits up to 250 volts.

Supplement 1: Plugs made of resilient material. 4s. 0d.

**Supplement 2:** 1960 to B.S. 1363 Two-pole and earthing-pin fused plugs and shuttered socket outlets for a.c. circuits up to 250 volts.

Supplement 2: Plugs made of resilient material. 4s. 0d.

**B.S. 3293:** 1960 Carbon steel pipe flanges (over 23 inches nominal size) for the petroleum industry. 12s. 6d.

**B.S. 3294: Part 1:** 1960 The use of high strength friction grip bolts in structural steelwork. General grade bolts. 3s. 0d.

**B.S. 3295:** 1960 Unit heads (slide type). 5s. 0d.

**B.S. 3296:** 1960 Safety requirements for domestic electric hair dryers. 6s. 0d.

**B.S. 3297:** 1960 High voltage post insulators. 10s. 0d.

**B.S. 3317:** 1960 Mild steel forged triangular lifting eyes for use on wire rope pulley blocks with a lifting capacity of 60 tons or more. 5s. 0d.

**B.S. 3326:** — Portable carbon dioxide fire extinguishers. 4s. 0d.

## NEW AIRCRAFT STANDARDS

**B.S. F 112:** 1960 Twisted and cabled flax cords for aeronautical purposes (replacing B.S. F 35 Section one). 2s. 6d.

**B.S. F 113:** 1960 Buoyant cotton cord for aeronautical purposes (replacing D.T.D. 767). 2s. 6d.

## REVISED BRITISH STANDARDS

B.S. 137: 1960; B.S. 250: 1960; B.S. 466: 1960; B.S. 469: 1960; B.S. 693: 1960; B.S. 919: Part 1: 1960; B.S. 1001: 1960; B.S. 1344: Part A1: 1960; B.S. 1523: Section 2: 1960; B.S. 2062: Part 2: 1960; B.S. 2573: Part 1: 1960; B.S. 2634: Part 1: 1960.

## REVISED AIRCRAFT STANDARDS

B.S. 5 F 15: 1960; B.S. 4 F 31: 1960; B.S. 5 F 32: 1960; B.S. 4 F 34: 1960; B.S. 5 F 35: 1960; B.S. 2 F 54: 1960; B.S. 2 F 58: 1960; B.S. 2 F 59: 1960.

## AMENDMENT SLIPS

Please order slips by quoting the reference number (PD...) and not the B.S. number.

B.S. 679/PD 3995; B.S. 941/PD 3986; B.S. 979/PD 3977; B.S. 922/PD 3989; B.S. 955/PD 3979; B.S. 1034/PD 3969; B.S. 1081/PD 3983; B.S. 1361/PD 3956; B.S. 1855/PD 3958; B.S. 1901: Part 1: PD 3987; B.S. 2062/PD 4015; B.S. 3028/PD 3996; B.S. 3082/PD 3999; B.S. 3114/PD 3967; CP 327:201/PD 3955.

## STANDARD WITHDRAWN

B.S. 1002: 1941 High tensile brass bars and sections (suitable for forging) and forgings (not suitable for soldering).

## ISO RECOMMENDATIONS

Publication 100. Recommended methods for the measurement of direct interelectrode capacitances of electronic tubes and valves. £1 2s. 6d. Postage 2s.

Publication 113. Classification and definitions of diagrams and charts used in electrotechnology. 6s. 9d. Postage 1s. 6d.

ISO/R 136 Simple torsion testing of steel wire. 2s. 3d.

## I.E.C. PUBLICATION

Publication 43. Recommendations for alternating current watt/hour meters. 18s. 0d. Postage 2s. 0d.

## BINDERS FOR "THE PRODUCTION ENGINEER"

The Institution is able to supply the "Easibind" type of binder, in which metal rods and wires hold the issues in place, and which is designed to hold six issues.

It will be found that copies of "The Production Engineer" can be quickly and simply inserted into this binder, without damage to the pages, and that binding six issues at a time, instead of twelve, will facilitate easier reference and handling of the volumes.

The binders may be obtained from: The Publications Department, 10 Chesterfield Street, Mayfair, London, W.1, price 10/6 each, including postage. Date transfers, for application to the spine of the binder, can be supplied if required, price 6d. each. (Please specify the year required.)

## NEW YEAR'S HONOURS

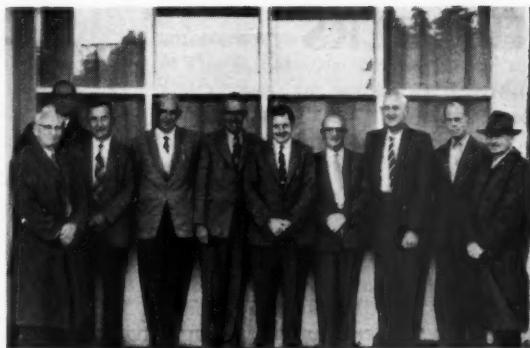
The Institution is pleased to record the inclusion of the following members in the New Year's Honours List :

C.B.E. : **Mr. J. R. Pheazey**, Vice-Chairman and Joint General Manager, Standard Telephones & Cables Ltd.

M.B.E. : **Mr. F. Baker**, Assistant Works Manager, Reyrolle & Co. Ltd.

**Mr. C. J. Tirrell**, Principal, Crewe Central College of Further Education.

## NEW ZEALAND MEMBERS' TOUR



Members of the New Zealand Section and their wives paid a weekend visit, last November, to the Geo-Thermal Plant at Wairakei, and enjoyed an extremely interesting tour. The photograph above includes (from right to left): Mr. H. S. Weston; Mr. W. Moore; Mr. J. C. Fantham (Section Chairman); Mr. H. K. Pickering; Mr. A. F. Nouch (Hon. Secretary); Mr. J. E. Lissaman; Mr. H. R. Holmes; Mr. A. J. Lee; Mr. A. J. Holmes; and Mr. H. B. Robertson.

## WALES REGIONAL DINNER

The second Annual Dinner of the Wales Region was held on 4th November, 1960, in Swansea. The principal guests included the President of the Institution; Mr. R. B. Southall, C.B.E., M.I.Prod.E.; the Mayor of Swansea; the Chief Constable of Swansea; and representatives of the I.Mech.E. and I.C.W.A.

Mr. Southall, in his address, referred to the changing pattern of industry in South Wales, and to the tremendous industrial potential of the area. There were great opportunities for The Institution of Production Engineers at all levels to co-operate in training schemes, and to bring influence to bear for changes where they were necessary to meet fresh needs, so that the new industries should have production engineers available with the crafts and skills required.

The President gave a stimulating talk on future Institution policy, and the Region looks forward with anticipation to his remarks bearing fruit.

The Region's thanks are expressed to the Swansea Section Committee for arranging such an enjoyable evening.

Members and guests in the photograph below are : (seated left to right) Mr. G. Whittam, Swansea Section Chairman; the Mayor of Swansea; Mr. W. H. Bowman, Wales Regional Chairman; Mr. G. Ronald Pryor, Institution President. (Standing left to right) the Chief Constable of Swansea; Dr. Stone; Mr. W. F. S. Woodford, Institution Secretary; Mr. P. H. Burton; Mr. R. B. Southall; and Mr. G. R. Faulks, Cardiff Section Chairman.



## RETIREMENT OF MR. JOHN HORN, M.I.Prod.E.



Because of ill-health, **Mr. John Horn** has relinquished his executive directorship of The Forgrave Machinery Co. Ltd., but will retain his seat on the board for a further two years in an advisory capacity.

Mr. Horn has been the Company's Works Manager and Works Director for the past 28 years, being responsible during that period for the production of the firm's wrapping machinery and for the development and expansion of their factories in Leeds and Gateshead.

He is a founder member of the Yorkshire Section of the Institution, is a former Hon. Secretary and a Past Section President. He is also a Past President of the Leeds Association of Engineers and has served on its Council since 1935. He has had close connections with the Leeds College of Technology, being a member of the Mechanical Engineering Advisory Committee, and is also a Governor of Foxwood and Parkland Schools.

Mr. Horn's many friends throughout the Institution and the profession generally will wish him well in his retirement.

## SHREWSBURY DINNER-DANCE

The Section's eighth Annual Dinner-Dance, held on 11th November, 1960, was again highly successful. This happy group includes **Mr. H. F. Hodgson, C.B.E.**, Chairman and Managing Director, Joseph Sankey & Co. Ltd.; **Mr. T. W. Elkington**, Midland Region Chairman; **Mr. J. Silver**, Birmingham Section Chairman; and **Mr. S. L. Robinson**, Shrewsbury Section Chairman, with their ladies.



## NEWS OF MEMBERS

**Mr. J. Ayres**, Member, Managing Director, Simms Motor Units, Finchley, has been elected Deputy Chairman of The Institution of Works Managers.

**Mr. L. R. Beesly**, Member, formerly Superintendent Director, R.S.A. Factory, Enfield, is now Director General of Aircraft Production, Ministry of Aviation.

**Mr. D. B. Bowen**, Member, has been appointed Sales Director of Stanley Howard, Birmingham. Before this appointment Mr. Bowen was Sales Manager, and previous to this, he was 24 years Midland Area Manager for E. H. Jones (Machine Tools) Ltd.

**Mr. H. E. Drew**, Member, Director of Electronic Production, Ministry of Aviation, has been re-elected Honorary Treasurer of The Institution of Works Managers.

**Mr. J. G. Noble**, Member, Chief Engineer, has been appointed a Special Director of Snow & Co. Ltd., Sheffield. His official position will now be Works Director.

**Mr. M. Seaman**, Member, has been appointed Head of the Production Engineering Department at the Loughborough College of Technology. He is a Past Chairman of the Editorial Committee and has served on other Institution Committees. Mr. Seaman takes a keen interest in Institution activities.

**Mr. G. R. Whitehead**, Member, General Manager, of Wolsingham Steel Co. Ltd., has been appointed a Director.

**Mr. R. J. Broomer**, Associate Member, has relinquished his position of Assistant Technical Director with Messrs. F. J. Ballard & Co. Ltd., Tipton, and has taken up an appointment with Messrs. Stordy Engineering Ltd., Wolverhampton.

**Mr. C. Chanter**, Associate Member, has relinquished his position of Research Engineer with Wilkinson Sword Ltd., Colnbrook, and has now joined the Atomic Power Constructions Ltd., Research and Development Laboratories, as Planning and Progress Engineer (with the dual position of Personal Assistant to the Principal Research Engineer).

**Mr. F. Mannion**, Associate Member, has now been appointed Director of Kay & Co. (Engineers) Ltd., Bolton. He was formerly Production Manager.

**Mr. Ian McLeod**, Associate Member, has been appointed Technical Director of Lightnin Mixers Ltd. For the last two years, Mr. McLeod has been Technical Director of Stockdale Engineering Ltd. Mr. MacLeod is a former Lord Austin Prize winner.

**Mr. D. J. H. Murray**, Associate Member, has recently taken up an appointment as a Lecturer in Mechanical Engineering at Lincoln Technical College.

**Mr. John W. Saunders**, Associate Member, has relinquished his position with I.C.I. Ltd., Alkali Division, and has taken up an appointment as Chief Work Study Engineer at the Imperial Paper Mills Ltd., Gravesend.

**Mr. A. G. Thorburn**, Associate Member, Machine Shop Manager, Distinguon Engineering Co. Ltd., a subsidiary of United Steel Companies Ltd., has

recently been appointed Quality Control Engineer, responsible to the General Manager for all matters of quality control and inspection.

**Mr. A. W. Hart**, Graduate, has relinquished his position as Mechanical Engineer at Murphy Radio and has taken up an appointment as Assistant Engineer at Vandervell Products Ltd., Maidenhead.

**Mr. G. F. Howden**, Graduate, has taken up the position of Production Manager for the Steel Furniture Department at G. A. Harvey & Co. (London) Ltd.

**Mr. J. G. Hyland**, Graduate, has relinquished his position as Manager of the Safra Aerosol Valve Co. Ltd., Bracknell, Bucks., and has now joined the executive staff of The Metal Box Co. Ltd., London, as Assistant to the Deputy General Manager, Plastics Group.

**Mr. John B. Talbot**, Graduate, has relinquished his position with C.I.C. Engineering Ltd., Bath, and has taken up an appointment as a Production Engineer on the Engineering Staff of the John Bull Rubber Co. Ltd., Leicester.

**Mr. A. Wilkinson**, Graduate, has been appointed Lecturer-in-charge of Production Engineering at the Northampton College of Technology.

## Hazleton Memorial Library

### ADDITIONS

Members are reminded of the following Library rule, which is frequently ignored:

"The initial loan period is one month, and borrowers may keep books and periodicals for further periods of one month, if they ask the Librarian, and if no other borrower wants them. Applications for renewal may be made by post or telephone."

Klein, Josephine. "The Study of Groups." London, Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1956. 200 pages. Diagrams. (International Library of Sociology and Reconstruction.) 21s.

An attempt to acquaint the reader with the materials which had been accumulated in the field of small group studies, that is to say, the study of the formation and structure of small groups of people, and the interactions of their members. Social life is so complex as almost to defy scientific study, but the study of small groups in comparatively simple situations goes some way towards providing a general theory of social life, which could be useful to — amongst others — industrial managers.

Lehrer, Robert N. "Work Simplification, Creative Thinking About Work Problems." Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall, 1959. 394 pages. Illustrated. Diagrams. Tables. 63s.

The principles and formulae developed by Frederick W Taylor, the Gilbreths and Marvin E. Mundel are carried forward in this book. Mr. Lehrer stresses the human factor in work simplification and the importance of group participation and fatigue reduction. The historical development of the subject is dealt with as well as extensive analysis of work improvement studies, including the motivation, preparation, method, and the relationship of such studies to such topics as automation, electronic data processing, human engineering and operations research.

The author is Editor-in-Chief of the *Journal of Industrial Engineering* and Professor of Industrial Engineering at Northwestern University as well as a consultant to various business and industrial firms. This book is a practical manual and an important addition to the subject of motion study.

Lewis, Kenneth B. "The Grinding Wheel; A Textbook of Modern Grinding Practice." Revised Edition by W. F. Schleicher. Cleveland, Ohio, The Grinding Wheel Institute, 1959. 527 pages. Illustrated. Diagrams. Tables. 35s.

This work was first published in 1951 and the revised edition contains a certain amount of additional information including chapters on Mounted wheels — Reinforced wheels — Automation and advanced mechanisation — Members of Grinding Wheel Institute — Grinding Wheel Institute Technical and other activities. The work as a whole covers the fundamentals of grinding practice, and should be useful to students.

Contents: Wheel shapes and sizes — Grinding fluids — Rough grinding — Cylindrical grinding — Surface grinding — Truing, dressing and balancing — Crush forming and form grinding — Internal grinding — Tool and Cutter Sharpening — Grinding cemented carbides — Disc grinding — Cutting off — Thread grinding — Gear grinding — Roll grinding — Honing — Lapping and Superfinishing — Grinding non-metallics.

Marriott, R. "Incentive Payment Systems: A Review of Research and Opinion." London, Staples Press, 1957. 232 pages. 21s.

A review of the research which has been carried out on incentive payment systems, and of informed opinion based upon practical experience in industry. It compares the views of people in management, trade union and research circles. The author is Assistant Director of the Industrial Psychology Research Group of the Medical Research Council.

Contents: Introduction (Historical background; Some problems of research on incentives and motivation) — Types and classification of incentive payment systems — Advantages and disadvantages of incentive payment systems — The setting of time or work standards — Effectiveness of incentive payment systems — Failures and restriction of output — The total situation and its relation to financial incentives — A general appraisal — Appendix (The basic requirements of incentive payment systems) — Bibliography.

Ministry of Aviation. "Final Report on CO<sub>2</sub> Shielding of Metallic Arc Welding of Aircraft Steels and Alloys. The Welding of High-Nickel Alloy Sheet." Prepared by the British Welding Research Association under Ministry of Supply Contract 6/Aircraft/13832/CB 6(b). London, the Ministry, January, 1960. 9 pages. Diagrams. Graph.

Murphy, Gordon J. "Basic Automatic Control Theory." Princeton, London, etc. Van Nostrand, 1957. 557 pages. Diagrams. Tables. 67s. 6d.

This volume evolved from lecture notes given to senior and first-year graduate students in engineering and physics at the University of Minnesota. It represents a comprehensive treatment of the most modern concepts of automatic control theory. The analysis and synthesis of linear control systems having fixed, lumped parameters and subject to specifiable input commands and disturbances are fully described. Many practical input commands and disturbances are fully described. Many practical examples are given to illustrate theory. The physical analogies and the characteristics of common control-system components are discussed. The principles of operation and the use of analogue computers are also included.

Nixon, Floyd E. "Principles of Automatic Controls." London, MacMillan, 1958. 409 pages. Illustrated. Diagrams. 30s.

As stated, "this book is concerned with the design of a control system from the analytical viewpoint". It covers

all the most recent methods used in control system design.

Contents: Elementary control systems — The Laplace transform — Frequency response analysis methods — Stability criteria — Numerical integration methods — Operation of automatic computers — Transient response analysis and non-linear elements with an Appendix including sections on, *inter alia* — Runge-Kutta numerical integration method — Design data for cascade functions — Complex numbers — Derivation of the Nyquist criterion.

Paton, E. O. Ed. "Automatische Lichtbogenschweissung." Halle, Marhold, 1958. 469 pages. Illustrated. Diagrams. Tables. In German.

This work is considered to be a classic Russian work on automatic arc welding. The translation into German was made by Prof. Dr. Ing. H. Neese, and the original book was published in 1953.

The submerged arc process of welding is given a most detailed and comprehensive treatment. The first four sections of the book deal with this process which was developed by the E.O. Paton Institute for Electric Welding of the Ukrainian Academy of Sciences in Kiev. The electrical thermal and metallurgical processes, the technique, technology, equipment and practical application of the process are covered. Details are given of its application in the construction of mining equipment, boiler equipment, motor vehicles, and in the ship-building and metal industries. The last section of the book covers other aspects of welding such as gas-shielded arc welding. This work should prove an invaluable aid to both student and engineer.

Perry, Henry Alexander. "Adhesive Bonding of Reinforced Plastics." London, New York, etc., McGraw-Hill, 1959. 275 pages. Illustrated. Diagrams. Tables. 68s.

Written for those interested in the design and assembly of structures and products by means of adhesives, and in particular those engaged in the manufacture of glass-fibre reinforced plastics products.

Contents: Introduction — Mechanics of adhesive joints — The statistical point of view — Laminated resins and adhesives — The theory of adhesives — General properties of adhesives — Mechanical testing of adhesives — Adhesive materials — Adhesive bonding process factors — Adhesive bonding equipment — Quality control of adhesive bonds — Design of adhesive joints.

Pronikov, A. S. "Wear and Life of Machine Tools." Moscow, 1957. 274 pages. Diagrams.

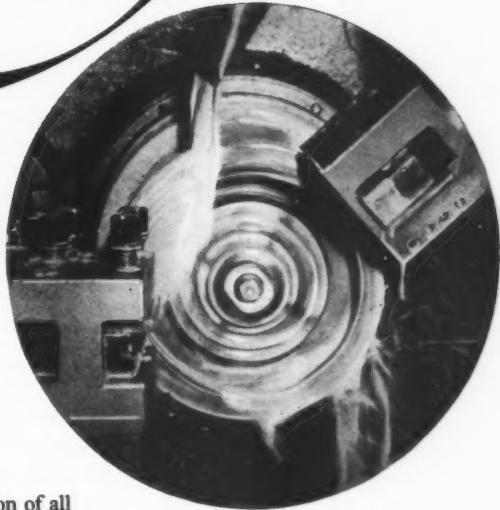
The design of machine tools in special reference to accuracy and long life.

Purchasing Officers Association, London. "A Guide to Aluminium," by L. V. Chilton. London, Aluminium Development Association, 1960. 29 pages. Tables. (A.D.A. Reprint series No. 85. Reprinted from The Purchasing Journal, July - October, 1959, by permission of Purchasing Officers Association.)

Contents: Ores and production methods — Properties and methods of use of aluminium and its alloys — Major fields of application of aluminium.

Ryan, Paul W. S. "Engineering Administration." London, Angus & Robertson, 1959. 78 pages.

Written primarily as a textbook for students in the Civil Engineering School of the University of New South Wales, this work deals with administration in general and in particular, with administration of civil engineering projects.

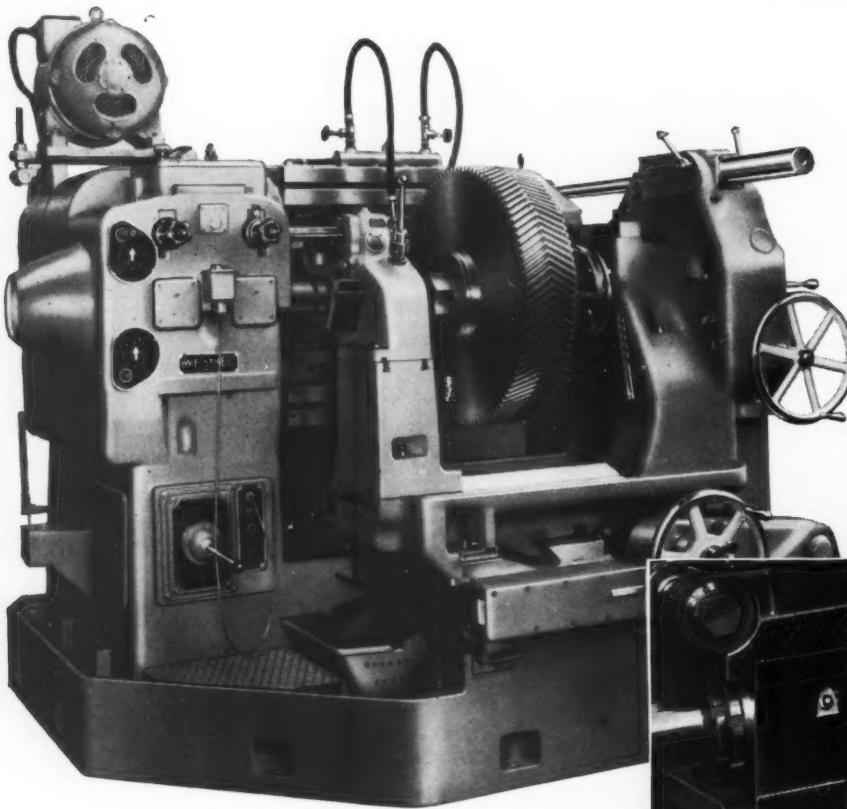


The name of SKEFKO is known to engineers the world over. This company is the only British manufacturer of all four basic types of bearing, ball, cylindrical roller, taper roller and spherical roller. Each is the very finest of its type and the perfection of all is due in no small measure to DIXOL Cutting Oils. Where high finish and critical accuracy go together, DIXOL Cutting Oils are almost always part of the process. Your cutting operations could very well be made more efficient with DIXOL. Why not invite one of our technicians to look at your machines. He may have some helpful suggestions to make, and of course his advice will cost you nothing.

## **CASTROL INDUSTRIAL LTD.**

CASTROL HOUSE, Marylebone Road, London, N.W.1

*A member of the world-wide Castrol Group*



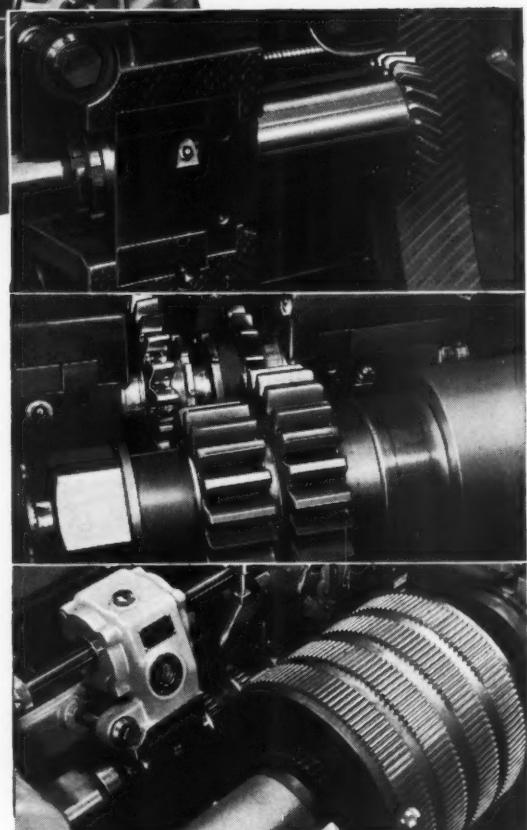
# For peak gear production

Combining high precision with an exceptional production capacity the Model 3C horizontal gear generator is suitable for a wide range of applications.

The multi-cutter principle permits the simultaneous generation of up to 16 or more spur or helical gears, both helices of a double helical gear or two elements of a cluster gear.

Internal spur or helical gears, splines or serrations can be generated by the use of simple attachments.

*Capacity: 40 in. blank dia., 36-2½DP, 10 in. face width.*



Talk to **SYKES** about gear production

W. E. SYKES LIMITED · STAINES · MIDDLESEX · ENGLAND and associated companies:

Sykes Tool Corporation Ltd., Georgetown, Ontario, Canada. Sykes Machine & Gear Corporation, Newark, NJ, USA. W. E. Sykes Ltd., Mascot, Sydney, NSW, Australia

## The Council of the Institution

1960/1961

### President

G. Ronald Pryor

### Vice-President

H. Burke

### Chairman of Council

R. H. S. Turner

### Vice-Chairman of Council

A. L. Stuchbery

### Immediate Past Chairman of Council

H. W. Bowen, O.B.E.

### Past Presidents

Major-General K. C. Appleyard, C.B.E. Sir George Bailey, C.B.E. The Rt. Hon. the Earl of Halsbury E. W. Hancock, O.B.E.  
Sir Leonard Lord, K.B.E. The Rt. Hon. Viscount Nuffield, C.H., G.B.E. Sir Walter Puckey Norman Rowbotham, C.B.E.  
J. D. Scaife Dr. H. Schofield, C.B.E. The Rt. Hon. the Lord Sempill, A.F.C.

### Presidents of Councils outside the United Kingdom

AUSTRALIAN COUNCIL — I. M. McLennan, C.B.E.

INDIAN COUNCIL — S. L. Kirloskar

SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL — G. G. Tardrew

### Chairmen of Regional Committees

#### East & West Ridings

H. Crompton

#### Eastern

L. A. Childs

#### Midlands

T. W. Elkington

#### North Midlands

A. G. Clark

#### Northern

A. Cameron

#### North Western

H. Mason

#### Northern Ireland

E. W. Huggins

#### Scotland

H. W. Townsend

#### South Eastern

W. Robinson

#### Southern

C. Sumner

#### South Western

F. G. C. Sandiford

#### Wales

W. H. Bowman

### Additional Representatives on Council

#### East & West Ridings

R. W. Asquith

#### Midlands

E. P. Edwards

#### North Western

H. G. Gregory

#### South Eastern

G. Kelly

### Chairmen of Standing Committees

John M. Brice R. M. Evans J. C. Z. Martin R. V. Rider W. G. Ainslie H. Stafford J. A. W. Styles  
(Editorial) (Research and Technical) (Papers) (Library) (Education) (Standards) (Membership)

### Elected Members

G. V. B. Bevan C. T. Butler R. S. Clark C. E. Darlington Prof. N. A. Dudley B. H. Dyson J. France P. G. H. Jeffrey  
R. E. Leakey S. G. E. Nash J. G. Noble P. J. Shipton J. Silver L. P. Simpson J. W. H. Smith H. Unsworth J. H. Winskill  
G. A. J. Witton

### Chairmen of Sections outside the United Kingdom where Councils are not established

Canada  
S. Carroll

New Zealand  
J. C. Fantham

## Overseas Councils

### AUSTRALIA

Immediate Past President	Past Presidents	Vice-Chairman	Honorary Secretary	Honorary Treasurer
J. M. Steer	W. Gwinnett, J. N. Kirby	R. D. Deutsher	J. M. Steer	K. G. Slorach
H. J. Baker	H. A. Colton	C. S. Curtis	S. Downie	C. A. Gladman
R. Harris	A. G. Jones	A. E. Newcombe	A. Pead	L. W. Worthington
		F. W. Penny	C. Pullen	K. H. Shute

### INDIA

President	Vice-Chairman	Honorary Secretary	Vice-President
S. L. Kirloskar	A. Miller	P. J. O'Leary	Harjinder Singh
<b>Chairman</b>	<b>Vice-Chairman</b>	<b>Honorary Secretary</b>	<b>Honorary Treasurer</b>
T. R. Gupta	A. Miller	P. J. O'Leary	H. N. Ghosal
<b>Section Representatives</b>			
P. Bhattacharji W. P. Karnick			
N. G. Chakravarty G. L. Lewis			
S. R. Chatterjee R. A. P. Misra			
C. H. DeSousa R. D. Mistry			
B. F. Goodchild C. R. Pal			
N. N. Sen Gupta R. N. Rai			
C. K. Halder J. W. L. Russell			
B. M. Sen P. V. Shah			
S. J. Shahany			
<b>SOUTH AFRICA</b>			
<b>President</b>	<b>1st Vice-President</b>	<b>2nd Vice-President</b>	
G. G. Tardrew	E. H. Dallas	D. A. Petrie	
<b>Past Presidents</b>			
A. B. Anderson	R. H. Arbuckle	L. H. L. Badham	D. N. S. Clare
			W. G. Gillespie
		T. H. Hunter	H. J. G. Goyns
		D. Lion-Cachet	D. E. Hamm
		C. J. Mogford	J. Henry
			J. Renwick
<b>Elected Members</b>			
R. W. Chapple	G. T. Chawner	P. C. Ellett	D. A. Horton
			M. McKenzie Hunter
			G. K. Melvill
			G. M. Tompkins
			R. Young

### SECTION CHAIRMEN

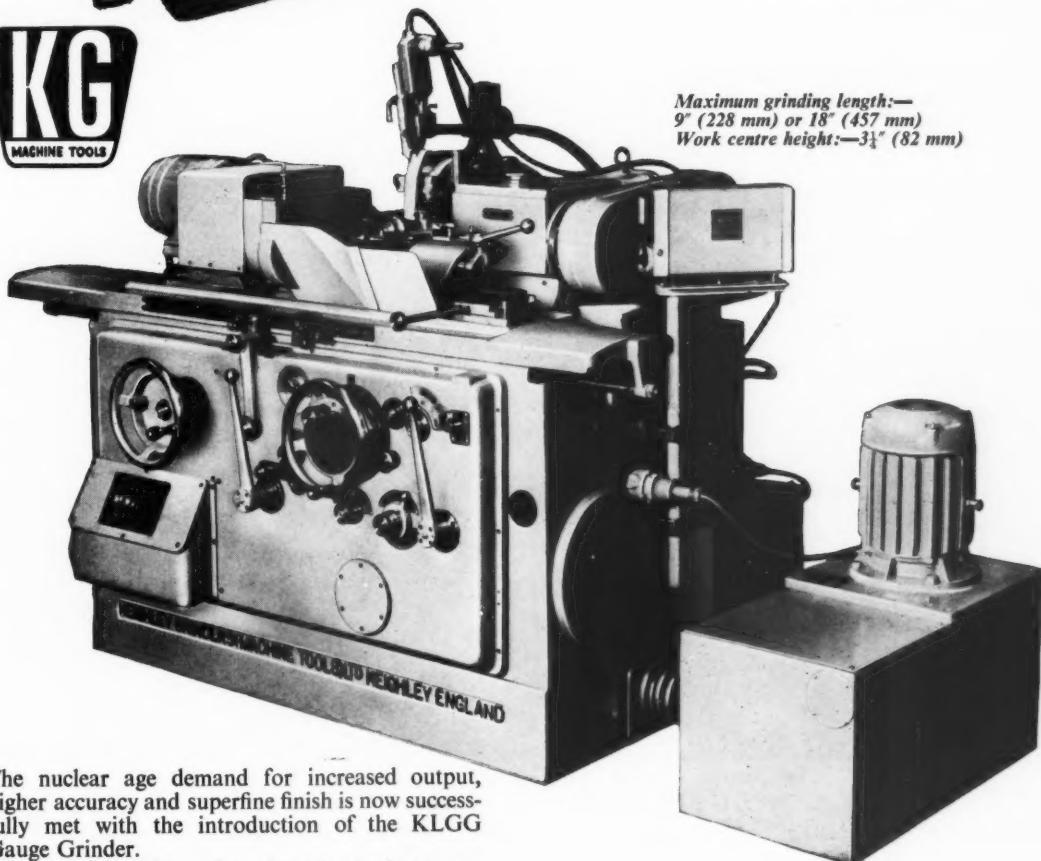
R. Harris .....	Adelaide .....	R. W. Deutsher .....	Melbourne .....
R. L. Kapoor .....	Bangalore .....	J. C. Fantham .....	New Zealand .....
J. Silver .....	Birmingham .....	C. E. Darlington .....	Newcastle upon Tyne .....
A. Miller .....	Bombay .....	E. W. Huggins .....	Northern Ireland .....
N. N. Sen Gupta .....	Calcutta .....	W. A. Pitt .....	Norwich .....
S. Carroll .....	Canada .....	C. H. Hodgkins .....	Nottingham .....
G. R. Faulks .....	Cardiff .....	C. L. Field .....	Oxford .....
F. B. Coombes .....	Cornwall .....	L. P. Simpson .....	Peterborough .....
A. S. Dick .....	Coventry .....	H. A. Kench .....	Preston .....
H. L. Barman .....	Derby .....	L. J. Service .....	Reading .....
J. Baker .....	Doncaster .....	R. Bradford .....	Rochester .....
J. N. Low .....	Dundee .....	H. Steel .....	Sheffield .....
R. Grant .....	Edinburgh .....	S. L. Robinson .....	Shrewsbury .....
H. W. Townsend .....	Glasgow .....	G. G. Tardrew .....	South Africa .....
D. Stocks .....	Gloucester .....	E. S. Hammatt .....	South Essex .....
R. W. Asquith .....	Halifax & Huddersfield .....	T. G. Whittam .....	Swansea .....
L. L. Bott .....	Ipswich & Colchester .....	C. Sumner .....	Southampton .....
C. L. David .....	Leeds .....	H. A. Armstrong .....	Stoke-on-Trent .....
J. H. Devonald .....	Leicester .....	N. L. Eaton .....	Sydney .....
R. Preston .....	Lincoln .....	R. Horn .....	Tees-Side .....
H. O. Pate .....	Liverpool .....	F. G. Sandiford .....	Western .....
P. G. H. Jeffrey .....	London .....	J. A. W. Styles .....	Wolverhampton .....
G. Kelly .....	Luton .....	R. A. Percival .....	Worcester .....
H. C. Knott .....	Manchester .....		

### GRADUATE SECTION CHAIRMEN

R. G. F. Lowe .....	Birmingham Graduate .....	E. K. Stephenson .....	Melbourne Graduate .....
B. Brewster .....	Coventry Graduate .....	P. G. Jenkins .....	Newcastle upon Tyne Graduate .....
W. Shelton .....	Leeds Graduate .....	J. R. Anderson .....	Rochester Graduate .....
J. R. Jones .....	Liverpool Graduate .....	R. H. Clarke .....	Sheffield Graduate .....
W. G. Peters .....	London Graduate .....	R. E. Everhard .....	Western Graduate .....
D. S. Bone .....	Luton Graduate .....	T. J. Harrison .....	Wolverhampton Graduate .....
R. Whitehead .....	Manchester Graduate .....		



Component size:  
 $\frac{1}{2}$ " dia. x  $2\frac{1}{2}$ "  
Material: *hard steel*  
Wheel: *Sixty grit al. oxide*  
Stock removal: *0.004" to 0.005"*  
Grinding Time:  
*75 seconds*  
Surface finish:  
*0.4 micro-inch C.L.A.*



The nuclear age demand for increased output, higher accuracy and superfine finish is now successfully met with the introduction of the KLGG Gauge Grinder.

The technical information given in the inset provides factual proof of this competitively priced machine's potential employing *normal production methods and without a specialist operator*.

full details on request to:—

**NEWALL GROUP SALES LTD**

PETERBOROUGH TEL: 3227/8/9 OR KEIGHLEY TEL: 4294



GLENFIELD & KENNEDY LTD. are highly satisfied with their TOWN 8 ft. C.E.2 Heavy Radial Drilling Machine with Right Angle Baseplate, which has centralised control and drills  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " from solid in mild steel.

Other sizes available  
Write for leaflet 'GO TO TOWN'

**FRED<sup>K</sup>. TOWN & SONS LTD**

MAKERS OF HIGH CLASS DRILLING MACHINES FOR 58 YEARS

**HALIFAX • YORKS**  
PHONE: HALIFAX 60373/4

T.15

### REGIONAL HONORARY SECRETARIES

<b>East &amp; West Ridings</b>	...	J. Keightley	<b>Northern Ireland</b>	...	J. G. Easterbrook
<b>Eastern</b>	...	A. B. Brook	<b>Scotland</b>	...	W. H. Marley
<b>Midlands</b>	...	A. C. Turner	<b>South Eastern</b>	...	J. Aikman
<b>North Midlands</b>	...	J. Cox	<b>Southern</b>	...	J. W. Taylor
<b>Northern</b>	...	T. Young	<b>South Western</b>	...	A. Eustace
<b>North Western</b>	...	J. P. Speakman	<b>Wales</b>	...	A. E. Haynes

### SECTION HONORARY SECRETARIES

#### AUSTRALIA

<b>Adelaide (South Australia)</b>	...	B. H. M. Coombes, 11 Elmo Avenue, Westbourne Park, Adelaide, Australia.
<b>Melbourne (Victoria, Australia)</b>	...	A. G. Jones, 13 Laburnum Street, Middle Brighton, Victoria, Australia.
<b>Melbourne Graduate (Victoria Australia)</b>	...	E. P. H. James, 455 Stephenson Road, Mount Waverley, Melbourne, Victoria, Australia
<b>Sydney (New South Wales)</b>	...	K. G. Slorach, 98 Church Street, Castle Hill, New South Wales, Australia.

#### CANADA

<b>Canada</b>	...	A. M. Hand, 18 Rintella Court, Scarborough, Ontario, Canada.
---------------	-----	--

#### INDIA

<b>Bangalore</b>	...	G. N. Advani, No. 3, Senior Executive Officers Quarters Hall, Old Madras Road, Bangalore 17, India.
<b>Bombay</b>	...	R. Rai, 85 Marine Drive, Bombay 2, India.
<b>Calcutta</b>	...	C. K. Haldar, Asst. Director General, Ordnance Factories, 6 Esplanade East, Calcutta, 1

#### NEW ZEALAND

<b>New Zealand</b>	...	A. F. Noutch, 6 Trafalgar Road, Milford, Auckland, New Zealand.
--------------------	-----	---

#### SOUTH AFRICA

<b>South Africa</b>	...	A. Aitken, 209-211 Pharmacy House, 80 Jorissen Street, Johannesburg, P.O. Box 10837 South Africa.
---------------------	-----	---

#### UNITED KINGDOM

<b>Birmingham</b>	...	W. Silberbach, 45 Bagnell Road, Kings Heath, Birmingham, 14
<b>Cardiff</b>	...	A. E. Haynes, c/o A. B. Metal Products Ltd., Abercynon, Glamorgan.
<b>Cornwall</b>	...	F. G. Hawke, 3 Bellevue Terrace, East Hill, Tuckingmill, Camborne, Cornwall.
<b>Coventry</b>	...	R. L. Aston, "York House", 203 Beechwood Avenue, Bearlsdon, Coventry.
<b>Derby</b>	...	W. F. Radford, 15 Sherwood Avenue, Chaddesden, Derby.
<b>Doncaster</b>	...	G. R. Wimpenny, 16 Tickhill Square, Denaby Main, Doncaster.
<b>Dundee</b>	...	A. J. Fraser, 51 Fintry Drive, Dundee.
<b>Edinburgh</b>	...	D. A. Bowman, The Scottish Council (Dev. and Ind.), 1 Castle Street, Edinburgh.
<b>Glasgow</b>	...	W. H. Marley, North British Locomotive Co. Ltd., Diesel Engine Division, Atlas Works, Springburn, Glasgow, N.I.
<b>Gloucester</b>	...	A. M. Blew, Field Place, Badgeworth Road, Cheltenham, Gloucestershire.
<b>Halifax &amp; Huddersfield</b>	...	D. B. Verity, Kendoon, 168 Roils Head Road, Norton Tower, Halifax, Yorks.
<b>Ipswich &amp; Colchester</b>	...	M. D. Blake, Davey, Paxman & Co. Ltd., Standard Ironworks, Colchester, Essex.
<b>Leeds</b>	...	J. Keightley, 42 Kingsley Avenue, Adel, Leeds, 16.
<b>Leicester &amp; District</b>	...	J. A. Stovin, 14 Queens Drive, Leicester Forest East, Leicester.
<b>Lincoln</b>	...	H. Wright, 101 Longdales Road, Lincoln.
<b>Liverpool</b>	...	H. Mason, 51 Stairhaven Road, Liverpool, 19.
<b>London</b>	...	C. F. Weide, Messrs Vickers-Armstrongs Ltd., Crayford Works, Crayford, Kent.
<b>Luton</b>	...	J. F. W. Galyer, Engineering Department, Luton & South Bedfordshire College of Further Education, Park Square, Luton, Bedfordshire.
<b>Manchester</b>	...	J. P. Speakman, 223 Douglas Road, Atherton, near Manchester.
<b>Newcastle upon Tyne</b>	...	L. R. Douglass, Gateshead Technical College, Durham Road, Gateshead, Co. Durham.
<b>Northern Ireland</b>	...	J. G. Easterbrook, "Hillock", 22 Ascot Park, Knock, Belfast.
<b>Norwich</b>	...	J. I. Hilder, 2a Gorse Road, Thorpe, Norwich.
<b>Nottingham</b>	...	K. Liquorish, 28 Mona Street, Beeston, Nottingham.
<b>Oxford</b>	...	K. F. Watson, 30 Stanway Road, Headington, Oxford.
<b>Peterborough</b>	...	N. Holmes, "Arncilffe", 11 Mary Armyn Road, Orton Longueville, Peterborough.
<b>Preston</b>	...	M. A. Goody, 1 Langdale Crescent, Ribbleton, Preston, Lancashire.
<b>Reading</b>	...	P. J. Smallbone, "Maryfield", Darlington Road, Basingstoke, Hants.
<b>Rochester &amp; District</b>	...	W. G. Clements, 11 Charing Road, Gillingham, Kent.
<b>Sheffield</b>	...	W. Edwards, 2 Wollaton Drive, Bradway, Sheffield.
<b>Shrewsbury</b>	...	W. M. Buchan, Llanberis, 36 Mytton Oak Road, Shrewsbury.
<b>Southampton</b>	...	J. W. Taylor, High Mead, Kane's Hill, Thornhill, Southampton.
<b>South Essex</b>	...	E. R. Easman, 4 Onslow Close, Chingford, E.4.
<b>Stoke-on-Trent</b>	...	W. Elliott, 1 Longview Avenue, Alsager, Stoke-on-Trent.
<b>Swansea</b>	...	C. L. Clarke, 11 Alder Road, Cimla, Neath, South Wales.
<b>Tees-Side</b>	...	W. Roberts, "Roscroft", Thirsk Road, Yarm-on-Tees, Yorkshire.
<b>Western</b>	...	A. Eustace, 19 Ferndale Road, Northville, Bristol, 7.
<b>Wolverhampton</b>	...	W. T. Vaughan, "Windsor", 19 Windermere Road, Tettenhall, Wolverhampton, Staffs.
<b>Worcester</b>	...	R. Wheeler, Old Farm House, 7 Parish Hill, Bournehead, near Bromsgrove, Worcestershire.

### CORRESPONDING MEMBER IN MIDDLE EAST

J. Merkine, 15 Sha'anan Street, Ramat Gan, Israel.

### CORRESPONDING MEMBER IN RANGOON

J. T. Foster, Office of the Principal, Regional Marine Diesel Training Centre, Dalla Dockyard, Inland Water Transport Board, Phayre Street, Rangoon, Burma.

### CORRESPONDING MEMBER IN FEDERATION OF RHODESIA AND NYASALAND

R. P. W. Curtis, Copper Belt Technical Foundation, Chingola, Northern Rhodesia.

### CORRESPONDING MEMBER IN WEST AFRICA

H. P. Halfter, Gold Coast Railways & Harbour Admin., P.O. Box 202, Takoradi, Ghana, West Africa.

### GRADUATE SECTION HONORARY SECRETARIES

Birmingham	...	...	J. R. Brownsword, 202 Buryfield Road, Solihull, Warwickshire.
Coventry	...	...	N. A. Martin, 2 Home Farm Crescent, Whitnash, Leamington Spa.
Leeds	...	...	B. Noble, "Laneside", 25 Intake Lane, Batley, Yorks.
Liverpool	...	...	S. D. Allanson, 27 Scargreen Avenue, West Derby, Liverpool, 11.
London	...	...	B. W. Jenney, 58 Langdale Gardens, Perivale, Middlesex.
Luton	...	...	D. A. Slough, 41 Felix Avenue, Luton, Bedfordshire.
Manchester	...	...	T. A. Bainbridge, 7 Jubilee Milnrow Road, Shaw, Nr. Oldham, Lancashire.
Newcastle upon Tyne	...	...	M. Dewhurst, 6 Gerrard Road, Whitley Bay, Northumberland.
Rochester & District	...	...	D. M. Samson, 123 York Road, Maidstone, Kent.
Sheffield	...	...	P. Brown, 21 Rowan Tree Dell, Totley, Sheffield.
Western	...	...	R. J. M. Watt, 19 Cranham Road, Henleaze, Bristol.
Wolverhampton	...	...	I. R. Jones, "Shalimar", Clive Road, Pattingham, Wolverhampton, Staffordshire

### LOUGHBOROUGH COLLEGE STUDENT SECTION

*Chairman:*

D. R. Stockdale, 12 Northwood Road, Hilsea, Portsmouth, Hants.

*Honorary Secretary:*

B. G. Cousins, Dept. of Industrial Engineering, College of Technology, Loughborough, Leics.

### MATERIALS HANDLING GROUP

*Chairman:*

A. E. Dupree, 140 Hockley Hill, Birmingham, 18.

*Acting Secretary:*

Miss B. Trigg, 10 Chesterfield Street, Mayfair, London, W.1.

### EDUCATION DISCUSSION GROUPS

#### London Centre

*Chairman:*

D. E. Peerman, "Eastway," Dundale Road, Tring, Herts.

*Honorary Secretary:*

D. R. C. Holmes, 35 Sandringham Drive, Ashford, Middlesex.

#### Midland Centre

*Chairman:*

W. L. Jackson, Senior Lecturer in Production Engineering, Chance Technical College, Smethwick

*Honorary Secretary:*

N. Ward, 88 Sutton Oak Road, Streetly, Sutton Coldfield.



**Mobil Cutting Oils**

**SPEED PRODUCTION**

Machine tool operation is daily becoming more complex . . . more difficult. Industrial speed-up and continuous production depend on cutting oils designed to fit each individual job. Today Mobil Cutting Oils make hundreds of difficult cutting jobs possible. These special oils are helping to increase the efficiency of machining operations everywhere.

**Mobil**



# MAXIPILOT

**For accurate,  
high-output  
copy turning**

DRUMMOND Maxipilot at  
the Austin Motor Co. Ltd.

This Maxipilot turning Austin Seven crank-shaft primary gears demonstrates the application of this modern hydraulic multi-cycling copying lathe to accurate mass production work. It is a robust machine designed to exploit to the maximum the cutting possibilities of carbide tools. Available with either 20" or 32" between centres and max. swing 16" over the bed, 9½" over the cross slide.

## DRUMMOND BROS. LTD.

GUILDFORD · ENGLAND

Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation

Sales and Service for the British Isles

## DRUMMOND-ASQUITH LIMITED

Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation

KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM Phone: Midland 3431. Also at LONDON Phone: Trafalgar 7224 & GLASGOW Phone: Central 0922  
D390



## 3PS RADIAL DRILLING MACHINES



A new radial of pillar and sleeve design with extra precision taper roller bearings on which the spindle is mounted to ensure rigidity and accuracy for boring or drilling. Available with pre-selection to speeds and feeds if required. Max. radius up to 12ft. Drilling capacity from solid in steel, 3in.

**WILLIAM ASQUITH LTD.**  
HALIFAX • ENGLAND

Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation

Catalogue on request.

Sales and Service for the British Isles

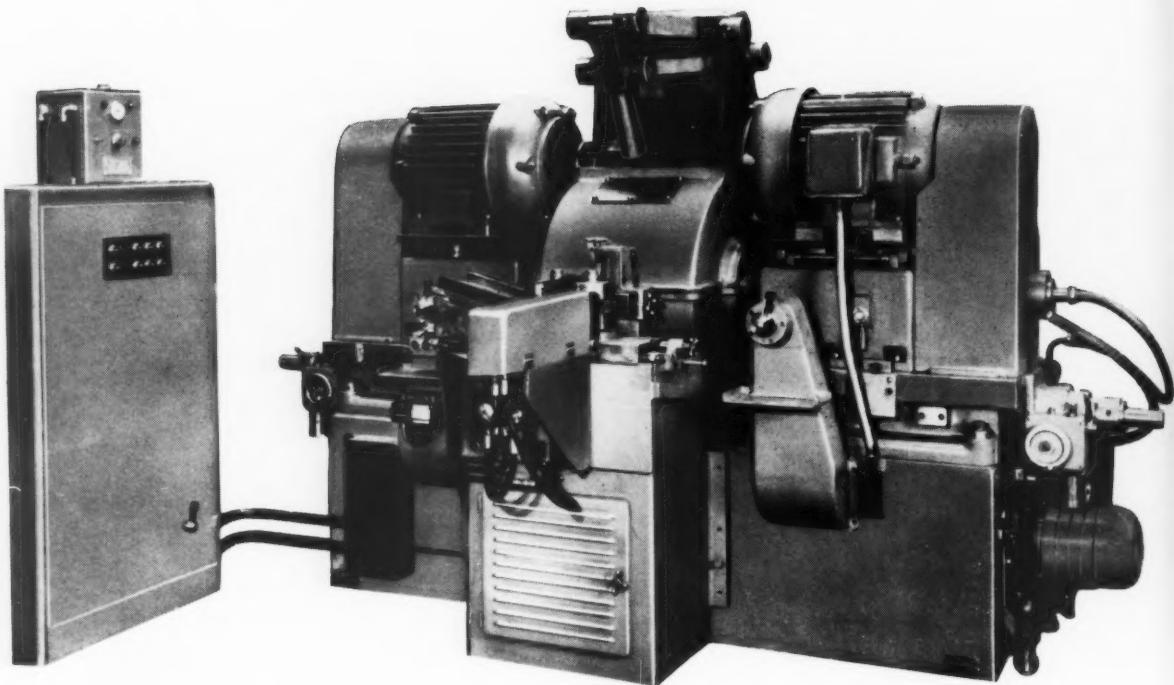
**DRUMMOND-ASQUITH LIMITED**

Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation

KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM Phone: Midland 3431. Also at LONDON Phone: Trafalgar 7224 & GLASGOW Phone: Central 0922



## DOUBLE DISC Grinding Machines



**Capable of high stock removal whilst  
maintaining fine finish and close limits**

These machines reduce production costs by grinding two parallel surfaces at one operation. Workpieces are carried between the abrasive discs by methods which depend upon the size, or geometry of the component and feeding arrangements range from manually operated systems to automatic loading devices with automatic sizing.

Many of these machines are giving outstanding service in a wide range of industries producing components varying both in size and type of material.

World Wide Distributors

**DRUMMOND - ASQUITH LIMITED**

Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation

KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM Phone: Midland 3431. Also at LONDON Phone: Trafalgar 7224 & GLASGOW Phone: Central 0922

SN 454



Swift Heavy Duty Lathes of modern design are available in a wide range of standard sizes. Centre Lathes have capacities up to 72 in. swing over bed and 17 ft. between centres. Roll Lathes which incorporate all the latest features such as infinitely variable speeds and feeds, centralised control, etc., are built in 6 sizes to accommodate rolls up to 60 in. diameter by 18 ft. Surfacing and Boring Lathes can also be supplied in standard sizes up to 60 in. swing.

The lathe illustrated above turning rotor shafts is a 19c type which has a swing over bed of 3 ft. 3 in. and distance between centres 9 ft. 9 in.

Write today for a catalogue describing Swift Lathes for the type of work and capacity which interests you.

**GEORGE SWIFT & SONS LTD.**  
HALIFAX • ENGLAND  
Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation

Sales and Service for the British Isles

**DRUMMOND-ASQUITH LIMITED**

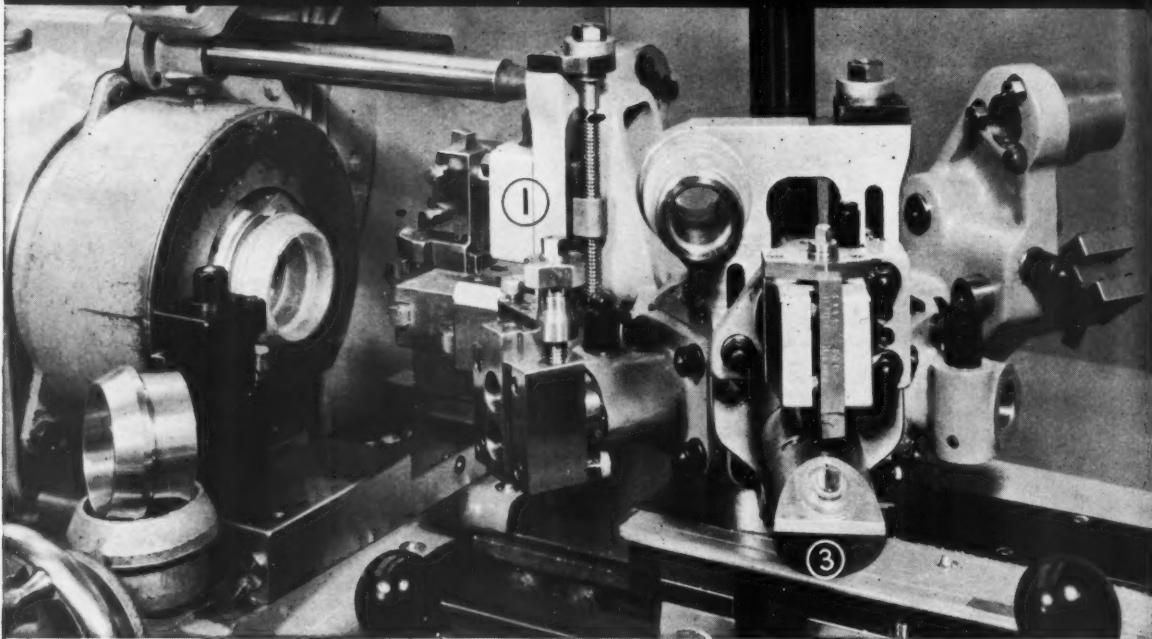
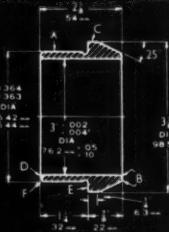
Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation

KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM Phone: Midland 3431. Also at LONDON Phone: Trafalgar 7224 & GLASGOW Phone: Central 0922

Ward

SPECIAL

TOOLING LAYOUT No. 12

**BUSH**

Machined all over.

Floor to Floor Time :  
1 mins. 20 secs.**2DS CAPSTAN LATHE**

Code Word : Twods

Equipped with 7 1/2" — 3-Jaw Air Chuck.

**BRASS STAMPING**

Tungsten Carbide Cutting Tools.

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION	Tool position		Spindle Speed R.P.M.	Max. Cutting Speed		Feed	
	Hex. Turret	Cross-slide		Feet per min.	Metres per min.	Cuts per inch	m.m. per rev.
1. Chuck on "A" - - - - -	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2. Rough bore 3" dia., knee turn 3 7/8" dia., face end and double chamfer "B" - Turn 25° taper - - - - -	1	— Rear	1360	1430	435	214	.119
3. Reverse component in chuck and grip on "C" - - - - -	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4. Face "E", form undercut, face end and chamfer "F" - - - - -	—	Front	1360	1380	420	Hand	Hand
5. Finish microbore 3" dia., knee turn 3.364" dia. and radius "D" - - - - -	3	—	1360	1250	380	214	.119
6. Remove - - - - -	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

'PRELECTOR'  
Combination Turret  
Lathes  
with Preselective  
speed-changing.

TURRET LATHES  
with capacities up  
to 35 in. swing over bed

Stock Tools,  
Toolholders, Chucks  
and Accessories  
for Capstan and  
Turret Lathes.

1 1/2 in. to 2 1/2 in. 'D-S'  
DOUBLE-SLIDE  
Capstan Lathes  
for heavier  
accurate work.

**H. W. WARD**  
& CO LTD

SELLY OAK, BIRMINGHAM 29

Phone : Selly Oak 1131



# model B sliding surfacing and screwcutting lathes. 16" to 24" swing.



## Standard Equipment

- Square turret toolpost.
- Boring Bar Holder.
- Driving plate.
- Diameter setting unit.
- Morse taper shank dead centres.
- Morse taper shank revolving centre.
- Splash guard over chuck.
- Chip guard on saddle.
- Chip tray.
- Screwcutting mechanism.
- Foundation bolts (indented type).
- levelling screws, plates and wedges.
- Instruction and spares book.



## Additional Equipment

- Electric motor drive and starter.
- Corrected and calibrated lead screw.
- Automatic stops to longitudinal feeds.
- Quick power traverse to saddle and slides.
- Electric coolant pump and fittings.
- Low voltage machine and dial lighting.
- Taper turning attachment.
- Automatic screwcutting.
- Quick-change toolholders.
- Stationary and travelling stays.
- Hydraulic profiling equipment.
- Auto-chucking equipment.

Accurate spot facing and centring of sawn bars, forgings, etc. is essential for accurate production on centre lathes and copying lathes.

Why not equip your shop with

**LANG**

THE NAME FOR LATHES



## LANG CENTRING MACHINES

Bar Capacity of Vice	-	1" to 6"
Flange Accommodation	-	12"
Facing Spindle Speed	-	200 r.p.m.
Centring Spindle Speed	-	750 r.p.m.
Power of Driving Motor	-	24 h.p.
Speed of Driving Motor	-	1440 r.p.m.
Floor Space	-	6' 0" x 3' 0"
Nett Weight (approx.)	-	21 cwt. 2 qr.

L224-E3

LONDON OFFICE  
ASSOCIATED BRITISH MACHINE  
TOOL MAKERS LIMITED  
17 GROSVENER GARDENS SW1

**JOHN LANG & SONS LTD.**  
JOHNSTONE RENFREWSHIRE SCOTLAND

Telephone: Johnstone 400      Telegrams: "Lang Johnstone"

***No need for additional  
machines and extra floor space***



## **DIMENSION INDICATORS**



\* Direct readings of workpiece dimensions give greater speed and accuracy.

- \* Reduce stoppages for measurement after each cut.
- \* Increase machine utilisation and output.
- \* Reduce setting errors.

*Full technical details on request*

**English Numbering Machines Ltd.**

Dept. 3K · QUEENSWAY · ENFIELD · MIDDX · HOWARD 2611 (5 lines) · Grams: Numgravco, Enfield





## at Donald Ross & Partners Ltd . . .

*a subsidiary of Murex Welding Processes Ltd*

The modern factory of the above Company at Crawley exemplifies progressive thought in design and layout. Careful thought was also given to the selection of plant and equipment for this factory. A '70 Junior' Lathe was chosen for the Turning Section — a choice which has been justified by performance.

# WOODHOUSE & MITCHELL

WAKEFIELD ROAD  
BRIGHOUSE YORKS

PHONE:— BRIGHOUSE 627 (3 LINES)

GRAMS:— "WOODHOUSE BRIGHOUSE"

W.M.34.

# Tangential chasers



Our range of small tools has now

been extended to include Tangential Chasers.

A wide range of popular sizes and threads is available from stock.

Particulars and price list will be forwarded on application.



**BIRMINGHAM TOOL & GAUGE CO. LTD**  
SOHO HILL, BIRMINGHAM 19  
Telephone: NORTHERN 3344    Telegrams: RELIEF BIRMINGHAM 19

Member of the DENBRO Group



LONDON OFFICE:  
26 Holborn Viaduct,  
London E.C.1.  
Telephone:  
Fleet Street 6454.  
Telegrams:  
Birntool, Cent. London.



## to reduce distortion and eliminate machining

The use of steel castings for these Reactor Guide Pans, used in the South of Scotland Electricity Board's Hunterston Nuclear Generating Station, has eased assembly and distortion problems. Accurate foundry techniques have eliminated almost all machining as the pots are cast to required close positional and dimensional tolerances and worthwhile cost savings have been shown when compared with the equivalent fabrications.

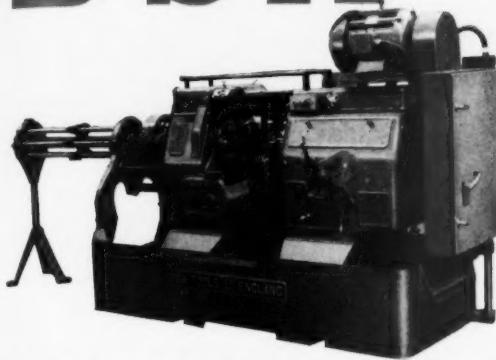
Are you satisfied that your components are being made in the most economic way? Why not call in a steel foundry engineer at the design stage and use steel foundry know-how.

THE BRITISH STEEL FOUNDERS ASSOCIATION

13, Broomgrove Rd., Sheffield, 10.



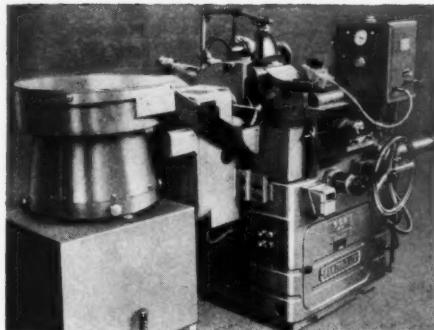
# B.S.A. production machines



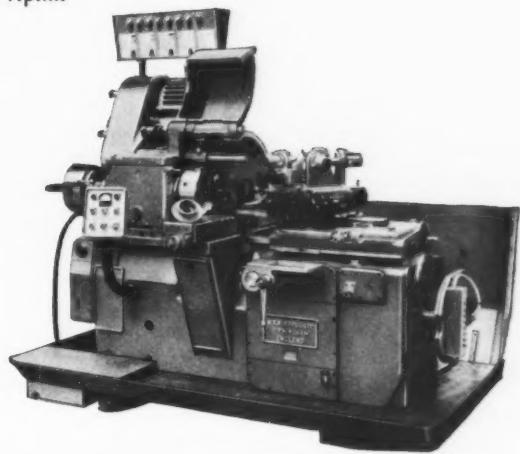
**B.S.A. ACME-GRIDLEY 5" six-spindle automatic bar machine.** Designed for high spindle speeds and fast cycle times combined with accuracy and good surface finish. Machine has two position feeding and stock can be fed during index. The main toolslide is provided with end adjustment to assist setting up for components of similar design but of varying length. Collet capacity  $\frac{5}{8}$ " dia. Length fed and turned 4". Speeds 4,340 to 321 r.p.m. Motor 15 h.p.



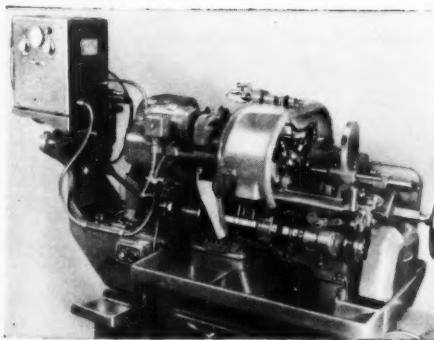
**B.S.A. 5M single-spindle chucking automatic** linked to a B.S.A. ACME-GRIDLEY 6" six-spindle chucking automatic. After first operation machining the component is conveyed via the overhead chute to the multi-spindle machine for completion. Chucking is electro pneumatic.



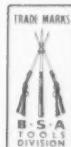
**B.S.A. No. 4 centreless grinding machine** with automatic sizing control and automatic infeed. In this set-up special bolts  $\frac{7}{8}$ " x  $2\frac{1}{8}$ ", fed from vibratory type hopper, are ground to a tolerance of 0.0005"; 700 per hour.



**B.S.A. No. 95 electrically controlled (punched disc) single spindle chucking automatic.** Electro magnetic clutches in the feed box and headstock are an aid to setting; feed change under cut can be made if required. By means of a sensitive overload device any excessive thrust applied to the tooling causes the feed and the main drive to be disengaged. Swing over cross slides  $10\frac{1}{2}$ " (maximum swing  $12\frac{1}{2}$ "). Stroke: of cross slides 4", of turret  $5\frac{1}{4}$ ". Spindle speeds 30: 40 to 834 r.p.m. or 60 to 1,220 r.p.m.



**B.S.A. No. 48 single-spindle automatic screw machine** arranged for automatic inspection of 0.0150" hole through component. Obstruction to an air blast through the hole causes a back pressure to be fed to a control which stops the machine.



**B.S.A. TOOLS LTD., BIRMINGHAM, 33  
ENGLAND**

CABLES: MADRICUT BIRMINGHAM TELEX 33207

**Sole Agents Gt. Britain  
BURTON GRIFFITHS & CO. LTD.**  
Mackadown Lane, Kitts Green, Birmingham  
Telephone: STECHFORD 3071

# international plastics engineering

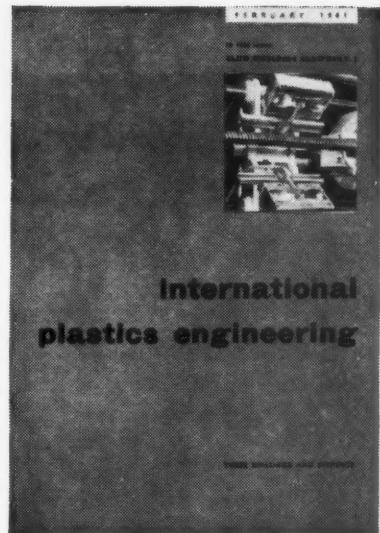
TO BE PUBLISHED MONTHLY FROM FEBRUARY 1961

**International Plastics Engineering** will meet an urgent and growing need of the plastics engineer, works manager and process technologist. It will provide a full, technically detailed information service on machinery for manufacturing, fabricating and processing plastics, dealing with these specialised subjects with a new depth and scope. The increasingly rapid world developments of plastics machinery have made a separate specialised journal essential.

**International Plastics Engineering** will complement the services of **British Plastics**, which will maintain its broad coverage of all plastics developments. The new journal will be similar in format, will provide the same high quality and number of illustrations, and will be available under an advantageous combined subscription rate with **British Plastics**.

An associate journal of **British Plastics**

A NEW SPECIALISED  
SERVICE ON  
MACHINERY FOR  
MANUFACTURING,  
FABRICATING AND  
PROCESSING PLASTICS



an **ILIFFE** journal  
from the world's largest  
technical and trade group

SECURE THIS NEW SERVICE FROM THE BEGINNING

SPECIAL SUBSCRIPTION RATES

To **Iliffe Industrial Publications Ltd**  
Dorset House, Stamford Street, London SE1

Please enter my subscription as indicated (tick  
appropriate box on right) I enclose remittance for

(PLEASE PRINT)

**International Plastics Engineering**

1 year (12 issues) £2 10 0   
U.S. \$7.00

Combined subscription rate to  
**British Plastics** (normally £2. 12. 0d.) and  
**International Plastics Engineering**

1 year (12 issues each journal) £4 0 0   
U.S. \$11.50

To current subscribers to **British Plastics**,  
**International Plastics Engineering**  
will cost only

1 year (12 issues) £1 8 0   
U.S. \$4.00

MAIL  
TODAY

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

# for cutting efficiency

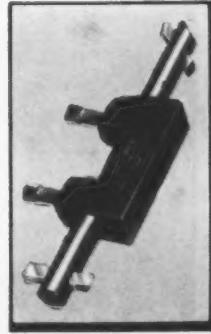
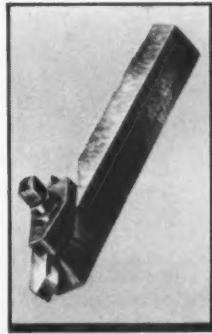
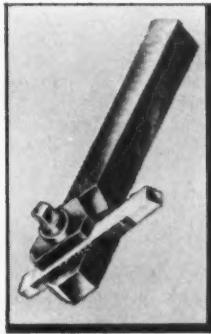
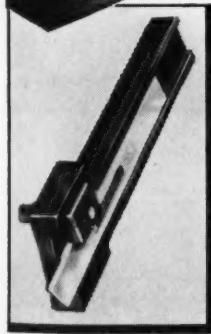
FOR MAXIMUM EFFICIENCY  
USE ECLIPSE TOOL BITS



*Eclipse*

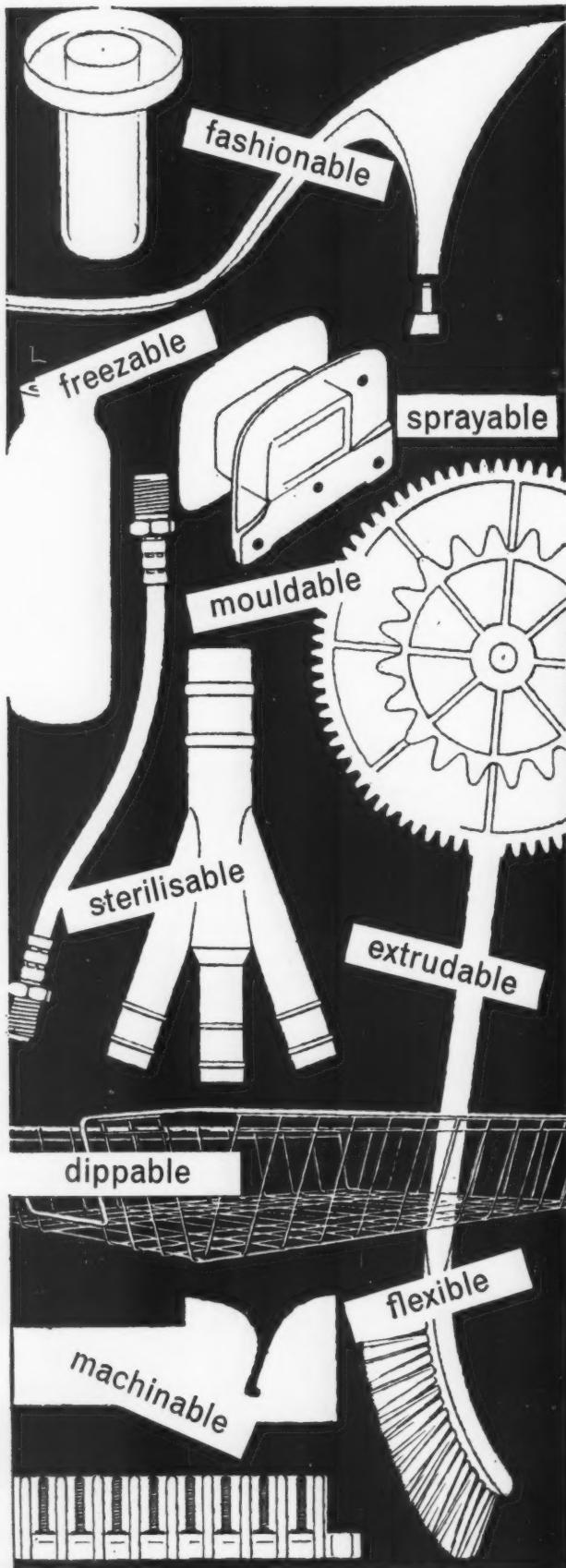
## tool bits, lathe tools and tool holders

"Eclipse" tool holders are manufactured with the utmost care from high quality materials, are carefully heat treated and incorporate a number of special features which enable them to do their job superbly well. To complete the list of tools for turning and metal cutting, there is also the extensive range of "Eclipse" tool bits and lathe tools. Made from "Eclipse" H3 Cobalt High Speed Steel, these tools are carefully heat treated to give the perfect combination of hardness and toughness—tools which can be relied upon to maintain a keen cutting edge.



MADE BY

James Neill & Co (Sheffield) Ltd, and obtainable from all tool distributors



in-uses-illimitable,  
remarkable



...a basic material for a limitless variety of uses. Light in weight, shock resistant, non-absorbent, dimensionally stable and mechanically tough, RALSIN is a polyamide to which designers are daily giving new, highly functional, immensely advantageous forms—as mouldings, as extrusions, as machined components and as a protective coating.

Terminal blocks and gear trains, coil formers, thread guides, bushes and bearings, bottles, brushes and baskets, shoes and heel tips, tubes for a variety of purposes and food packs—all these and innumerable more are at their best in RALSIN.

Informative publications are freely available on Ralsin. Let us know your particular interests.



**WHIFFENS**

*A member of the Fisons Group of Companies*

Willows Works · Derby Road · Loughborough · Leicestershire  
Telephone: Loughborough 3141

*Whiffen & Sons Ltd. are the sole agents for Ralsin in the United Kingdom, Canada, Australia and New Zealand. Distribution outside the United Kingdom through Fisons Chemicals (Export) Ltd.*





**THE IDEAL POWER SOURCE**

**FOR**

***CO<sub>2</sub> WELDING***

**STABLE  
ARC  
CONDITIONS**

**SLOPE  
CONTROL**

**FLAT CHARACTERISTIC**

**SLIGHTLY SLOPING  
CHARACTERISTIC**

**RISING  
CHARACTERISTIC**

**DROOPING CHARACTERISTIC**

**THE LINCOLN C.V. UNIT**

*has them all!*

*Please write today for further  
details of the NEW LINCOLN C.V. UNITS  
for CO<sub>2</sub> Arc Welding to:*

**LINCOLN ELECTRIC CO LTD**

**Welwyn Garden City · Herts · Tel: Welwyn Garden City 920/4 · 4581/5**



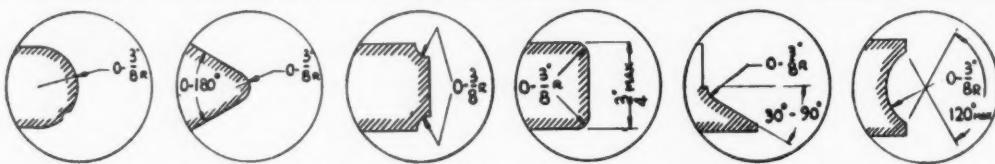
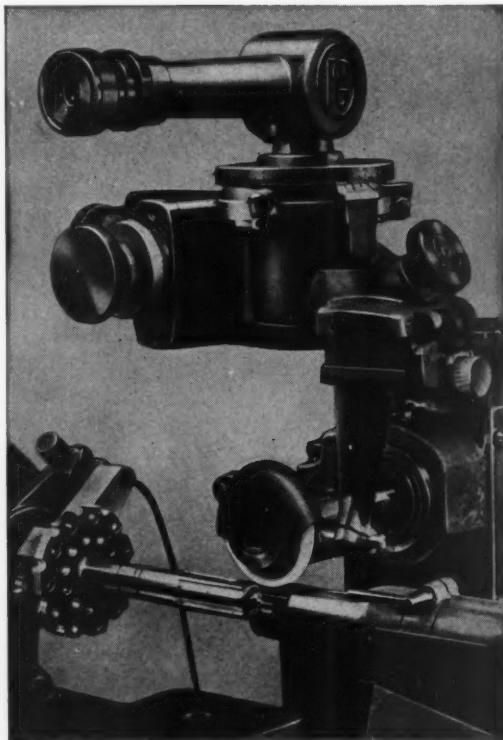
**C.V.1**

the  OPTIDRESS

for wheelforming under optical control without template

The unit is permanently attached to the head of the machine. One radial and two tangential straight line motions can be carried out in one setting. Additional wheel dressings are undertaken by operating the micrometer controlled cross slides, thus permitting the dressing of intricate profile combinations along the periphery of the wheel. The microscope facilitates quick and accurate diamond settings and the checking of the grinding wheel after dressing. Commercial diamonds can be employed since the radial dressing motion is viewed against a graticule.

Patent Pending on No. 36115/58



FOR GOOD FORM CHOOSE THE...  
P.G. OPTIDRESS

NRP 2776



PRECISION GRINDING LTD  
MILL GREEN ROAD · MITCHAM · SURREY Phone: MITCHAM 3014

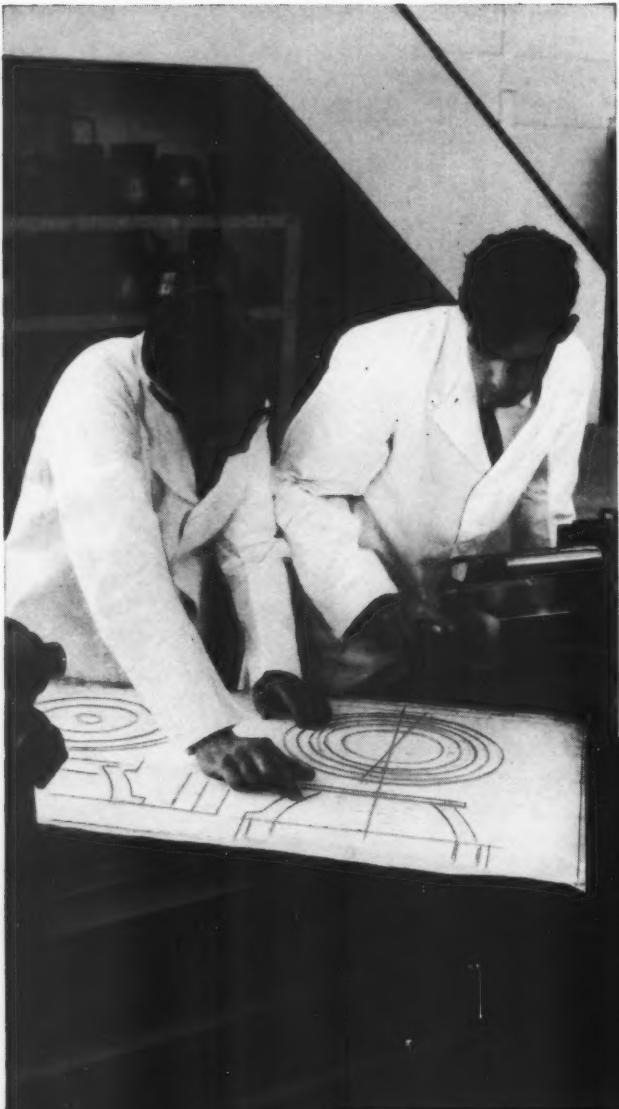
BRITISH AND BEST BORERS BY STUART DAVIS

A range of single and double end fine  
borers; universal production tools of  
outstanding versatility unmatched for  
speed and economy.



STUART DAVIS LTD., STONEBRIDGE HIGHWAY, COVENTRY, ENGLAND.

# Workshop angle and D.O. viewpoint



Now that machining costs are so high, the legibility of working drawings has become of supreme importance. ILFORD Azoflex photoprinting papers give maximum legibility combined with speed of production and long life in normal storage and use. That is the workshop angle combined with the viewpoints of the drawing stores and D.O.

More specifically, the D.O. is interested in the Azoflex dyeline process because no ducting or darkrooms are necessary ; the process is dry, there are no fumes or excessive heat generated.

An economical and time-saving feature is that the correctness of exposure/machine speed can be gauged and adjusted immediately, even in the largest Azoflex models, because the Azoflex copy emerges fully processed in seconds and within view and easy reach of the operator. Inexperienced staff quickly grasp the simple details of Azoflex machine operation.

*Photograph by courtesy of Duraglass Limited*



**ILFORD** *Azoflex*

**Your company might benefit . . .**

Many business and industrial concerns find that it pays to hire certain AZOFLEX machines — rather than buy them outright. Enquiries will be treated with the utmost discretion, and will not commit you in any way.

**Photoprinting Papers and Machines**

ILFORD LIMITED • INDUSTRIAL SALES DEPARTMENT AZ22M • ILFORD • ESSEX



CORPORATE MARK



GRANTED 1833

FINE  
STEELS  
and  
STEEL  
PRODUCTS

Since the foundation of the Company in 1852, over a century of progress has made the name of Osborn world famous for the manufacture of an extensive range of fine steels and steel products.

Manufacturing methods, blending traditional skill with modern technology ensure that these products, which include high-speed and tool steels, alloy and stainless steels, castings, forgings and 'Mushet' brands engineers' tools will satisfy the most exacting standards.

**SAMUEL OSBORN & CO., LIMITED**  
**CLYDE STEEL WORKS · SHEFFIELD · ENGLAND**  
 FINE STEELMAKERS · STEELFOUNDERS · ENGINEERS' TOOLMAKERS



# WE SPRING TO YOUR AID!

If you're struggling with a knotty spring or presswork problem, get on to Terry's! Our design and research staff will gladly help you out. But it's better to call us in at the very beginning... at the blueprint stage. Then we may save you considerable time and money. You get the full benefit of our specialised skill and experience right from the start and are sure of the most suitable springs or presswork for your particular purpose—designed for utmost efficiency and reliability. Consult us at any time—we are always at your service.



**TERRYS** springs and presswork

HERBERT TERRY & SONS LTD., REDDITCH, ENGLAND



The

D

T

- \* IMPROVED PITCH SELECTION
- \* INCREASED PITCH ACCURACY
- \* REDUCED HANDLING TIMES  
ON

PRECISION LATHES  
WHEN

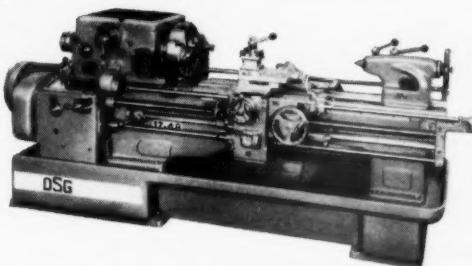
### MULTI-START & COARSE PITCH THREADING

Each size of lathe in the D.S.G. range incorporates a totally enclosed screwcutting Gearbox, providing the means for rapidly selecting thread pitches.

The Headstock is fitted with a feed increasing device for coarse pitch threading.

The lathe spindle is fitted with an indexing dial which indicates the precision indexing obtained from a ground divider in the Headstock. This dial is standard equipment on TYPES 13-1 and 17 Toolroom lathes.

WHEN MULTI-START AND COARSE PITCH THREADING, THE COMBINATION OF THESE FEATURES ENSURES THAT ALL THE ABOVE ADVANTAGES ARE OBTAINED.



**DEAN, SMITH & GRACE LTD. KEIGHLEY, ENGLAND**

Telex No. 51-123 • Telegrams: LATHES Keighley  
Tel. No. 5261 (7 lines)

Manufacturers of  
13-30" Swing Engine Lathes  
Surfacing and Boring Lathes  
Toolroom Lathes

*In search of*  
**THE RIGHT SOLUTION**



FOR the efficient cleaning and degreasing of every known metal and alloy there is an "S.A.C." specific. For treatment in circumstances complicated by unusual conditions—the answer can be found by the "S.A.C." technicians. Consultation with "S.A.C." is the shortest, most economical way of finding the right solution for your metal cleaning problems. We have the equipment of today—the experience of many years.



## SUNBEAM ANTI-CORROSIONS LTD.

CENTRAL WORKS · CENTRAL AVENUE · WEST MOLESEY · SURREY

Telephone: Molesey 4484 (5 lines)

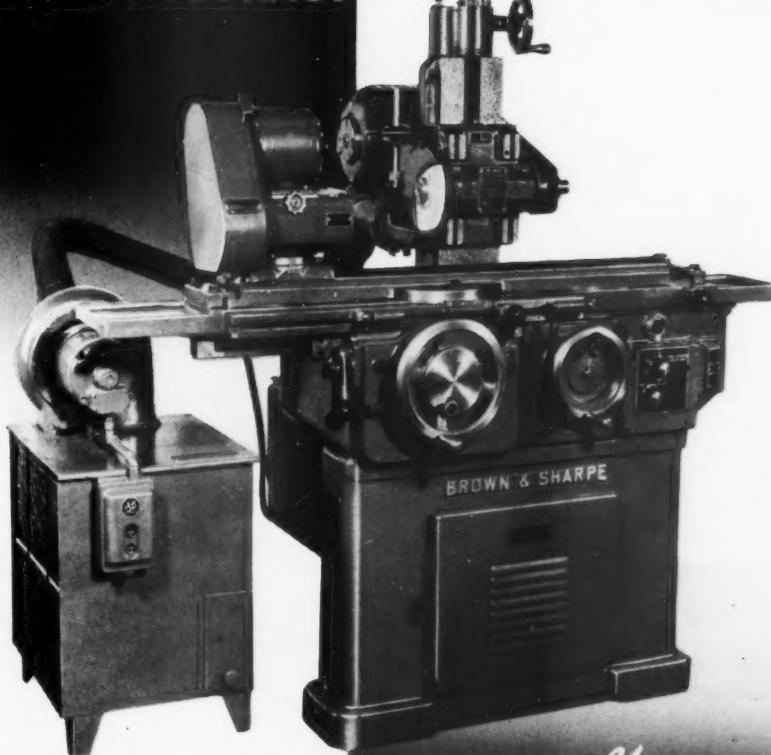
Manufacturers of

Telegrams: Sunanticor, East Molesey

STRIPALENE · FERROCLENE · ALOCLENE · FERROMEDE · BRAZOCLENE  
(Regd. Trade Marks)

APPROVED BY ADMIRALTY, WAR OFFICE AND AIR MINISTRY

- WIDE VERSATILITY
- EASE OF OPERATION
- LONG LIVED ACCURACY



**HIGH OPERATING EFFICIENCY  
GIVES MAXIMUM OUTPUT**

Controls on the No. 13 are simple in design, conveniently located and easily manipulated. Six rates of power table travel are provided—readily changed from the front of the machine. A convenient start-stop lever controls headstock spindle and power table movement—or head stock only. The face plate can be made "free" instantly for trueing up work and the four work speeds cover a wide variety of work diameters.

Three grinding wheel speeds, changed without removing the wheels from either end of spindle, provide excellent conditions for the standard wheels and also for extremely small wheels used in tool grinding.

**3 good reasons why  
this grinder has become  
world-famous!**

*The*  
**Brown & Sharpe**  
*no. 13*

**UNIVERSAL AND TOOL  
GRINDING MACHINE**

FOR DETAILS WRITE SOLE AGENTS IN THE U.K.

**BUCK & HICKMAN LTD.**

MACHINE TOOL DIVISION

OTTERSPOOL WAY · WATFORD BY-PASS · WATFORD · HERTS

HEAD OFFICE

PO BOX 74 WHITECHAPEL ROAD · LONDON E.I

BRANCHES

ALPERTON · BIRMINGHAM · BRISTOL · GLASGOW · LEEDS  
MANCHESTER



# ARCHDALE

## MEDIUM DUTY HIGH SPEED RADIALS

*Assure high drilling  
rates at YALE & TOWNE*

Because of their wide speed and feed range, simplicity of control and high penetration rates, ARCHDALE high speed radials assure maximum output in this and many other factories.

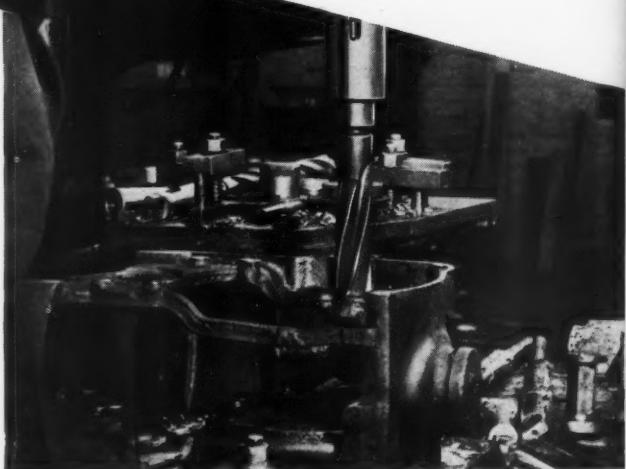
Sizes range from 3 ft. 3 in. to 8 ft. radius for drilling up to 3 in. diameter in mild steel.

N.B. Our illustration shows a 5 ft. machine drilling handle attachment holes 1.37/64 in. diameter in driver gear housing for light overhead cranes.

Photographs by courtesy of the YALE & TOWNE Manufacturing Co.  
Materials Handling Division, Wednesfield, Staffs.  
Manufacturers of YALE Materials Handling Equipment

**JAMES ARCHDALE & CO. LTD.**  
BLACKPOLE WORKS  
WORCESTER  
Telephone: Worcester 27081 (7 lines)

A member of the Staveley Coal & Iron Co. Ltd., Group  
Sole Selling Agents:  
ALFRED HERBERT LTD., COVENTRY. Telephone: Coventry 89221



# 25in.(635mm) swing surfacing & boring lathe

## model SR10V

8 ft. 6 in. bed admits 36 in.  
between chuck and hexagon turret faces.

18 speeds in ranges up to 1,000 r.p.m.  
54 feeds from 2 thou. to 1/8 in.

Special heavy duty saddle and slide  
support. 360° swivelling compound  
tool slides. Precision indexing

hexagon turret with faces  
taking WARD standard  
mountings.

Centralized stop for  
drilling and reaming. Motor  
drive from 10 to 20 h.p.



**DENHAM**

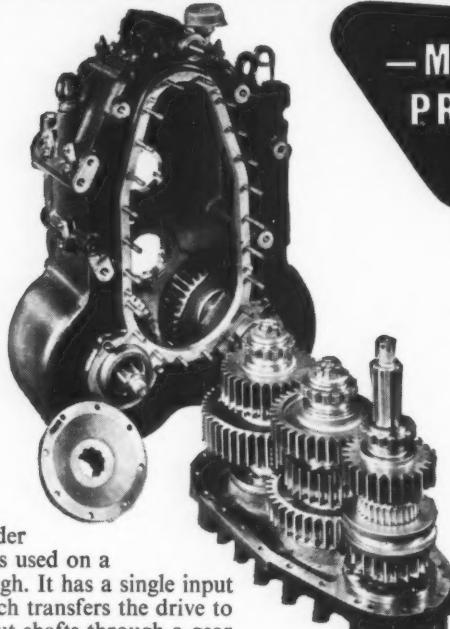
**FULL RANGE OF MACHINES INCLUDE :**  
**CENTRE LATHES :** 17 in. (430 mm.) to 42 in.  
(1065 mm.) **SWING**  
**SURFACING & BORING LATHES :** 17 in. (430 mm.)  
and 25 in. (635 mm.) **SWING**

Comprehensive range of extra features and equipment available for all machines

**DENHAM'S ENGINEERING CO. LTD. HALIFAX, ENG.**

TELEPHONE HALIFAX 64231

# CENTRAX

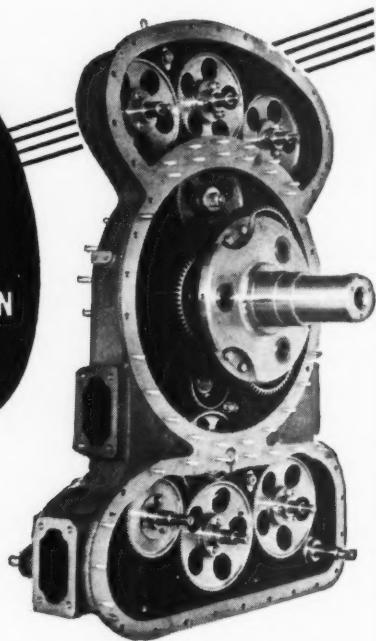


This divider gearbox is used on a snowplough. It has a single input shaft which transfers the drive to two output shafts through a gear train which gives high and low ratios with manual selection.

— MANUFACTURERS OF PRECISION GEARING

... produced to your own specification, or designed by us to your requirements. Industries served include Automotive, Aircraft, Nuclear, Automation, Machine Tools, Earth Moving and General Engineering.

ACCURACY  
AND  
QUALITY  
ON A  
PRODUCTION  
BASIS



Used in 3 versions on "Michigan" Tractor Shovels, this box has proved completely trouble-free under the most arduous conditions. It has 4 forward and 4 reverse gears with manual high-low range selection. 2 or 4-wheel drive.



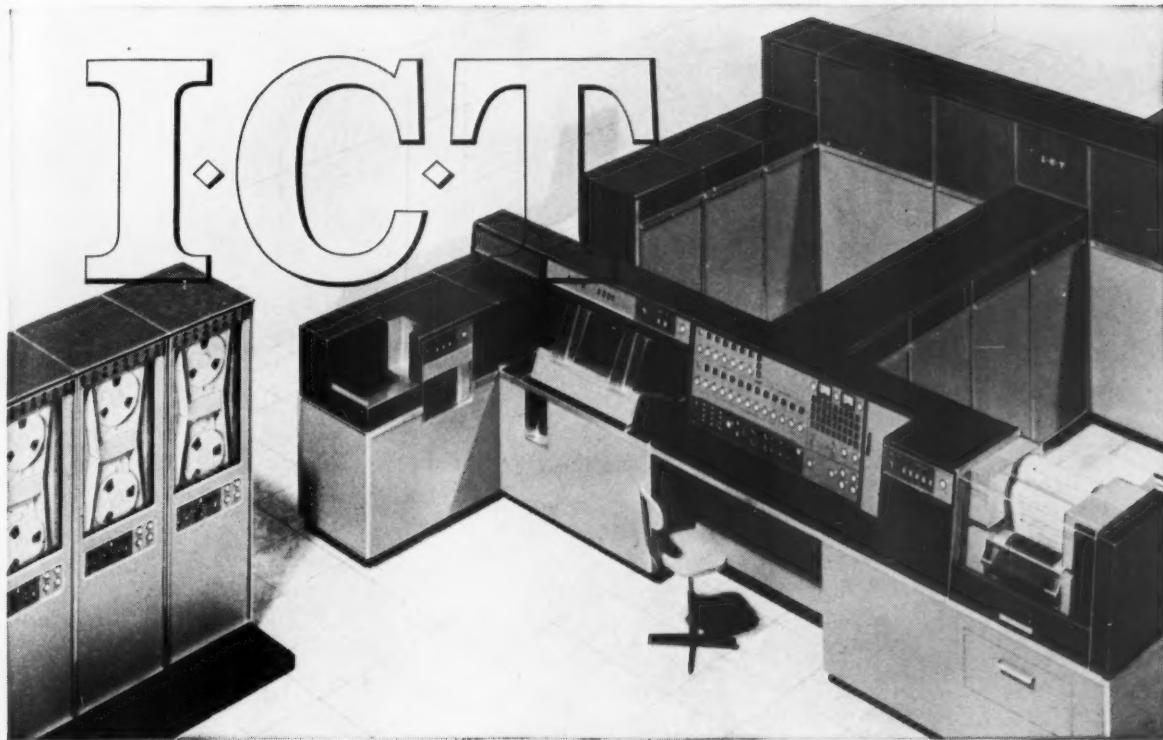
With acknowledgements to All Wheel Drive Ltd., Camberley, Surrey.

For use on an industrial gas turbine engine, this epicyclic gearbox reduces from 26,000 r.p.m. to an output speed of 3,000 r.p.m. in one step. There are nine auxiliary drives and a starter drive.

# CENTRAX

CENTRAX LIMITED, Newton Abbot, Devon

Sales Office: 248-250 Tottenham Court Road, London, W.1. LANGham 2364/5



# No words, no specification, can capture the real quality of a computer

A computer is the sum of the thinking, the engineering, the experience that go into its making, *plus* the accumulated skills that go into its applications and servicing.

On all these scores, I.C.T has no equal in Britain. I.C.T, with over 50 years' experience of data processing, has made more than half the computers in commercial use here today. I.C.T in Britain is deployed over 23 factories, 31 area offices, 3 research establishments, and 5 educational and training centres for customers' staff. World-wide, I.C.T employs 19,000 people and operates in 51 countries. I.C.T's service is at *your* service from the moment of your first enquiry.

The computer illustrated is the 1301. It is a product of I.C.T and G.E.C. and their jointly owned Computer Developments Limited. A comprehensive booklet on the 1301 can be had on request.



**International Computers  
and Tabulators Limited**

149 PARK LANE, LONDON W1. TELEPHONE: HYDE PARK 8080



## No hold-up with this gun!

THE Rowen-Arc consumable electrode welding process is achieving remarkable results in every field of engineering.

The Rowen-Gun welds so much faster than with conventional methods. It brings welding costs to basement level, gives top quality welds and more production. Weld can be laid over weld with impunity. There is no need for de-slagging—assemblies can be painted in the "as-welded" condition.

It is well worth your while to look into the many advantages of ROWEN-ARC, the welding process which means bigger savings and better results for you.

**FREE ADVISORY SERVICE.** Our laboratory is specially equipped to deal with your welding problem & advise equipment which gives the best results. Why not make use of this free service?

**ROWEN-ARC** the most advanced welding system  
LICENSED BY WESTINGHOUSE

ROWEN-ARC Division of Rubery Owen & Co. Ltd., Longford Works, Blackhorse Rd., Coventry. Bedworth 2179

Main Rowen-Arc Distributors:

**Lincroweld Ltd.**, Bank Chambers, 16 Southwark St., S.E.1. (London and Southern Counties)

**R. Frazer & Sons Ltd.**, Hebburn, Co. Durham (North)

**J. Drummond & Sons Ltd.**, Dalrymple St., Greenock (Scotland).

### Rowen-Arc Equipment includes

#### SEMI-AUTOMATIC SERIES

Portable Gun Equipment with automatic controls and constant potential power source.

#### PORT-ARC SERIES

Mobile semi-automatic unit with portable guns, controls and power source.

#### FULLY AUTOMATIC SERIES

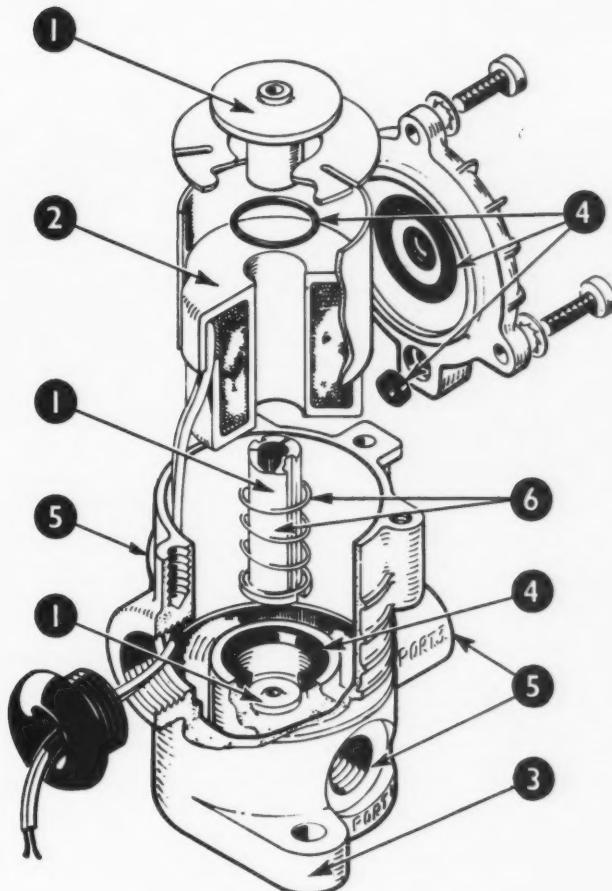
Light and heavy duty welding heads, automatic controls and power source.

#### WELDING WIRE

Complete range of electrode wire for welding mild steel, aluminium, aluminium alloys and stainless steel.

#### AUTOMATIC PROFILE GAS CUTTING MACHINES

**Detailed design and  
precision machining  
explain  
MAXAM  
quality and  
unfailing operation**



**Exploded for production engineers to appreciate its superior reliability, here is a pilot solenoid valve by MAXAM :-**

1. **Seats and Plunger** — manufactured from plastic iron, heat-treated to provide maximum wear-resistance consistent with optimum electrical characteristics.
2. **Encapsulated Coil** — each one subjected to a 24-hour water immersion test before assembly. Available in a wide range of AC and DC voltages. Heat dissipation assisted by controlled medium passing through centre of coil.
3. **Mounting Attachments** — cast as an integral part of valve body.
4. **Seals** — of special synthetic rubber compound which resists the action of specified liquids and gases.
5. **Operation** — the valve can be arranged for two or three-way normally open, or normally closed operation.
6. **Only 2 Moving Components** — movement is confined to the plunger and spring, reducing wear (and consequently maintenance) to the minimum.
- \* **Manifold Mounting** — the valve body base can be drilled (drill-point recesses are provided) for mounting on a machined face.
- \* **Compactness** — overall height of the valve is only  $3\frac{1}{8}$ ".
- \* **Operating Pressures** — range up to 250 p.s.i. depending on the valve arrangement and orifice size.

*For completely reliable operation  
with maximum economy — specify*

**MAXAM**  
REGISTERED TRADE MARK

*Fluid Power Equipment*

The design above is typical of the meticulous attention to detail and the superior care taken to ensure that MAXAM controls and air/hydraulic components shall work infallibly for as long as possible on the minimum upkeep cost. The whole assembly complies with the MAXAM emphasis on quality and reliability.

66% of current production from our machine shops is for companies whose designers — with experience of MAXAM product quality, performance and reliability — have planned their future flow production machines with MAXAM Controlled Fluid Power in mind !

**MAXAM POWER LIMITED**

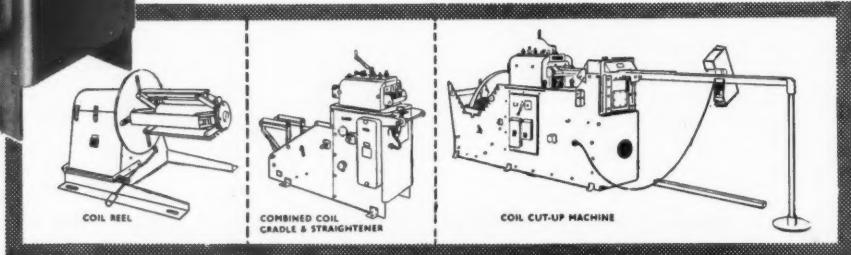
Distributed by:  
Holman Bros. Limited, Camborne, England; Camborne 2273  
and at 44 Brook Street, London W.1; HYDe Park 9444  
Also in Birmingham · Bristol · Cardiff · Glasgow · Peterborough  
Sheffield · Australia · Canada · East Africa · France  
India · South Africa · Spain · U.S.A. · West Africa.  
With Agents and Representatives throughout the world.





**COIL EQUIPMENT**  
to speed your production...

A wide range of coil handling, straightening, and feeding equipment is available for rapid and economical production from coiled strip. One of our many specialities is the feeding of strip direct to standard tools on standard presses without the use of roll or slide feeds. We shall be pleased to send you our catalogue, or to arrange for our technical representative to visit you.



## PRESS EQUIPMENT LIMITED

HUNTERS VALE, BIRMINGHAM 19

Manufacturers of Press Mechanisation Equipment

TELEPHONE: NORTHERN 4823

## New approach to cable testing



This is the Perram High-Voltage Tester, Indicator and Recorder. With fault-detection times as short as 1 millisecond, it will record the most minute faults in your cables, even if you run them through at high speeds. Get full details of this superb Tyer instrument.

**Yet another  
important achievement by**

**PERRAM**

Est: 1851

**TYER**

TYER & COMPANY LTD

(Formerly P.A.M. Ltd.)

PERRAM WORKS MERROW SIDING GUILDFORD SURREY TEL: GUILDFORD 2211

Within the organisation of the Southern Areas Electric Corporation



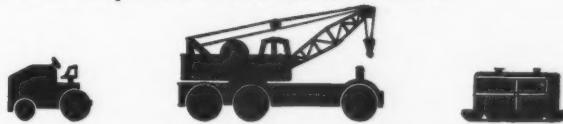
# POWER for industry

Our range of industrial engines are a practical proposition for many types of industrial equipment . . . compressors, cranes, pumps, contracting equipment, earth borers, generators, railcars, welding plant, works trucks, tractors and conversions. Simple design, modern flow-line production methods and common interchangeable parts contribute to the low cost of these high efficiency engines. And remember, every engine is fully backed by a

World-wide Parts and Service Organisation. Take your choice from a wide power range... Diesel 20 to 86 b.h.p. and Petrol 11 to 87 b.h.p. (12-hr. rating).

#### DIESEL ECONOMY

— have you considered the replacement of existing power units in your equipment and trucks with the famous 4D Diesel engine? You'll have the unique advantages of economy, long-life and low running costs . . . plus the best service in the World!



Wherever you are, whatever your problem,



MOTOR COMPANY LIMITED · ENGLAND

are at your service

For further details of our

## INDUSTRIAL ENGINES

and the equipment they power,  
send the coupon to your nearest Ford Dealer  
or direct to

Please send me technical brochures of your \*PETROL/  
DIESEL Industrial Engines. The maximum B.H.P. required  
is ..... at ..... R.P.M. Also, please send details  
of the following equipment powered by your engines.

Name.....

Address.....

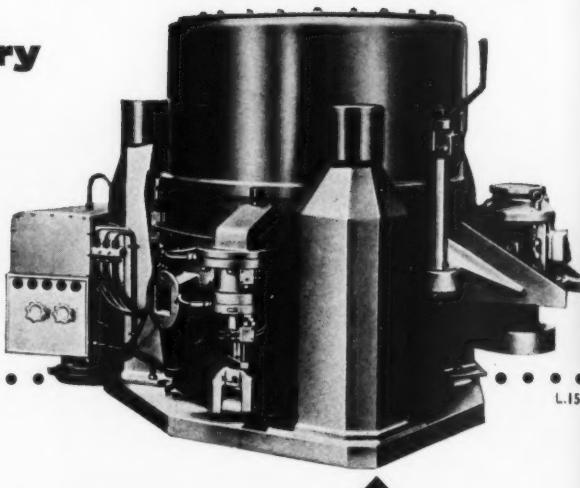
Nature of Business.....

Telephone No. ....

\* Delete where not applicable

G51-20-2

**Continuous recovery  
of cutting oil with  
Sharples**



SIMPLY FEED OILY SWARF into the Sharples Ellerwerke Continuous Swarf Separator and separated cleaned dry swarf and recovered clean oil are discharged separately. This machine operates continuously and will handle very large quantities of swarf.

PASS RECOVERED OIL through this Sharples Purifier to extract dirt and metal particles. Your cutting oil is then as good as new.

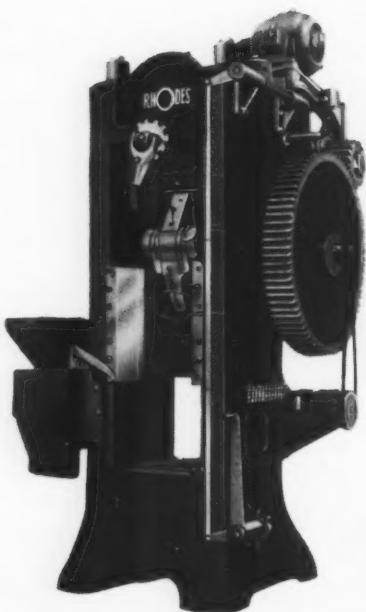
Write for literature on treatment of swarf and cutting oil.

# SHARPLES



Sharples Centrifuges Ltd., Tower Works, Doman Rd., Camberley, Surrey. Tel: Camberley 2601. 'Grams: Superspin, Camberley

## A BRITISH Impact Extruding Press



The outcome of many years of development work and practical experience amongst producers of forged, coined and extruded components. Rhodes specialise in impact extrusion presses—vertical and horizontal with knuckle joint or crank operation. Another Rhodes Speciality ...

**IMPACT  
RHODES EXTRUDING  
PRESSES**



BUILT TO THE RHODES STANDARD

**RHODES** OF WAKEFIELD

JOSEPH RHODES AND SONS LIMITED  
BELLE VUE • WAKEFIELD • TELEPHONE 2756 (3 lines)

# Another addition to the **PyE** Range of Induction Heaters



## INDUCTION HEATING UNITS

These 6 kW induction heaters have been designed for continuous operation and incorporate the latest design techniques. The generators are of medium impedance output being suitable for general purpose heating applications such as annealing, brazing, hard and soft soldering, hardening and tempering. The availability of a high work coil kVA in association with multi-turn coils permit the heating of a wide range of ferrous and non-ferrous loads.

The oscillator valve may be either air cooled (Type R.F. 3/A) or water cooled (Type R.F. 3/W) depending upon customer requirements. With the R.F. 3/A water is used only for cooling the tank and work coils. In the case of the R.F. 3/W a common water supply is employed for cooling the oscillator valve, tank and work coils.

Due to the simplicity of operation unskilled labour may be employed enabling production costs to be reduced. The controls, indicator lamps, anode current meter and process timer are conveniently grouped on the front panel. Compact design allows the equipments to occupy the minimum of floor space. The equipments in operation are extremely dependable as a result of advanced design and the use of components of proved reliability.



## PROCESS HEATING

**FREE TECHNICAL ADVICE** is offered on the applications of R.F. heating to Tempering, Brazing and Hardening processes etc. Our technical representatives are at your service, or we will send you full details—please tick the appropriate box in the coupon.

**PYE LTD. PROCESS HEATING DIVISION**  
Telephone: CAMBRIDGE 57590

**To Pye Ltd. Process Heating Division, 28 James Street, Cambridge**

Please send me details of Pye Process Heating Equipment.

NAME .....

COMPANY .....

ADDRESS .....

Please ask your Technical Representative  to telephone for an appointment

Please send me  full details

IPE 2



**HIGHER PRODUCTIVITY** is the key to lower prices.

**N.I.F.E.S.** work for more than 5,000 firms has resulted in:—

Increased Production

Better Quality Products

20% Lower Fuel Bills

Savings of more than £10,000,000

Your enquiries are invited . . . .

**N.I.F.E.S.**

*National Industrial Fuel Efficiency Service*

71 GROSVENOR STREET LONDON W1

Telephone: Hyde Park 9706

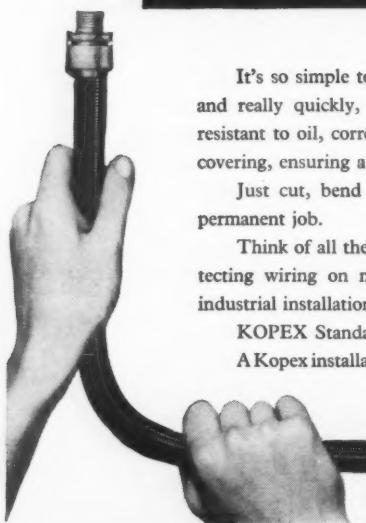
*British Industry's Ally in the Pursuit of Higher Productivity*

## CUT, BEND, SET BY HAND

that's  
all you  
do with

**KOPEX**

**P.V.C. COVERED PLIABLE  
ELECTRICAL CONDUIT**



It's so simple to make a first class job of an awkward, intricate wiring layout—and really quickly, too! Kopex Pliable Electrical Conduit is P.V.C. covered and resistant to oil, corrosion and suds. Special duralumin couplings fit over the P.V.C. covering, ensuring a liquid proof Pliable Electrical Conduit connection.

Just cut, bend and set by hand—and what do you get? A neat, semi-rigid, permanent job.

Think of all the time and labour costs you save! It is especially suitable for protecting wiring on machine tools, factory equipment, chemical plants and general industrial installations.

KOPEX Standard Grades without P.V.C. covering are also available.

A Kopex installation has a much longer life than any other type of flexible connection.

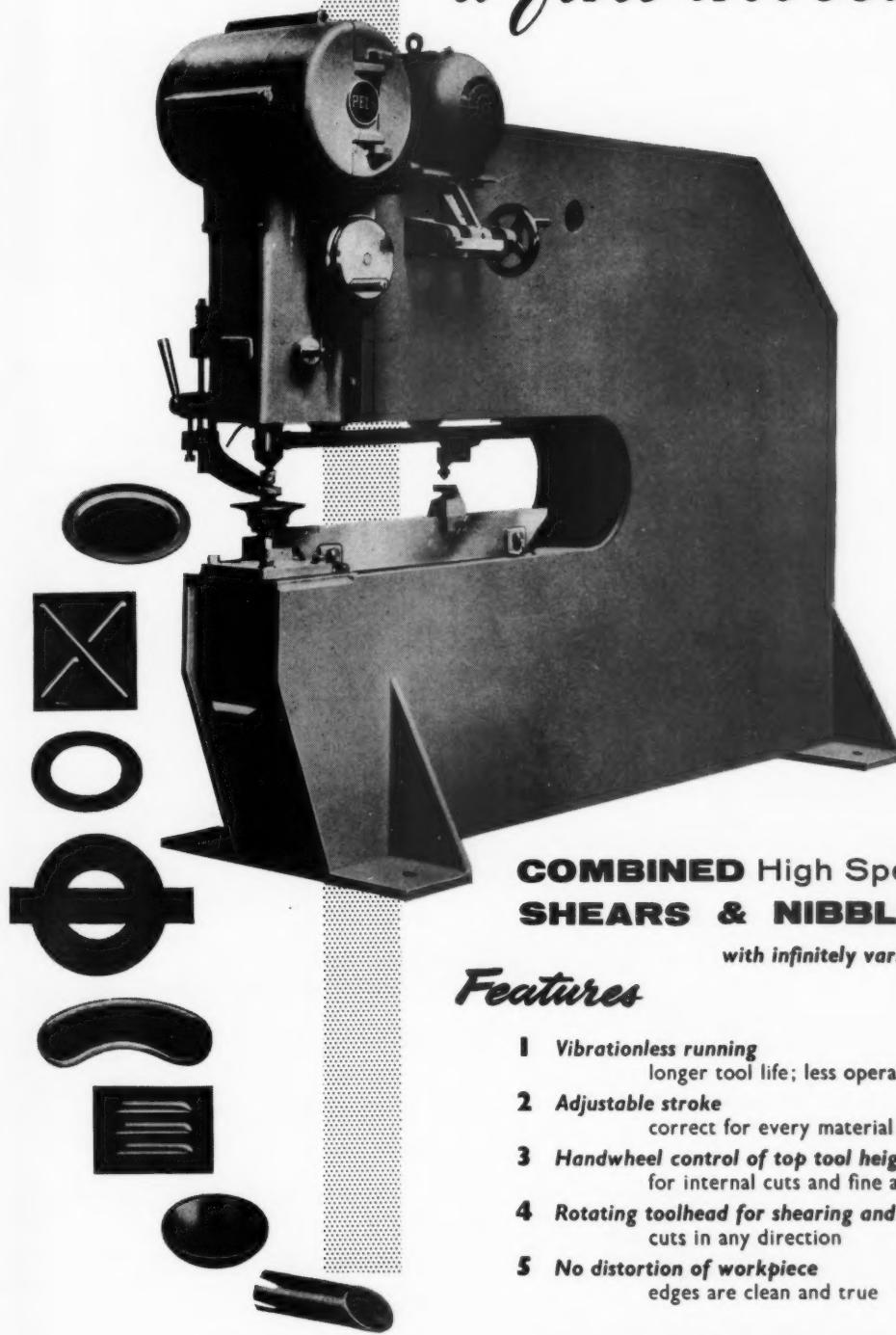
Full technical information and prices sent on request.

**UNI-TUBES LTD**

Head Office: 197 Knightsbridge, London S.W.7. Tel: KNightsbridge 7811/5  
Works: Alpha Street, Slough, Bucks. Tel: Slough 25476/8



*a fine investment*



**COMBINED High Speed  
SHEARS & NIBBLER**

*with infinitely variable speed range*

**Features**

- 1 **Vibrationless running**  
longer tool life; less operator fatigue
- 2 **Adjustable stroke**  
correct for every material thickness
- 3 **Handwheel control of top tool height**  
for internal cuts and fine adjustment
- 4 **Rotating toolhead for shearing and nibbling.**  
cuts in any direction
- 5 **No distortion of workpiece**  
edges are clean and true

Attachments and tools for ..... JOGLING • BEADING • CIRCLE CUTTING • STRAIGHT CUTTING  
FLANGING • LOUVRING • DISHING • TUBE PROFILING

**HENRY PELS & CO. LIMITED**

32-38 OSNABURGH STREET • LONDON • N.W.1

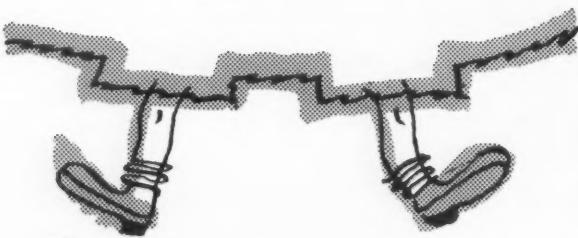
Cables: RYPELSNEH, LONDON

Telephone: EUSTON 4133

# Have you a problem child in your machine shop?



We are experts at lubrication and are proud to say we usually gain full marks for our endeavours. If therefore, you have a mechanical problem child in your works, it will give us much pleasure to smooth its path. May we suggest you write for Publication SP. 152. which introduces our specialised lubrication service?



## You can depend on

### FLETCHER MILLER

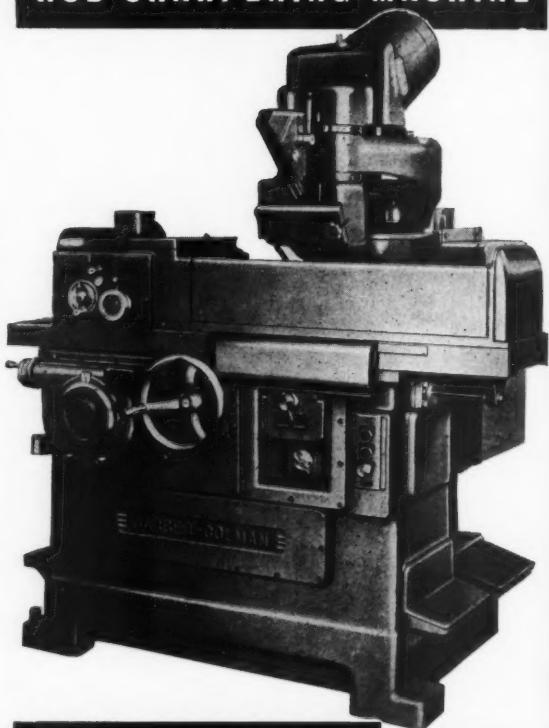
### LUBRICANTS

FLETCHER MILLER LIMITED  
ALMA MILLS, HYDE, CHESHIRE.

Telephone: HYDE 3471 (5 LINES)

Telegrams: EMULSION, HYDE

THE NEW  
**BARBER & COLMAN**  
**6-5** *Hydraulic*  
HOB SHARPENING MACHINE



#### FEATURES

- ★ PRECISION SET-UP ADJUSTMENTS
- ★ WET OR DRY GRINDING
- ★ ACCURATE INDEXING
- ★ PRECISION BUILT-IN WHEEL DRESSER
- ★ ADJUSTABLE HYDRAULIC TABLE SPEED AND STROKE
- ★ AUTOMATIC FEED AND INDEX COUNTING
- ★ UNIT CONSTRUCTION



The new Barber-Colman No. 6-5 Hydraulic Sharpening Machine is a precision machine which controls index spacing, lead angle, lead of gash, and surface finish of the cutting tool to a degree which has never before been reached by any commercial sharpening equipment. Illustrated literature available on request.

**BARBER & COLMAN LIMITED**  
BROOKLANDS  
SALISBURY, WILTS, ENGLAND  
TELEGRAMS: BARCOLALE  
SALE CHESHIRE



# ASK BRITISH OXYGEN: THEY KNOW ABOUT PROPANE

Propane is the new fuel serving go-ahead industry. BOC propane in bulk is the new way of buying it. Buy it from British Oxygen and you're dealing with experts in the whole field of industrial gases. They make oxy-propane equipment themselves. Install and service pipe-lines and storage tanks. Analyse your needs. British Oxygen deliver BOC propane by return, on time, anywhere in Britain. Their knowledge and advice are yours for the asking.

**Get on to the experts • BRITISH OXYGEN  
ring Hyde Park 7090**

**THE BRITISH OXYGEN COMPANY LIMITED**

Light Industrial Department • Spencer House • 27 St. James's Place • London S.W.1

# ARE YOU AN ENGINEER?



If you are, you must be interested in surface finish control.

### "RUBERT" SURFACE ROUGHNESS SCALES

Provide a quick, simple and inexpensive method of assessing surface finish.

No workshop can afford to be without a set.

Even if you have a surface finish measuring instrument, Rubert Surface Roughness Scales are a "must" for all :

FOREMEN  
INSPECTORS

MACHINE OPERATORS  
DRAUGHTSMEN

In fact everybody who has any part in designing, producing and inspecting components of high quality.

Illustrated is the pocket set No. 24 Mk. II, containing 12 stainless steel specimens from 2 to 500 micro-inch CLA. We can also supply more comprehensive sets and cylindrical specimens to B.S.S. 1134/1950 and B.S.S. 2634/1955.

## RUBERT & CO. LTD.

ACRU WORKS, DEMMINGS ROAD,  
COUNCILLOR LANE, CHEADLE, CHESHIRE  
Tel. Gatley 5855 and 6058

## Mechanical

### Steel

### Tubing



We carry

Mild Steel

Carbon Steel

Stainless Steel

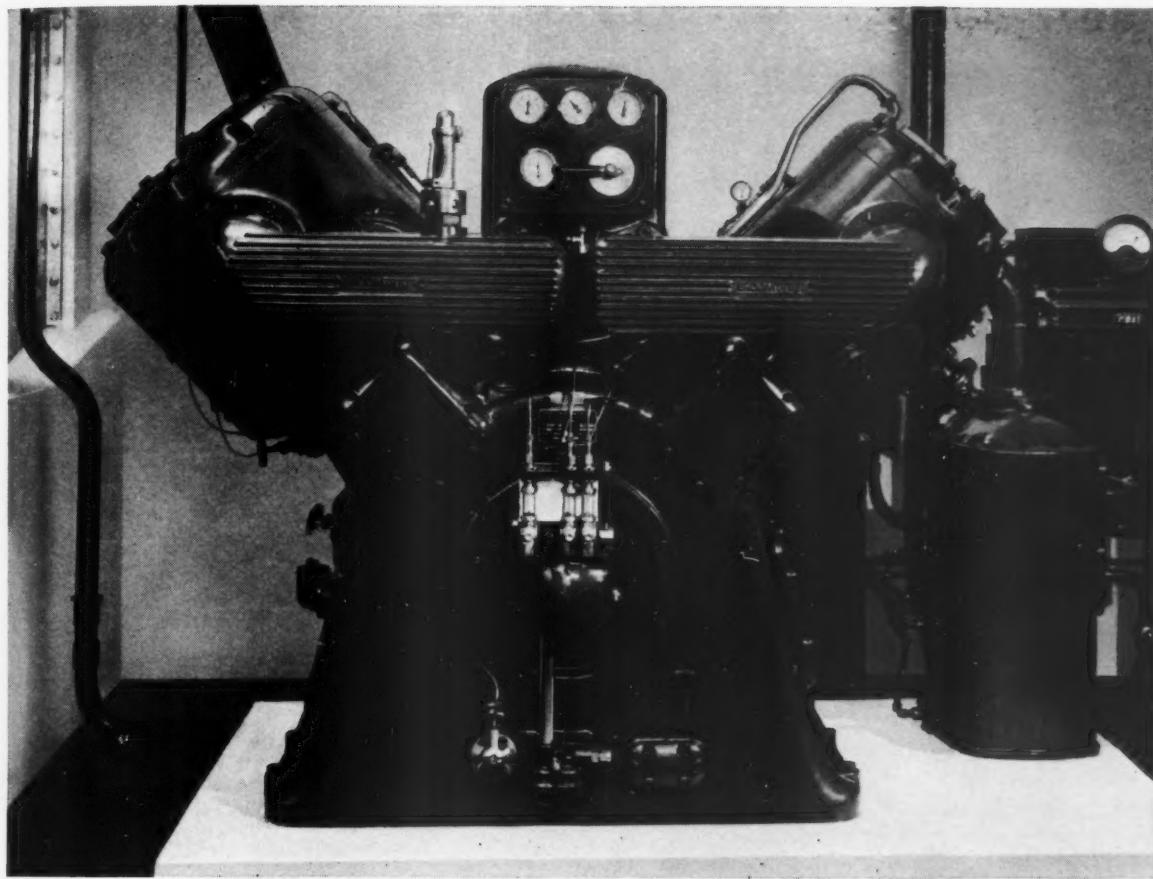
TUBE

- In scores of diameters and wall thicknesses.
- In randoms or cut to length.
- Thick wall tube a speciality.
- Send for booklet which gives full particulars.

## Markland Scowcroft LIMITED

BROMLEY CROSS, NEAR BOLTON  
Telephone : EAGLEY 600





Type V500 delivering 525 c.f.m. of free air at 100 p.s.i.

What do you look for when you are choosing a stationary compressor? Low running costs?

High efficiency? Minimum maintenance? Compact dimensions? Reliability?

**...the NEW "V" TYPE RANGE has them all!**

Embodying the characteristics that have made "BROOMWADE" equipment world-famous, and incorporating many new features, the "V" Type Range represents the most advanced, reliable and economical compressors we have ever produced. Four models are available with outputs from 365 to 1000 c.f.m.

Write for Publication No. 351 C.E.

**"BROOMWADE"**

Broom & Wade Ltd., P.O. Box No. 7, High Wycombe, Bucks.

Air Compressors and  
Pneumatic Tools  
YOUR BEST INVESTMENT

Telephone: High Wycombe 1630 (10 lines) Telex: 83-127  
782 SAS

## 3 magnificent eyes for detail

An increasing number of machine parts have to be precision engineered to close tolerances. One sure way of inspection in these times of high speed production is the 'eye' of a Heston optical comparator.

### The HeliScope:

Thread—forms, gears, tool forms and small parts can be checked rapidly on the workbench by this direct projection comparator.

Magnification  $\times 10, \times 25, \times 50$   
Field Projection, 7.5 ins. diameter.

### The Vertex :

A reflex version of the HeliScope, but with added projection power and an etched glass screen or high accuracy protractor screen.

Magnification  $\times 10, \times 25, \times 50$   
Screen Size 12 ins.  $\times 11$  ins.  
Field Projection, 10 ins. diameter.

### The Revelation:

A combined epidiascope and profile projector that is used for high definition profile and surface projection with the added facility for inspection of hole profiles to a depth of three inches.

Magnification  $\times 10, \times 25, \times 50, \times 100$   
Screen Size 13 ins.  $\times 12$  ins.  
Field Projection 10 ins. diameter.

Magnoptics by **heston**

HESTON AIRCRAFT AND ASSOCIATED ENGINEERS LIMITED. HESTON AIRPORT, HOUNSLAW, MIDDLESEX. TELEPHONE: HAYES 3844  
MEMBER OF THE HESTON GROUP

# SLIDEWAY GRINDING



SPECIALISTS IN  
MACHINE TOOL  
REBUILDING

AT

WITH THE BROCKHOUSE UNIT  
GRINDING HEAD AND TRUING  
DEVICE FOR HORIZONTAL AND  
VERTICAL GRINDING.

- ★ Easily adaptable on most standard machines.
- ★ Rapid and accurate.
- ★ Slideway Grinding Enquiries invited.

Write for descriptive folder to :

**J. BROCKHOUSE & CO. LIMITED**

Machine Tool Division

ELMS WORKS : PENN ROAD : WOLVERHAMPTON

Phone: Wolverhampton 23801

SETTING



## He's a casting director of many parts . . .

. . . and the results of his work give excellent performance.

For, whatever casting process is required for *your* production — cement-sand, shell-moulding or 'lost wax' — the team of experts at David Brown Foundries Division carries it out with supreme skill and care.

There is no proven method of casting that is not

within the scope of the Division's resources. There is no recognised technique of testing that is not used at Penistone. Inspection by X- and gamma-radiography, by photo-electric absorptiometer and by spectrograph, are standard. Electro-magnetic flaw-detection is applied to all steel castings for aircraft and other special applications.

*You can SAFELY specify David Brown castings*

**DAVID BROWN**

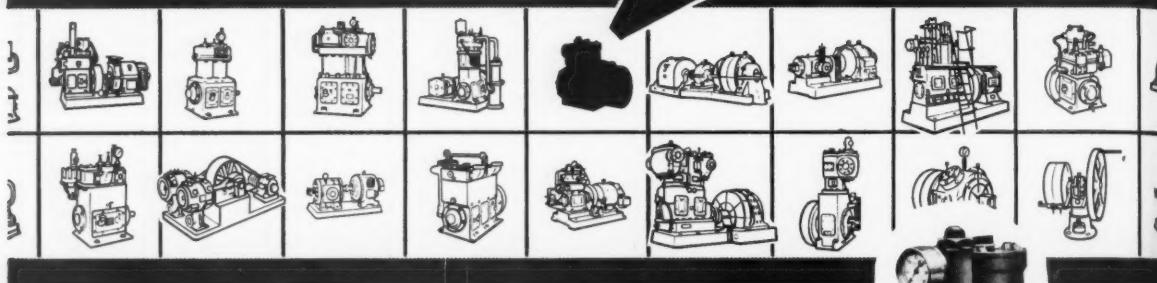
100 YEARS  
SERVING INDUSTRY  
1860-1960

THE DAVID BROWN CORPORATION (SALES) LIMITED

Foundries Division, Penistone, Nr. Sheffield. Telephone: Penistone 3311

# A compressor or exhauster to suit your needs from the wide range made

by REAVELL



Ask us about the compressor or exhauster you require. We hold an extremely wide range of types and sizes—reciprocating, rotary and turbo—low, medium, high pressure or vacuum—for air and other gases.

Our machines are known throughout the world for their quality, efficiency and durability... and our manufacturing experience extends over 60 years. *Do not hesitate to ask our advice on your problem.* We are always pleased to design and manufacture special machines to your instructions.



**Reavell**

REAVELL & CO. LTD.,  
RANELAGH WORKS, IPSWICH, SUFFOLK  
TELEPHONE: IPSWICH 56124

MAKERS OF COMPRESSORS AND  
EXHAUSTERS FOR ALL INDUSTRIES

A Rotary Compressor or  
Exhauster produced in seven  
sizes with a maximum of 15 lb.  
per sq. inch pressure or 20 in.  
Hg. vacuum and a capacity of  
from 1 to 59 cu. ft. per min.

## Planned Mouldmaking



Before we make moulds  
we make plans. For  
right, hard thinking  
pays dividends. . . .  
for you.

- ★ Plastic Moulds
- ★ Die Casting tools
- ★ Special Tools
- ★ Press Tools
- ★ Jigs and fixtures



**UNIVERSAL TOOLS LIMITED.** TRAMWAY PATH, MITCHAM, SURREY. Telephone: MITcham 6111



## R. O. PALLETS

**cut TWYFORDS manpower-needs by half**

Twyfords seeds are known all over Britain and at their 3,000 acres of seed production land in Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire, up to seven combined harvesters are needed to bring in the grain. The grain is then dried, cleaned and sorted into seeds or put aside for grinding. Until Rubery Owen were called in this meant a considerable amount of manual labour was needed to handle the grain.

Rubery Owen provided 1,000 pallets for grain carrying.

Pallets capable of carrying one ton are used to catch the grain by chute from a combined harvester. When enough pallets have been filled and stacked, they are taken by road to the mill where they are lifted by fork lift truck and, after a hinged door in the pallet's side has been opened, the grain goes into the drier. After drying, the grain is poured into other pallets which are then stacked up to four high. Further operations such as cleaning, sorting and dressing then take place, in between which R.O. pallets are used to carry the grain.

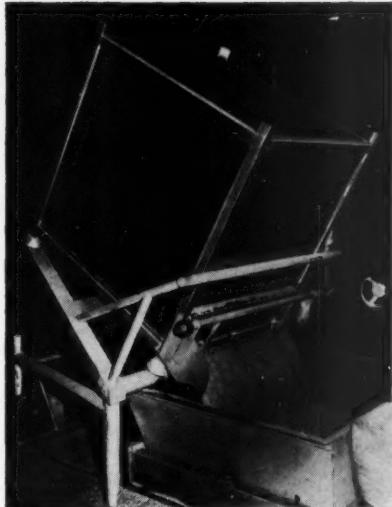
This "palletisation" scheme, apart from making an astonishing difference to the whole system of mill work by cutting manual labour needs in half, has a special advantage in bad weather. The pallets transport grain with an increase of over 20% moisture content yet present no difficulty at the mill thanks to the ease with which containers are loaded into the grain drier.

54 in. high  $\times$  42 in. wide  $\times$  49 in. long.

Stacks 4 high.

Loads one ton maximum.

Construction, rolled steel angle frames and sheet steel sides and deck.



## RUBERY OWEN pallets

RUBERY OWEN & CO. LTD.

INDUSTRIAL STORAGE EQUIPMENT DIV., WHITEGATE FACTORY, WREXHAM, N. WALES

Tel : Wrexham 3566/8

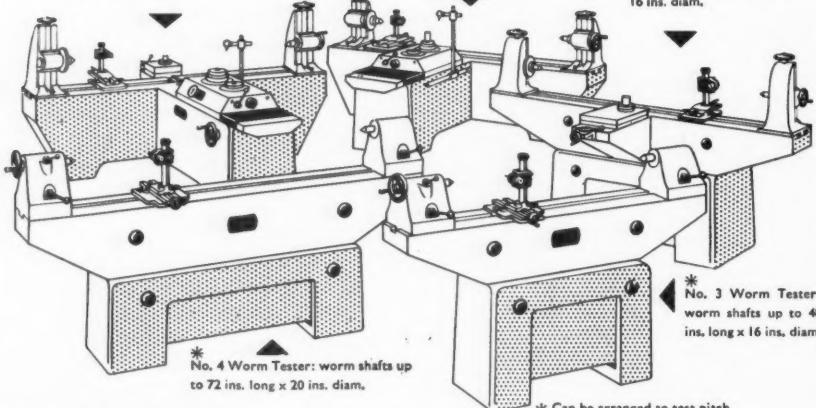
Member of the Owen Organisation

# Goulder - build instruments for every gear test

\* No. 4/3 Worm & Wheel Tester: between 2 ins. & 28 ins. centres, worm shafts up to 72 ins. long x 20 ins. diam.

\* No. 4 Worm & Wheel Tester: between 6 ins. & 28 ins. centres, worm shafts up to 72 ins. long x 20 ins. diam.

\* No. 3 Worm & Wheel Tester: between zero & 12 ins. centres, worm shafts up to 48 ins. long x 16 ins. diam.



\*Phone or write for further information  
or with your own particular problem.

**J. Goulder & Sons Ltd.,** Kirkheaton, Huddersfield. Telephone: Huddersfield 5262-3

The Worm & Wheel  
Testers illustrated  
are only part  
of a wide range.  
Goulders can supply  
Gear Testing  
Instruments for  
any type of gear  
which can be  
instrument-mounted.

JG18



## MULTIPLE DRILL HEADS

★ COMPACT IN DESIGN  
★ FIXED OR ADJUSTABLE  
CENTRE DISTANCES

Hey Multiple Spindle Drill Heads convert Standard Drilling and Boring Machines to High Production Machines permitting drilling of all holes in a component simultaneously, with production rates equal to those obtainable on expensive special purpose machines.

Compact design reduces to a minimum, distance from drill head to machine spindle, whilst careful selection of material ensures an extremely efficient light weight head.

Heads are available with any number of spindles, covering a wide range of sizes  
**MAXIMUM PRODUCTION ON DRILLING, REAMING,  
TAPPING AND SPOT  
FACING OPERATIONS**

We also manufacture Rotary  
Cam and Profile Milling  
Machines, Short Thread Milling  
Machines, Gear Tooth Rounding  
Machines, Tapping Machines,  
End Facing and Centring  
Machines, Special Machine  
Tools for High Production.

**HEY**

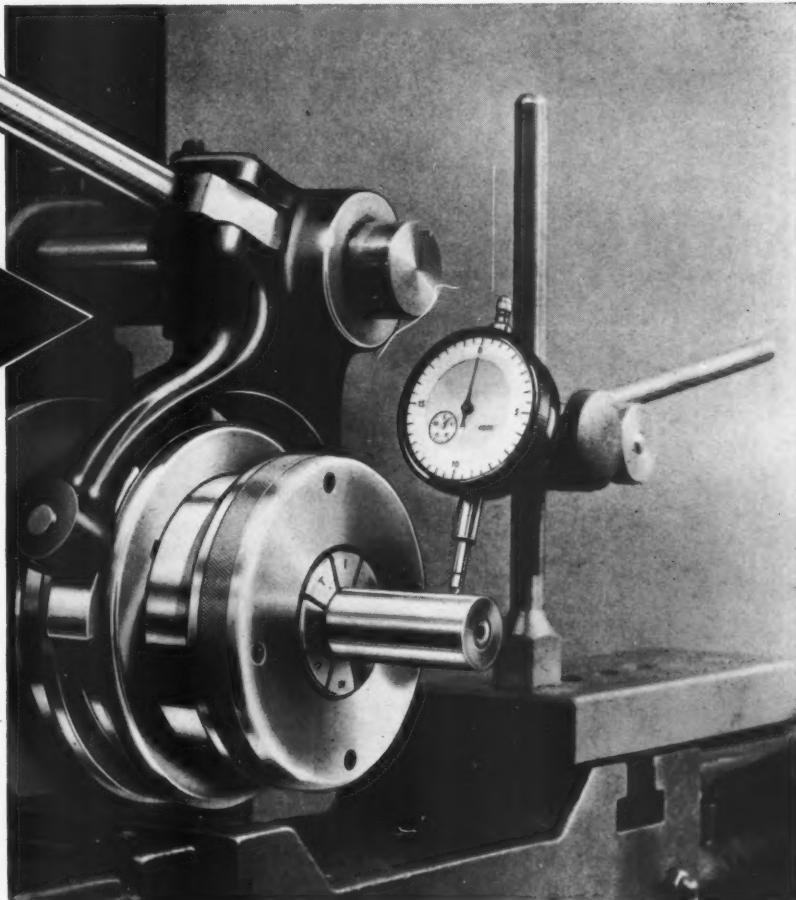
**ENGINEERING CO. LTD.  
COVENTRY** PHONE: COVENTRY 8864

NRP 1596

# CRAWFORD RAPIDGRIP

NEW  
LEVER  
-OPERATED  
CHUCK

for use  
with  
Crawford  
Multibore  
Collets



This powerful new dead-length chuck is particularly suitable for bar and second operation work; fitted with a Crawford rear support stop it can hold exceptionally short pieces. It is designed for operating Crawford Multibore Collets with their  $\frac{1}{2}$ " size range. There's less operator fatigue, too, because Rapidgrip's simple, powerful rack and pinion gear is easier to operate than more direct lever systems of collet closing. Another special feature is the fixed front cap which ensures constant accuracy. An independent key allows easy bore adjustment.

*London Stockists:* Acbars Limited 16-18 Macleod Street  
Walworth Road London SE17 Rodney 7191



*Midland & N.W. England Stockists:* Retselp Engineering Ltd  
Vulcan Road Industrial Site Lode Lane Solihull  
Birmingham Solihull 2239

*Agents for N.E. England:* Alfred Herbert Ltd Carliol  
Square Newcastle 1 Newcastle 28864

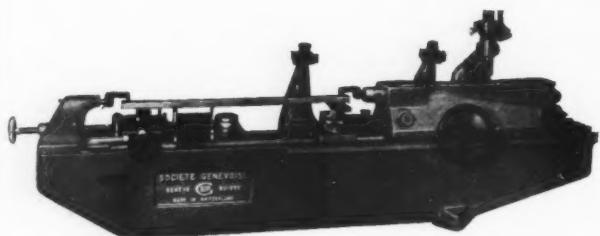
*Agents for Scotland:* R. McSkimming & Co. 65 West  
Regent Street Glasgow C2 Douglas 7391-2

**CRAWFORD  
COLLETS  
LIMITED**  
Witney · Oxon  
Witney 334

# SPEEDRIGHT GAUGE & TOOL COVENTRY

precision gauge makers

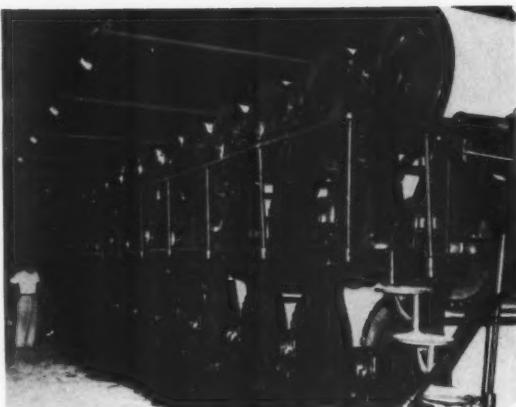
***length gauges up to 40 inches***



***turbine blading  
spline gauges  
receiver gauges  
plug gauges  
form gauges***

162 GRANGE ROAD COVENTRY TEL: 88584

## *Norgren* MICRO-FOG BEARING LUBRICATION



### A PROVED COST SAVER

A typical example of how Norgren MICRO-FOG Lubrication has lowered bearing temperatures as much as 50°F. and reduced oil consumption by 66%. A Norgren MICRO-FOG Lubricator creates a fog of extremely fine particles of oil that can be distributed through low pressure air lines to satisfy all lubrication needs on the machine. MICRO-FOG eliminates sumps, pumps, oil filters and high pressure piping, provides a big cut in equipment requirements, needs fewer oil seals and reduces costly maintenance and downtime.

### ECONOMIES YOU GET WITH NORGREN

Automatic and continuous lubrication. Hand oiling eliminated. Lubricant consumption greatly reduced. Uneven bearing wear eliminated. Helps keep work area cleaner...

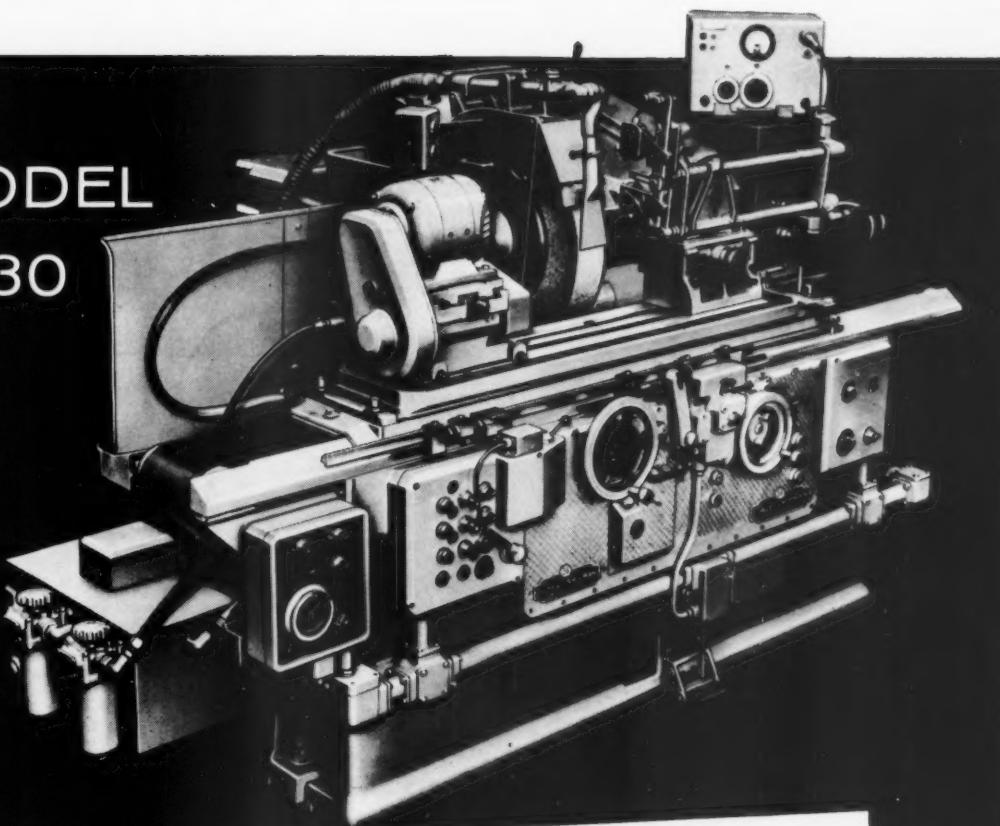
Full details from

**C. A. NORGREN LTD.**

SHIPSTON-ON-STOUR, WARWICKSHIRE

Telephone: Shipston-on-Stour 110 and 106

# MODEL 1030



## JONES & SHIPMAN

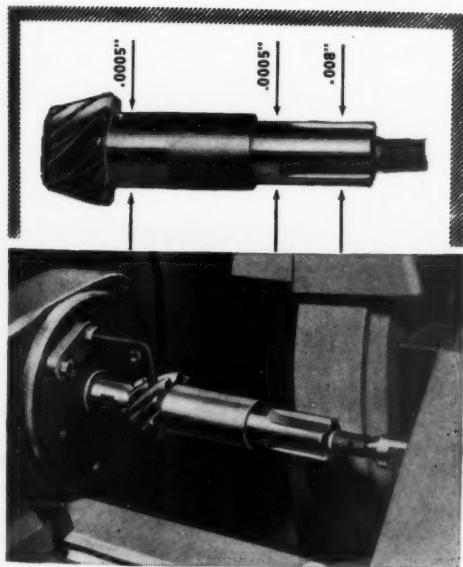
HEAVY DUTY SEMI-AUTOMATIC

### PRODUCTION GRINDER

Arranged for cylindrical grinding at high production rates with toolroom finishes and accurate size repetition. Semi-automatic and equipped with a spark-out timing device, which enables this machine, once loaded, to run through its cycle automatically. Controls are electro-hydraulically operated to facilitate the use of gauge sizing.

#### A TYPICAL INSTALLATION

at SALISBURY TRANSMISSION LTD., WITTON, BIRMINGHAM, specialists in the manufacture of transmission gearing for the automobile and allied industries. The component illustrated is typical of many which are being ground on this machine. It is a Bevel Drive Pinion which is ground on three diameters to tolerances shown above: each grinding operation is carried out at 47 seconds with a **floor to floor time of 52 seconds**.



**A. A. JONES & SHIPMAN LTD. LEICESTER Tel: 823222**



LONDON OFFICE :  
50 - 52 Great Peter Street,  
London, S.W.1.  
Telephone: ABBey 5908/9

## More and more Engineering firms are using Articulated Arm Routers



Some users of Wadkin  
Heavy Duty Articulated  
Arm Routers, Type LC

Wadkin Heavy Duty  
Articulated Arm Router, LC  
face-milling gearbox end  
covers. Photo by courtesy of  
Ruston & Hornsby Ltd.,  
Grantham.

### - the fastest method of milling light alloys!

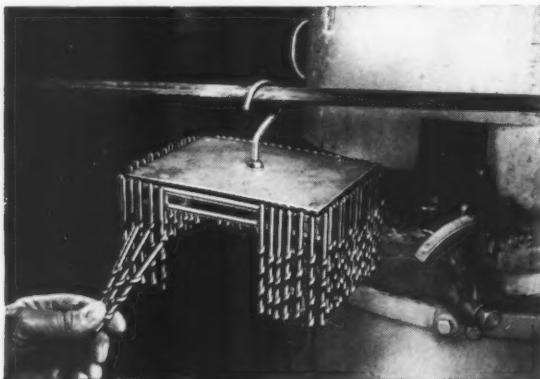
Wadkin Articulated Arm Routers are not only doing jobs that would normally be done on far more costly machines but are doing them both faster and better. With cutting speeds up to 18,000 r.p.m., low tooth loading of the cutter, and only light clamping of the component, face-milling operations are machined up to 10 times faster than by any other method. Three models are available: heavy duty type L.C. with either 6' 0" or 8' 0" reach, and the recently introduced medium capacity machine, type L.C.6. Full details are given in Leaflet No. 945.

Wadkin Ltd.,  
Green Lane Works, Leicester  
Tel: Leicester 68151

**Wadkin**

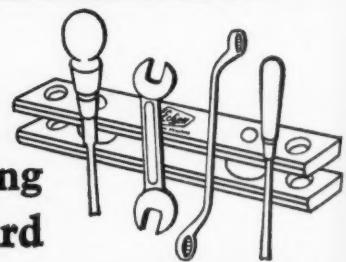
London Office:  
62-64 Brook Street, W.1  
Tel: MAYfair 7048

Adams-Hydraulics Ltd., York.  
Associated Automation Ltd., London N.W.10.  
Associated Lead Manufacturers Ltd., Chester.  
Brierley Engineering Co. Ltd., Letchworth.  
British Lead Mills Ltd., Welwyn Garden City.  
Brotherhood, Peter, Ltd., Peterborough.  
Brytallium Castings (Bolton) Ltd., Bolton.  
Bull's Metal & Marine Ltd., Glasgow.  
C.I.C. Engineering Ltd., Bath.  
Carron Company, Falkirk.  
Crabtree, R.W. & Sons Ltd., Leeds.  
Cravens Ltd., Sheffield.  
Crittall Manufacturing Co. Ltd., Braintree.  
Deans & Son (Yorkshire) Ltd., Beverley.  
Dialoy Ltd., Cardiff.  
Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Co. Ltd.,  
Gloucester.  
Hawker Siddeley Brush Turbines Ltd.,  
Hucclecote, Glos.  
Hawthorn Baker Ltd., Dunstable.  
Hercules Engineering Co. Ltd., Isleworth,  
Middx.  
I.B.M. United Kingdom Ltd., Greenock.  
International Computers and Tabulators Ltd.,  
Castlereagh, Nr. Belfast.  
Jones, Tate & Co. Ltd., Bradford.  
King, Geo. W., Ltd., Stevenage.  
Kodak Ltd., Stevenage.  
Laurence, Scott & Electromotors Ltd., Norwich.  
Leyland Motors Ltd., Leyland, Lancs.  
Meadows, Henry, Ltd., Wolverhampton.  
Newman Industries Ltd., Yate, Bristol.  
Price & Edwards (Engineering) Ltd., Colnbrook.  
R.F. Developments Ltd., St. Neots.  
Rabone, John & Co. Ltd., Birmingham.  
Richardsons Westgarth (Hartlepool) Ltd.,  
Hartlepool.  
Rolls-Royce Ltd., Motor Car Division, Crewe.  
Rose Brothers (Gainsborough) Ltd.,  
Gainsborough.  
Royal Ordnance Factory, Woolwich, London.  
Ruston & Hornsby Ltd., Grantham.  
Sperry Gyroscope Co. Ltd., Brentford, Middx.  
Standard Motor Co. Ltd., Coventry.  
Sterling Foundry Specialities Ltd., Bedford.  
Strebor Diecasting Co. Ltd., Radcliffe, Lancs.  
Taylor Patterns Ltd., Rochdale.  
Turner Manufacturing Co. Ltd., Wolverhampton.  
Victoria Machine Tool Co. Ltd.,  
Willesden, London N.W.10.  
West Yorkshire Foundries Ltd., Leeds.  
Woodside Diesinking Co. Ltd., Leeds.



## Magnetic racks

an economical method of buying  
magnetic workholding by the yard



Magnetic Tool Racks make the best use of energy provided by expensive permanent magnets. They can be mounted on or below conveyors, formed into workholding jigs and fixtures, used in construction and welding. Magnetic on both faces. Available in three sizes. Ask for detailed literature.

Made by James Neill & Co. (Sheffield) Limited—the originators of this equipment  
Supplies through your usual "Eclipse" Distributor

## Don't let your profits vanish in water costs !

The exclusive Double-Flow principle utilizes one fan to draw air through two completely open louvred sides and provides highest efficiency, maximum air-water contact with lowest fan power and simplicity of installation, operation and maintenance.

The design gives the advantages of—  
Low Overall Height  
Low Pumping Head  
Open Distribution Basins for easy inspection and cleaning  
Low Fan Power

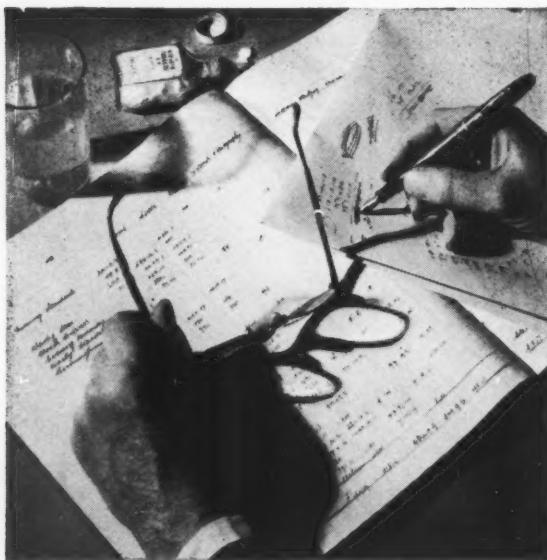
Heenan-Marley Series 8 Aquatower  
installed at Barclay's Bank Head  
Office, London. Contractors for  
Cooling Plant, Benham & Sons Ltd.



# 8 SERIES DOUBLE-FLOW AQUATOWER HEENAN-MARLEY Water Coolers

HEENAN & FROUDE LIMITED WORCESTER · ENGLAND





## Could this be you?

Does figure work often prove to be an arduous task? Then why suffer when it can be something to be enjoyed—with the satisfaction that the answers will be right first time. An Odhner Adding and Listing Machine eliminates the worry of figure work—swiftly and efficiently! What relief this beautifully designed machine can bring. The quiet, simplified operation, and specially designed keyboard are but a few of its outstanding features. Get a lifelong assistant—get an Odhner, the machine you can count on!



**Odhner**

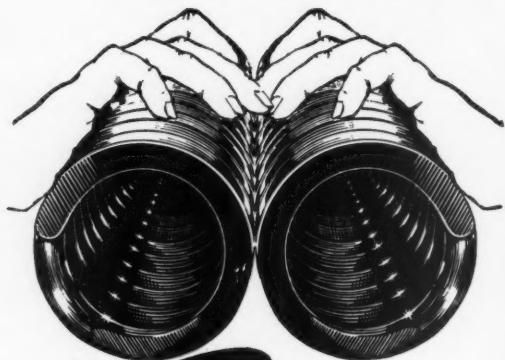


**BLOCK & ANDERSON LIMITED**

Head Office: BANDA HOUSE, CAMBRIDGE GROVE, HAMMERSMITH, LONDON, W.6  
Tel: RIVerside 4121 (20 lines)



**Looking in the right direction**



**Ratcliffe**  
**SPRINGS**

**F. S. RATCLIFFE (ROCHDALE) LTD.**,  
Crawford Spring Works, Norman Road, Rochdale  
Phone: Rochdale 40415      iGrams: Recoil Rochdale      Telex 63178

**Let us  
be your  
machine  
shop!**



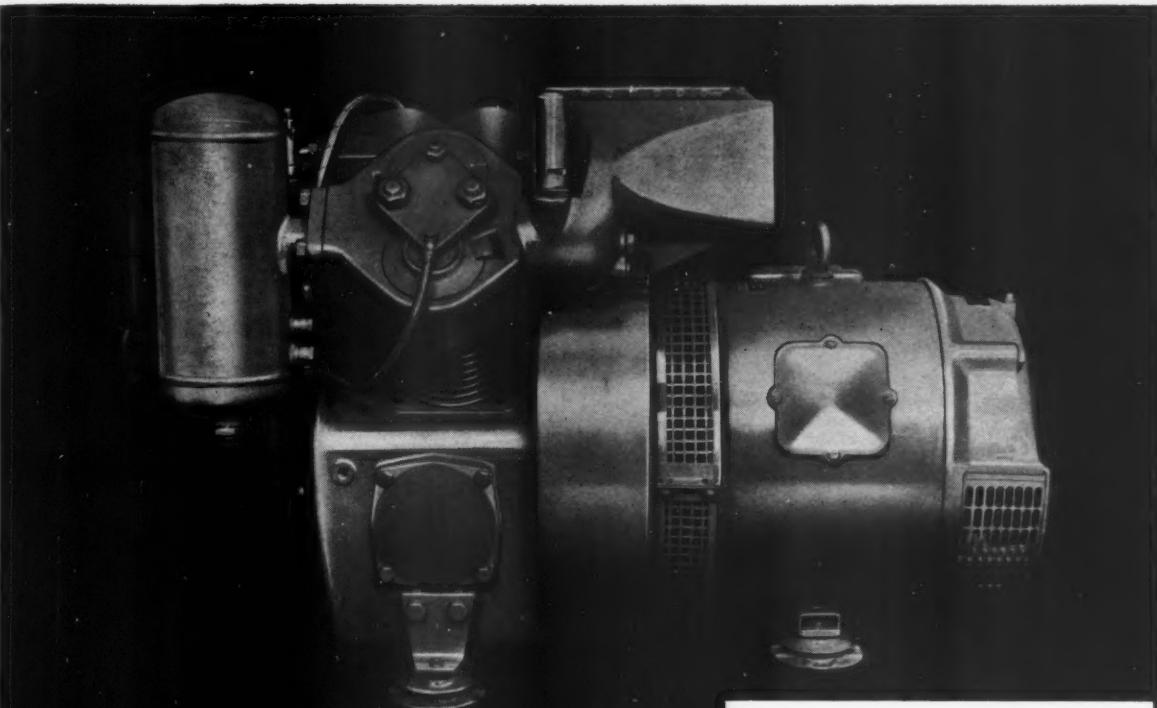
**Complete facilities plus  
precision & service second to none**

- Capstan and centre lathe work
- Milling—all types
- Surface and universal grinding
- G-SIP jig boring
- Centreless grinding
- Copy turning

... as well as  
shaping, honing,  
drilling, tool-  
making, etc.  
to meet your  
every need.  
A1D & A1B  
Approved

**MARSDEN & SHIERS LTD.**

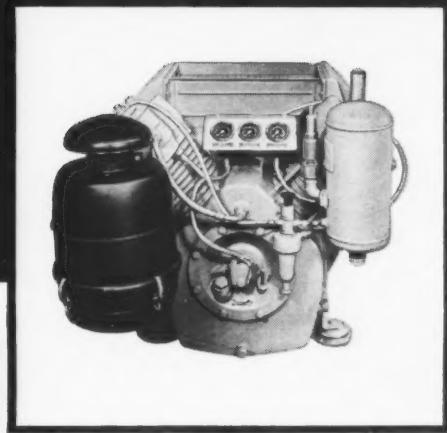
Davis Road, Chessington, Surrey. Phone: Elmbridge 5333 (3 lines)



## HERE'S AIR POWER FOR THE MEDIUM SIZED WORKSHOP

The Atlas Copco Compressor

**TT6**



Developed from the famous VT portable compressors, the Atlas Copco TT6 is a compact, heavy-duty machine for round-the-clock operation where there is a moderate but continuous demand for compressed air.

The compressor is a single-acting, two-stage machine with air-cooled cylinders and intercooler. It is built for a normal working pressure of 100 p.s.i. and has a free air delivery of 141 c.f.m.

**NO FOUNDATIONS NEEDED.** The TT6 and its electric drive motor are mounted on 'Metalistik' bonded rubber feet. This eliminates the need for foundations as the compressor can be placed directly onto concrete floors. The TT6 can also be moved from place to place as circumstances dictate.

Like the VT portables, the TT6 combines an outstanding power/weight ratio with a basically simple design which ensures reliable service and easy maintenance. At £461 (as illustrated), the TT6 is a sound investment for medium-sized or small-but-growing companies.

**AUTOMATIC CONTROL AVAILABLE TOO!**

Available as an optional extra, the Atlas Copco Air Regulator allows the TT6 to be run with standard valve unloading system or as a fully automatic stop-and-start unit.

**WRITE FOR THE LEAFLET**

Atlas Copco leaflet E 1207-1 gives full details of the TT6. It is freely available on request from the address below.

**Atlas Copco** COMPRESSED AIR ENGINEERS

**ATLAS COPCO (GREAT BRITAIN) LIMITED** Maylands Avenue, Hemel Hempstead, Herts. Tel: Boxmoor 6040

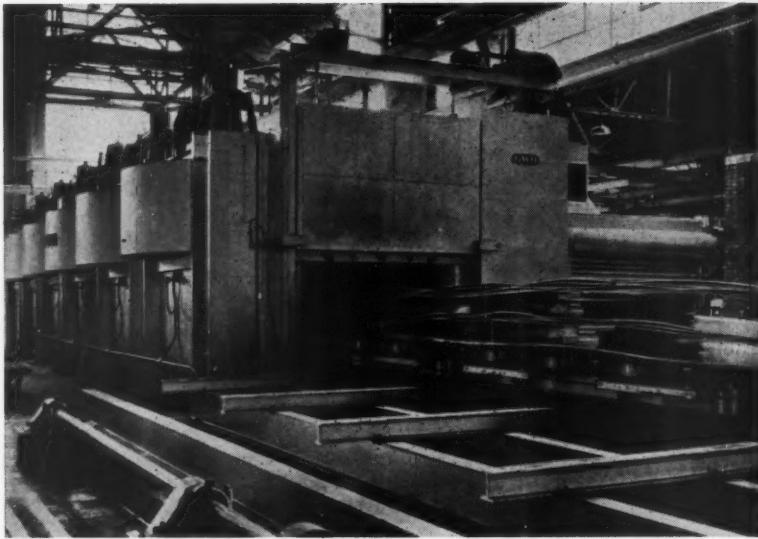
Sales and service depots at: LONDON · BRISTOL · CARDIFF · LICHFIELD · LEEDS · MANCHESTER · NEWCASTLE · GLASGOW · DUBLIN · BELFAST

5.176



FOR ALL TYPES OF FURNACE AND HEAT TREATMENT PLANT

AIR CIRCULATING OVENS.  
BATCH FURNACES.  
BELL TYPE FURNACES.  
BOGIE HEARTH FURNACES.  
CHAIN AND SLAT TYPE FURNACES.  
CORE TYPE INDUCTION FURNACES.  
CORELESS TYPE INDUCTION FURNACES.  
DIRECT ARC FURNACES.  
MESH BELT TYPE FURNACES.  
PIT TYPE FURNACES.  
PUSHER TYPE FURNACES.  
ROLLER HEARTH FURNACES.  
ROTARY HEARTH FURNACES.  
SUBMERGED ARC FURNACES.  
VERTICAL CONVEYOR FURNACES.  
WALKING BEAM FURNACES.  
WIRE AND STRIP PULL THROUGH  
FURNACES.  
PROTECTIVE ATMOSPHERE  
GENERATORS AND DRIERS.



Batch Type Furnace installed, with slow cooling chamber at right, at Northern Aluminium Co. Ltd. for annealing aluminium slabs prior to cold rolling.



G.W.B. FURNACES LTD P.O. Box 4 • Dibdale Works • Dudley • Worcs • Telephone: Dudley 55455

Associated with Gibbons Bros. Ltd. and Wild-Barfield Electric Furnaces Ltd.

GWB254

FOR  
REPETITION  
GREY IRON  
CASTINGS



**PARRAMORE'S**

F. PARRAMORE & SONS (1924) LTD.  
DEPARTMENT 5  
CHAPELTOWN SHEFFIELD. Telephone: ECCLESFIELD 3144

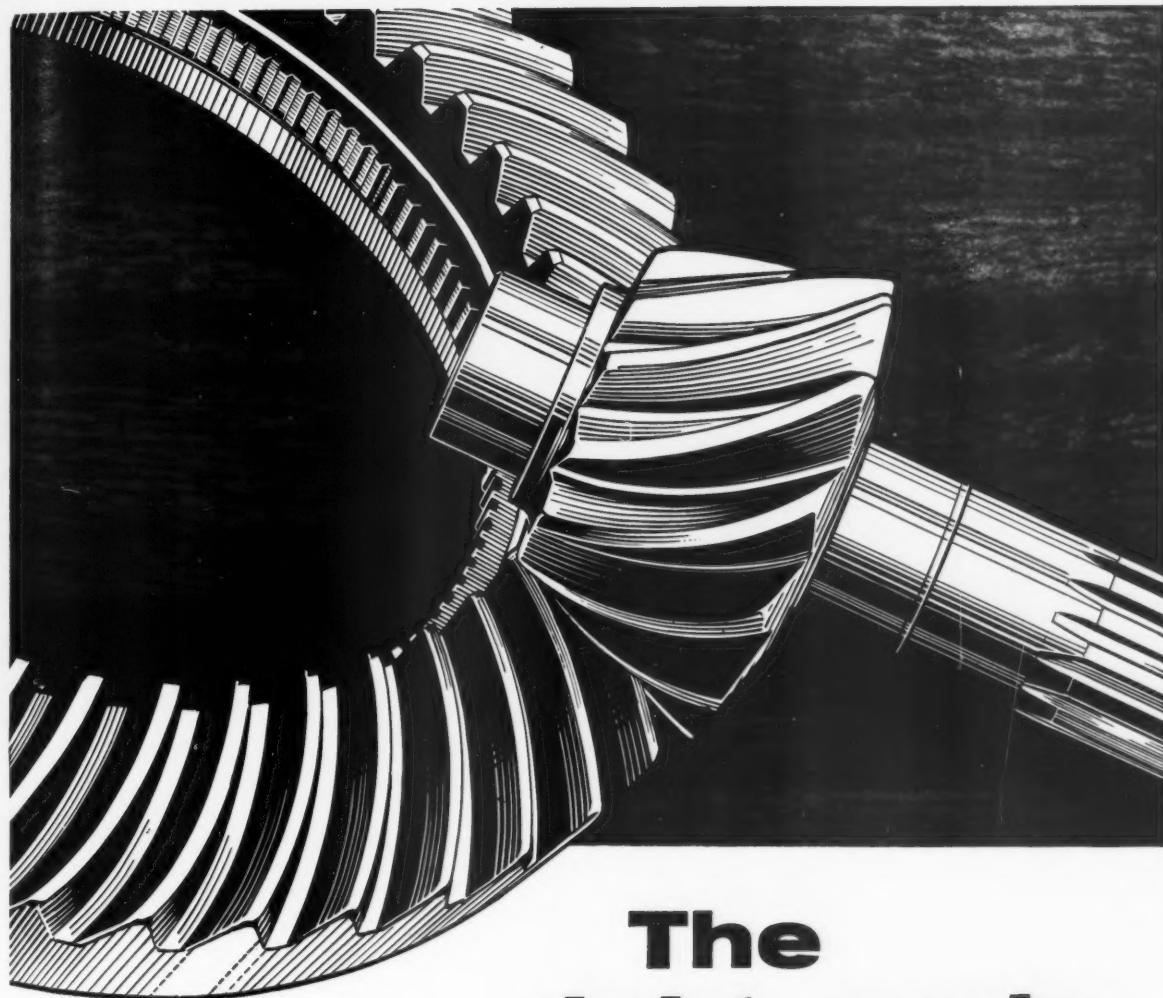
THE  
PRODUCTION  
ENGINEER

new rates april 1961

	24 ins	12 ins	6 ins	3 ins	1 ins
Whole page	£42.10	£45	£50	£55	£60
Half page	£22.10	£25	£27.10	£30	£32.10
Quarter page	£12.10	£13.15	£15	£16.5	£17.10

Colour £15.0.0. extra each working

T. G. Scott Son Ltd  
1 Clement's Inn • London WC2  
Holborn 4743



## The right angle on the drive

E.N.V. are specialists in the design and manufacture of spiral bevel and hypoid gears, drives and assemblies, for which they have an exceptionally well-equipped plant.

E.N.V. Engineers will be pleased to advise on problems associated with gears and drives, especially where bevel gears are used.

**E.N.V.**

for gears



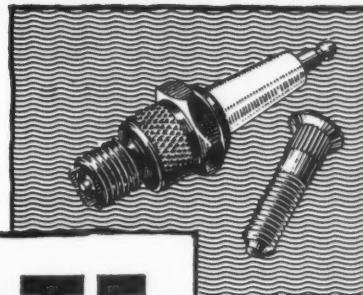
## INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS

Please note that all advertisement pages are prefixed with the letter "A"

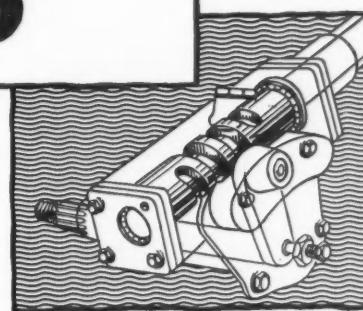
Page	Page	Page
A.E.I.-Birlec, Ltd. ....	A7	Fletcher Miller, Ltd. ....
Adcock & Shipley, Ltd. ....	A6	Flexello Castors & Wheels, Ltd. ....
Adrema, Ltd. ....	—	Ford Motor Co. Ltd. ....
Aircraft-Marine Products (Great Britain), Ltd. ....	A19	G.W.B. Furnaces, Ltd. ....
Airmech, Ltd. ....	A14	Garner, Geo., & Sons, Ltd. ....
Allen, Edgar, & Co. Ltd. ....	A10	Gas Council, The <i>Outside Back Cover</i>
Allspeeds, Ltd. ....	—	Gear Grinding Co. Ltd. ....
Archdale, James, & Co. Ltd. ....	A78	General Electric Co. Ltd. ....
Asquith, William, Ltd. ....	A55	Gledhill-Brook Time Recorders, Ltd. ....
Associated Electrical Industries, Ltd. ....	—	Goulder, J., & Sons, Ltd. ....
Atlas Copco (Great Britain), Ltd. ....	A105	Guest, Keen & Nettlefolds (Midlands), Ltd. ....
Automotive Engineering, Ltd. ....	—	Harvey, G. A., Co. (London), Ltd. ....
B.S.A. Tools, Ltd. ....	A65	Heenan & Froude, Ltd. ....
Barber & Colman, Ltd. ....	A90	Herbert, Alfred, Ltd. ....
Benton & Stone, Ltd. ....	—	Heston (Aircraft & Associated Engineers), Ltd. ....
Birmingham Aluminium Casting (1903) Co. Ltd. ....	A1	Hey Engineering Co. Ltd. ....
Birmingham Tool & Gauge Co. Ltd. ....	A63	Honeywell Controls Ltd. (Micro Switch Division) ....
Bliss, E. W. (England), Ltd. ....	—	Hordern, Mason & Edwards, Ltd. ....
Block & Anderson, Ltd. ....	A104	Humphris & Sons, Ltd. ....
British Aero Components, Ltd. ....	A61	Hymatic Engineering Co. Ltd., The
British Industrial Eng. Co. (Staffs.), Ltd. ....	—	Ilford, Ltd. ....
British MonoRail, Ltd. ....	—	Iliffe Industrial Publications Ltd. ....
British Oxygen Co. Ltd. ....	A91	Ingersoll-Rand Co. Ltd. ....
British Steel Founder's Association	A64	Ingham, Robert, Clark & Co. ....
British Timken; Division of The Timken Roller Bearing Co. ....	—	International Computers and Tabulators, Ltd. ....
Brockhouse, J., & Co. Ltd. ....	A94	Isopad, Ltd. ....
Broom & Wade, Ltd. ....	A93	Jacobs Manufacturing Co. Ltd., The
Brown, David, Corp. (Sales), Ltd., The	A33, A95	Johansson, C. E., Ltd. ....
Buck & Hickman, Ltd. ....	A77	Jones, A. A., & Shipman, Ltd. ....
Bullows, Alfred, & Sons, Ltd. ....	A12	Jones, E. H. (Machine Tools), Ltd. ....
Burton Griffiths & Co. Ltd. ....	A65	Kane, Douglas, Sealants, Ltd. ....
Butler Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The	—	Kearns, H. W., & Co. Ltd. ....
C.V.A. Small Tools, Ltd. ....	A20	King, Geo. W., Ltd. ....
Calor Gas (Distributing) Co. Ltd. ....	—	Kitchen & Wade, Ltd. ....
Canning, W., & Co. Ltd. ....	A3	Landis Lund, Ltd. ....
Carborundum Co. Ltd., The	—	Lang, John, & Sons, Ltd. ....
Castrol Industrial Ltd. ....	—	Lapointe Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The
Carrier Engineering Co. Ltd. ....	A49	Ley's Malleable Castings Co. Ltd. ....
Centec Machine Tools, Ltd. ....	—	Lincoln Electric Co. Ltd., The
Centrax Ltd. ....	—	Lloyd, Richard, Ltd. ....
Churchill, Charles, & Co. Ltd. ....	—	Lockheed Hydraulic Brake Co. Ltd. ....
Churchill Machine Tool Co. Ltd. ....	—	Lockheed Precision Products, Ltd. ....
Ciba (A.R.L.), Ltd. ....	—	Londex, Ltd. ....
Cincinnati Milling Machines, Ltd. ....	—	Macready's Metal Co. Ltd. ....
Clark's Press Equipment, Ltd. ....	—	Markland Scowcroft, Ltd. ....
Concentric (Engineering), Ltd. ....	—	Marsden & Shiers, Ltd. ....
Cooper & Co. (B'ham), Ltd. ....	A36	Maxam Power, Ltd. ....
Coventry Climax Engines, Ltd. ....	—	Measurement Ltd. ....
Cowlshaw, Walker & Co. Ltd. ....	—	Metalock (Britain), Ltd. ....
Crawford Collets, Ltd. ....	A99	Mobil Oil Co. Ltd. ....
Crompton Parkinson, Ltd. (Instruments) ....	—	Morris, B. O., Ltd. ....
Crosland, William, Ltd. ....	—	National Industrial Fuel Efficiency Service ....
Crowthorn Engineering Co. Ltd. ....	A32	Neill, James, & Co. (Sheffield), Ltd. ....
D.M.M. (Machinery), Ltd. ....	—	Newall Engineering Co. Ltd. ....
Davis, Stuart, Ltd. ....	A23, A71	Newall Group Sales, Ltd. ....
Dawson Bros., Ltd. ....	A22	Newton Chambers & Co. Ltd. ....
Dean Smith & Grace, Ltd. ....	A75	Norgren, C. A., Ltd. ....
Dee Oil Co. Ltd. ....	—	Norwood Steel Equipment, Ltd. ....
Denham's Engineering Co. Ltd. ....	A79	Optical Measuring Tools, Ltd. ....
Dowding & Doll, Ltd. ....	—	Ormerod Shapers, Ltd. ....
Drummond-Asquith, Ltd. ....	—	Osborn, Samuel, & Co. Ltd. ....
Drummond Bros., Ltd. ....	A54	Ottermill Switchgear, Ltd. ....
E.N.V. Engineering Co. Ltd. ....	A107	Park Gate Iron & Steel Co. Ltd. ....
Edwards, F. J., Ltd. ....	—	Parkinson, J., & Son (Shipley), Ltd. ....
Efco Furnaces Ltd. ....	—	Parramore, F., & Son (1924), Ltd. ....
Elcontrol, Ltd. ....	—	Payne Products International, Ltd. ....
Electrical Development Association	—	Peak Engineering Co. Ltd. ....
Electric Resistance Furnace Co. Ltd. ....	—	Pearson Panke, Ltd. ....
Elliott, B. (Machinery), Ltd. ....	—	Pels, Henry & Co. Ltd. ....
English Electric Co. Ltd., The	—	Powell & Co. ....
English Numbering Machines, Ltd. ....	A60	Power Petroleum Co. Ltd. ....
English Steel Tool Corp., Ltd. ....	—	Pratt Precision Hydraulics, Ltd. ....
Exors. of James Mills, Ltd. ....	—	Precision Grinding, Ltd. ....
Firth, Thos., & Brown, John, Ltd. ....	—	Press Equipment, Ltd. ....
Flame Hardeners, Ltd. ....	—	Protolite, Ltd. ....
		Pryor, Edward, & Son, Ltd. ....
		Pultra, Ltd. ....
		Pye Ltd. (Process Heating Division) ....
		Radio Heaters, Ltd. ....
		Ratcliffe, F. S. (Rochdale), Ltd. ....
		Reavell & Co. Ltd. ....
		Renault Machine Tools (U.K.), Ltd. ....
		Robertson, W. H. A., & Co. Ltd. ....
		Rockwell Machine Tool Co. Ltd. ....
		Rhodes, Joseph, & Sons, Ltd. ....
		Rowen-Arc ....
		Rubert & Co. Ltd. ....
		Rubery, Owen Co. Ltd. ....
		Russell, S., & Sons, Ltd. ....
		Ryder, Thos., & Son, Ltd. ....
		Salter, Geo., & Co. Ltd. ....
		Schrader's, A., Son ....
		Sharples Centrifuges Ltd. ....
		Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co. Ltd. ....
		Shell-Mex & B.P., Ltd. ....
		Smart & Brown (Machine Tools), Ltd. ....
		Smit, J. K., & Sons, Ltd. ....
		Snow, J. K., & Sons, Ltd. ....
		Speed Tools, Ltd. ....
		Speedright Gauge & Tool Coventry Standard Piston Ring & Engineering Co. Ltd. ....
		Standard Telephones & Cables, Ltd. ....
		Stein Atkinson Vickers Hydraulics, Ltd. ....
		Stephens Belting Co. Ltd. ....
		Stone, J., & Co. (Deptford), Ltd. ....
		Sunbeam Anti-Corrosives, Ltd. ....
		Super Oil Seals & Gaskets, Ltd. ....
		Swift, Geo., & Sons, Ltd. ....
		Sykes Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The
		Sykes, W. E., Ltd. ....
		Talbot Tool Co. Ltd., The
		Teddington Industrial Equipment Ltd. ....
		Telehoist, Ltd. ....
		Terry, Herbert, & Sons, Ltd. ....
		Tilghman's, Ltd. ....
		Town, Frederick, & Sons, Ltd. ....
		Tufnol Ltd. ....
		Tyler & Co. Ltd. ....
		Uni-Tubes Ltd. ....
		United Dominions Trust (Commercial), Ltd. ....
		Universal Tools, Ltd. ....
		Vacu-Blast, Ltd. ....
		Van Mopps, L. M., & Sons (Diamond Tools), Ltd. ....
		Vaughan Associates, Ltd. ....
		Vaughan, Edgar, & Co. Ltd. ....
		Vickers-Armstrongs (Engineers), Ltd. ....
		Vulcasot (Gt. Britain), Ltd. ....
		Wadkin, Ltd. ....
		Ward, H. W., & Co. Ltd. ....
		Ward, Thos. W., Ltd. ....
		Weatherley Oilgear, Ltd. ....
		Webster & Bennett, Ltd. ....
		Welsh Metal Industries, Ltd. ....
		West, Allen, & Co. Ltd. ....
		Whiffen & Sons Ltd. ....
		Wickman, Ltd. ....
		Wigg, Henry, & Co. Ltd. ....
		Wild-Barfield Electrical Furnaces, Ltd. ....
		Wilkins & Mitchell, Ltd. ....
		Woodhouse & Mitchell ....
		Youngman, W. C., Ltd. ....

Page  
—  
A70  
A84  
—  
8, A39  
A87  
—  
A104  
A96  
A35  
A5  
A47  
A86  
A82  
A92  
A97  
—  
A13  
—  
A86  
—  
A37  
4, A45  
0, A41  
—  
A56  
—  
A100  
—  
A46  
—  
A36  
A39  
A76  
—  
A57  
—  
A50  
—  
A8  
—  
A74  
—  
A52  
A38  
A84  
—  
A88  
—  
A16  
A96  
—  
—  
—  
—  
—  
—  
—  
—  
—  
A102  
A58  
—  
—  
A18  
—  
—  
A68  
A48  
—  
—  
A27  
A11  
A62  
—  
A34

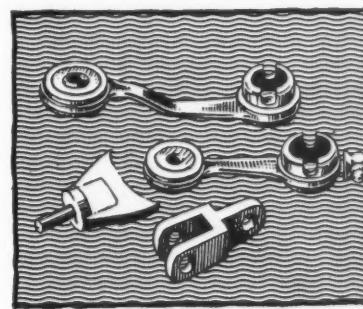
# PARK GATE STEELS



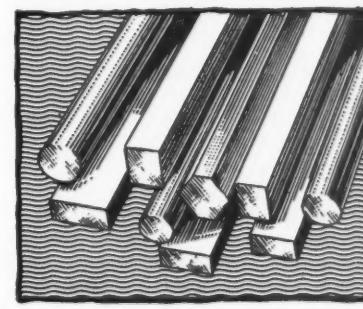
STANDARD AND  
HIGH TENSILE  
FREE CUTTING  
STEELS



MILD, CARBON  
AND CASE-  
HARDENING  
STEELS



STEELS FOR  
FORGINGS  
AND DROP  
STAMPINGS



MILD, CARBON  
AND ALLOY  
STEEL BARS



THE PARK GATE IRON & STEEL COMPANY LIMITED ROTHERHAM

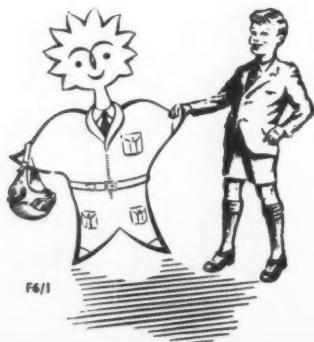
A  Company

TELEPHONE - ROTHERHAM 2141 (15 lines) TELEGRAMS: YORKSHIRE, PARKGATE, YORKS. TELEX 54141



it's his  
future

...backed by **MR. THERM** who Burns to Serve industry always..



... in all ways. Today, hovercraft and satellites—what of tomorrow?

He will grow up with Mr. Therm, for each advance made by Engineers and Technologists will be helped by the unceasing research of the Gas Industry into gas utilisation. Through the twelve Area Gas Boards, the Gas Industry offers an unrivalled free technical advisory service on fuel to the many industries and trades which it serves.

**Write or 'phone your problem to your Gas Board NOW**

ISSUED BY THE GAS COUNCIL

e

ys...